

CCED

THE PREMIER MAGAZINE OF BROADBAND COMMUNICATIONS

Interconnects: Developing regional hubs

DECEMBER 1993



Interconnects

Training

Video disks

Editorial index

551
964

3-DIGIT

CG0028361-4
FRED MCCORMACK

PO BOX 65666
SAINT PAUL MN 55165

FCC F.A.C.T.S.™

SUPPLIES

AMPS

FREQUENCY

FLATNESS

HUM

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

NODES

NOISE

LEVELS

SWEEP

DISTORTION



FULLY AUTOMATED COMPLIANCE TEST SYSTEM

FACT: Semi-annual proof of performance testing is here to stay!

FACT: Manual FCC proof testing is time consuming, expensive and creates excessive, aggravating outages!

FACT: LANguard™ cuts the workload for your overburdened technical staff with total measurement automation!

FACT: LANguard™ does more and costs less than any other monitoring system!

FACT: When proof time rolls around again have our F.A.C.T.S. and you won't roll your trucks!



Committed to Quality

1900 AM Drive • PO Box 9004 • Quakertown, PA 18951-9004

Tel: (215) 536-1354 FAX (215) 536-1475

1 (800) 248-9004

For more **FACTS** and a demonstration call **AM** today!

See us at the Western Show, Booth #30

Circle Reader Service No. 1

TRILOGY COMMUNICATIONS INC.

THE ULTIMATE CABLE SUPPLIER



Innovation

Unequaled Fiber to Feeder
Transmissions.

Proven Technology

Low Loss Cable Leader

&

Excellence

Superior Control Process

State of The Art Equipment

Guaranteed On Time Delivery



Trilogy Communications expends the same diligent pursuit of perfection in manufacturing dual-drop cables for TV/telephony installations, 50Ω cables for downlink transmissions, and RMC² radiating air-dielectric coaxial cable for open-air communications in highly developed or underground locations.

SENDING THE RIGHT SIGNAL



Trilogy
COMMUNICATIONS INC.

Call or write for free samples and brochure:
TRILOGY COMMUNICATIONS INC., 2910 Highway 80 East, Pearl, Mississippi 39208
(800) 874-5649 / (601) 932-4461 / FAX (601) 939-6637



30 Wanna hook up?

By Roger Brown, *CED*

Cable operators and state associations across the nation are melting franchise boundaries and interconnecting systems for the good of the common man. Who's doing it where, and how is it done? This story examines what's happening in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York and in Canada, where interconnects are already complete or well underway.



CED magazine is recognized by the Society of Cable Television Engineers.

38 The vestigial sideband

By Archer S. Taylor, *Malarkey-Taylor Associates*

What is the vestigial sideband, and why is it important to understand? Basically, the VSB is what remains after filtering out most of the lower sidebands generated in the normal double sideband amplitude modulation. It's important because of associated group delays, that could affect picture quality, as illustrated in this article.

46 Management and training section

By Leslie Ellis and Roger Brown

This year's annual salary survey unearthed a plethora of concerns related to management skills. Because of the obvious thirst for knowledge in this area, *CED* assembled a series of short articles on various management issues, including how to delegate, manage stress and time and deal with difficult employees. Also included: Coverage of Training '93.

6A Index of technical articles

Compiled by Leslie Ellis and Roger Brown

Each year, *CED* compiles a list of all the technical articles which appeared over the past year. This year's segment brings you categorized and summarized articles from the industry's top trade publications: *CED*, *Multichannel News* and *Cablevision*.

66 Using video disks for PPV

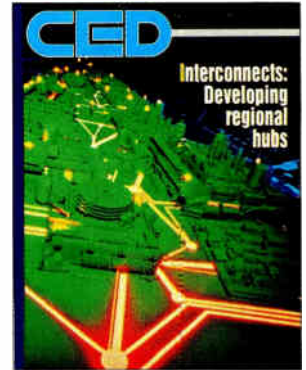
By Jon Hazell, *Paragon Cable*

As operators seek additional revenue streams from other sources—like PPV—reliability and survivability of source material becomes key, according to this author. One way to ensure PPV success is in the use of laser disc players instead of electromagnetic tape players.

74 Digital ad insertion

By Leslie Ellis

What's new in digital ad insertion? Digital ad systems are starting to resemble plug-and-play PCs instead of stacked VTRs and switches; big-time players are getting in the game, and hardware/software vendors are struggling to work out a data interface.



About the Cover

Who's interconnecting and where? Photo by Image Bank.

DEPARTMENTS

- 10 Color Bursts**
Focus on telephony
- 14 Spotlight**
Leo Hoarty, ICTV
- 16 Frontline**
- 18 From the Headend**
Network preparation
- 20 Capital Currents**
Dealing with A/B switches
- 22 FiberLine**
GI's BTA concept
- 24 Feedback**
AT&T speaks back
- 68 Ad Index**
- 76 What's Ahead**
- 77 Product Showcase**
- 83 Return Path**
- 85 People**
- 86 New Products**
- 88 Classifieds**
- 94 My View**
Gordian Knot revisited

©1993 Trademark registered by Chilton Publications. All rights reserved. *CED*, (USPS 330-510) (ISSN 1044-2471) is published monthly except twice in May by Chilton Publications, A Capital Cities/ABC Publishing Group, 825 7th Ave., New York, NY 10019. ©December 1993, Volume 19, Number 13. U.S. domestic subscriptions are \$48. Outside USA, subscriptions are \$69 for surface delivery or \$96 for air speed delivery, prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. branch bank. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10019 and additional mailing offices. *CED* is published on behalf of the cable television and broadband communications industries. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to *CED* Circulation, P.O. Box 7699, Riverton, NJ 08077-7699. MEMBERS OF THE BPA. Printed in U.S.A.

Now in stereo.

A stereo generator ought to do more than just light the MTS indicator on a subscriber's television set.

It ought to provide clear channel separation, a crisp audio signal, and reliable performance.

It ought to have advanced

features like a built-in commercial insertion, a 4.5 MHz output and an AGCL circuit.

And the genuine DBX® 525 card noise suppression system instead of an imitation.

It ought to save precious rack space. It ought to save money. And wouldn't it be nice if it could be integrated into a modulator?

Fortunately, one stereo generator does all that. And more. The new CSG-60 from Standard Communications.

The CSG-60 is almost half the cost of conventional units when you purchase them two at a time in the convenient side-by-side rack mount. What's more, you can get it integrated or retrofitted into our TVM450 and own the world's first rebroadcast quality frequency agile stereo modulator. And because it's from Standard, you can count on set-it-and-forget-it reliability.

To get the full story on the CSG-60 and its simple integration into your headend, call (800) 745-2445.

DBX is a registered trademark of DBX, Inc.

Raise your standards.



SATCOM Division

P.O. Box 92151

Los Angeles, CA 90009-2151

(310) 532-5300

(800) 745-2445

FAX; (800) 722-2329 (U.S.)

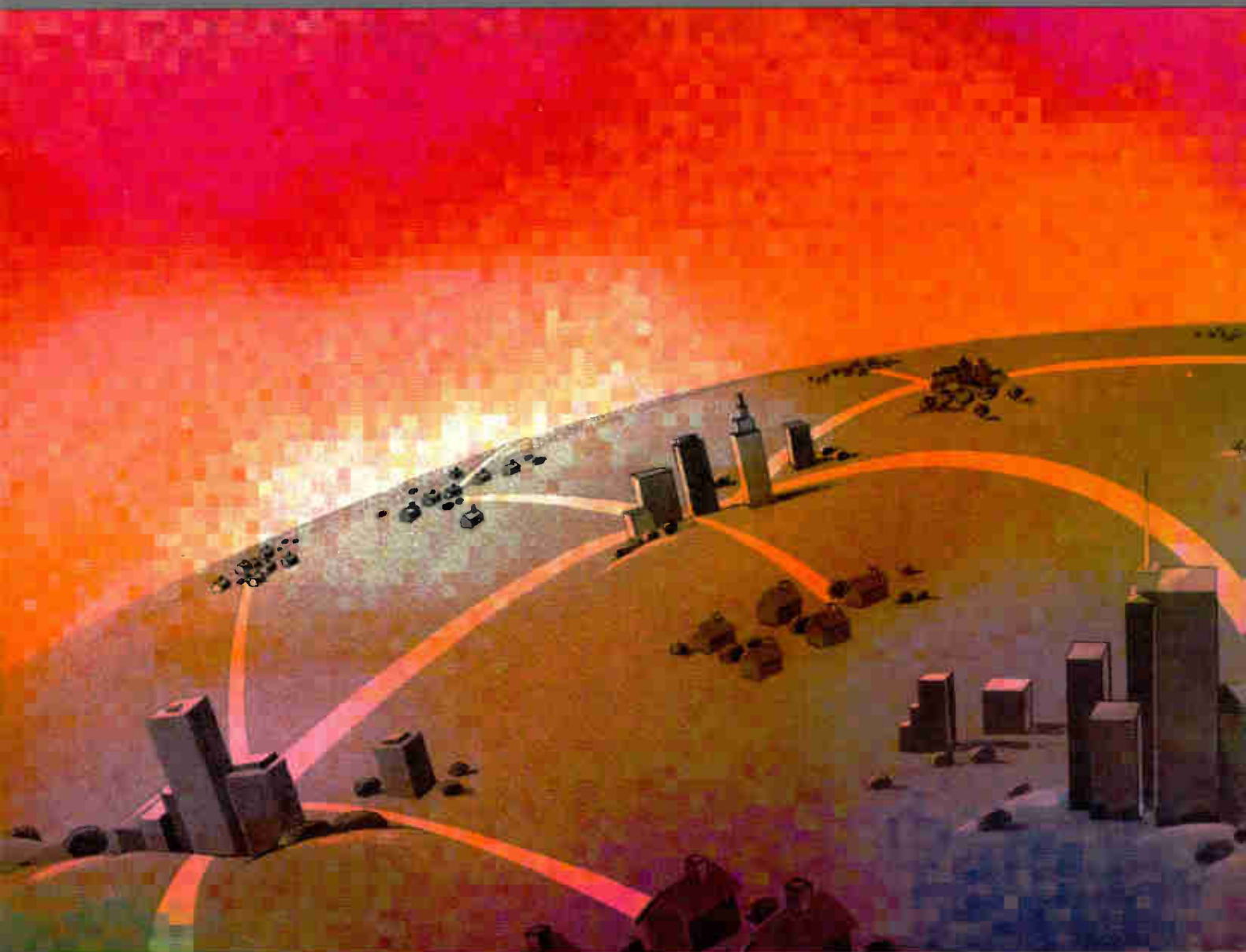
FAX: (310) 532-0397 (Int'l & CA)

Represented in Canada by:

DGH Communication Systems Ltd.

Scarborough, Ontario • (416) 499-4746





COMPLETE FIBER SOLUTIONS FROM REGIONAL HEADEND TO THE SUBSCRIBER

American Lightwave Systems, Inc. is the fastest growing company in the video fiber optic industry. As a division of ADC Telecommunications, the nation's eighth largest telecommunications company, our sales are approximately \$400 million annually. With our experience in CATV, alternative access and telephony, we design fully integrated fiber optic solutions for

the global communications industry.

When you need full services and advanced network capabilities in a single solution, there is only one manufacturer that can deliver today: American Lightwave Systems. We have your solution for high quality digital video headend interconnects, 750 MHz VSB/AM/QAM delivery and fiber and coaxial cable management

systems. For alternate access, we have DS1-DS3 and cost effective OC3 systems. Our Homeworx enhanced telephony system will provide you future seamless migration to advanced services using your existing cable system.

• • •

With American Lightwave Systems as your partner for advanced networks today, the future is real.

ALS AMERICAN LIGHTWAVE SYSTEMS, INC. 999 Research Parkway, Meriden, CT 06450 (203)
Domestic and International Sales Offices also in California, Colorado, Connecticut, Georgia, Illinois, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Texas, Virginia,

THE FUTURE IS REAL



DV6000™/DV6010™ Digital Video System
Homework™ 750 MHz AM/QAM Transport System
Soneplex™ DS1/DS3 Transport System
CityCell™ Cellular Telephone Transport
Fiber and Coaxial Cable
Management Systems

Not pictured:
SMART-NETT™ Status Monitoring,
PixelNet™ Multipoint Video Conferencing,
FN 6000™ Video Transmission Systems



630-5770; FAX (203) 630-5701

Belgium, Canada, Japan, Korea, Singapore, United Kingdom, Venezuela

Circle Reader Service No. 4

For the past several weeks, talks around the water cooler have been dominated by "what about" discussions related to the TCI/Bell Atlantic merger. "What about John Malone and Ray Smith—how will they get along?" "What about the network—what will it look like?" "What about industry leadership now that we've lost Malone?" and similar questions run rampant.

Those are all good questions, but the one I wonder most about relates to research and development. Say what you will about Cable Television Laboratories, but I don't think it's coincidence that since CableLabs was created in 1988, the cable industry has progressed from a national communications wannabe to the most compelling stories on Wall Street as well as Silicon Valley.

Remember when it was almost impossible to get consensus on a single subject from a group of engineers? The Labs, by serving as a melting pot of ideas, has been astoundingly successful at obtaining consensus and telling a cohesive story to regulators, technologists and even its rivals. The result has been new respect and the perception that cable television is presently best positioned to deliver more services faster to the American public.

Although it is prohibited from actually *establishing* standards for the industry, CableLabs essentially performs that function by seeking input and developing consensus on emerging technologies, which leads to de facto standards. Video compression, data protocols, digital ad insertion and the regional hub concept now very much in vogue—have all been or are currently subjects of major CableLabs projects. CableLabs has demonstrated its importance as a place where the cable industry's strategic directions are laid out.

What does all this have to do with the TCI merger?

One can't help but wonder whether the "new Bell Atlantic" will choose to support an entity like CableLabs. In reality, the financial commitment isn't a budget-breaker, but there are huge differences in the way the Labs functions vs. the way the telcos' R&D facility, Bellcore, does business. As I mentioned earlier, CableLabs is important because it helps develop strategic business plans. Bellcore, however, focuses on tactics, developing standards on reliability, functionality and other, arguably less significant subjects.

Will the new Bell Atlantic want to become part of an organization that spells out strategic thinking for all—including competitors—to see? Or will it choose to keep those thoughts buttoned up internally, holding its cards close to the vest? If Bell Atlantic ceases to support CableLabs, the whole house of cards may come crashing down.

I think that would be unforgivable. But if it does happen, the bulk of the R&D work will either be thrown back on the equipment manufacturers (and can they afford to take on a new level of research?) or it will gravitate back to each individual operator, who, for fear of letting out secrets, will revert to the past practice of developing *individual* solutions to technology problems. You could argue that it's that kind of thinking that put the telcos at the competitive disadvantage they hold today: imagine the weight they'd wield with a unified approach to video dialtone, for instance.

Roger Brown
Editor



Building a house of cards



VP Group Publisher

William McGorry

Publisher

Robert C. Stuehrk

Editor

Roger Brown

Managing Editor

Leslie Ellis

Contributing Editor

Tom Brooksher

CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Chairman

Wendell H. Bailey, NCTA VP,
Science and Technology

MEMBERS

Jim Chiddix, Senior VP, Engineering and
Technology, Time Warner Cable

Tom Elliot, VP, Engineering and Technology,
Tele-Communications Inc.

Jim Farmer, VP Linear Systems,
Electronic System Products Inc.

Paul Heimbach, VP Engineering,
Viacom Networks Group

Tom Jokerst, Regional Engineering Director,
Continental Cablevision

Fred Kaiser, President, Alpha Technologies

Dave Large, Director of Engineering, Intermedia
Partners

Robert Luff, VP/GM, New Digital
Applications, Scientific-Atlanta

Ed Milner, Information Systems Specialist,
NCTI

Joe Van Loan, Senior VP/Engineering,
CableVision Industries

Advertising/Marketing Director

Cathy Wilson

Account Executive

Judy Medley

Classified Sales Manager

Maureen Maheady

Assistant to the Publisher

Michelle Pazar

Production Manager

Elaine Callahan

Art Director

Don Ruth

Address

600 S. Cherry St., Suite 400
Denver, CO 80222
303/393-7449

Circulation Manager

Rebecca Young

Fulfillment Manager

Mary Keane

Subscriber services

CED
P.O. Box 7699
Riverton, NJ 08077-7699
Telephone: 609/786-0501
Fax: 212/887-8493

CHILTON PUBLICATIONS

Leon C. Hufnagel, Jr., President
Donald W. Chestnut, Sr. VP, Ops/Admin.
Christopher M. Savine, VP Finance
Bill O'Brien, VP Communications Group

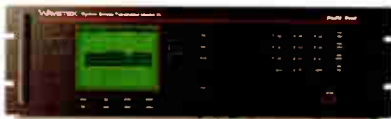
STEALTH TECHNOLOGY

ULTRALIGHT STEALTH TECHNOLOGY



New

STEALTH SWEEP



**THE SMALLEST,
FASTEST,
LOWEST PRICED,
MOST COMPREHENSIVE
SYSTEM SWEEP**

Stealth System Sweep... Put sweep technology right in your hand! The new, hand-held Stealth is the fastest continuously referenced system sweep available. Plus, it responds to your adjustments in a blink of your well-trained eye (about a second: virtually *real-time*).

You'll wonder how we squeezed in so much capability. The Stealth 3SR Receiver monitors an active sweep, measures system carriers, and factors in level variances sent by the 3ST Transmitter. The rugged receiver is weather-tight and durable for dependable field service. The powerful 3ST Transmitter's unique high resolution LCD spectrum display gives the head-end technician a quick view of headend levels.

A signal level meter, too... The Stealth 3SR is also a compact, high-performance SAM. Use your Stealth receiver to measure individual carrier levels, C/N, and hum without deactivating channels. It even measures digital signal levels. View this comprehensive collection of measurements on a convenient LCD spectrum display that's easy to see even in bright sun and under wide temperature extremes.

Stealth does all this without subscriber interference and with a 5 to 1,000 MHz frequency range, *standard*.

Priced right... The Stealth System is about half the price of other sweep systems. So, get the smallest, fastest, lowest priced, most capable sweep on the market. The Stealth.

Call 1-800-622-5515.

Wavetek... makers of quality test equipment for over 25 years.

See us at the Western Show, Booth #614

Circle Reader Service No. 5

WAVETEK

©Wavetek Corp., 1993

Jerrold, S-A focus on telephony applications during Western Show

You knew it had to happen.

Now that the nuclear fallout from the TCI/Bell Atlantic merger bombshell has settled, the cable equipment manufacturers are taking the wraps off telephony projects they've been quietly developing in their labs over the past several months.

The Western Cable Show in Anaheim will showcase a multitude of proposed hardware, architectures and systems designed to accommodate simultaneous carriage of voice and video signals over a fiber-based broadband network. Those who visit the General Instrument and Scientific-Atlanta booths wondering what's new will be inundated with answers.

S-A plans to introduce a functional prototype of its "CoAccess" family of products designed to allow delivery of switched telephony, video, data and interactive TV services over cable or telephony networks. The system will be integrated into the company's fiber to the serving area architecture. It is compatible with the public switched telephone network and would integrate telephony services in a multi-line, expandable architecture that requires no additional in-home hardware or wiring.

The announcement of the system follows an 18-month secret development project, says Ron Foster, vice president and general manager of Telecom Systems for S-A. "When you're designing a telephone system, you have to do it right technically," says Foster. "We're literally marrying two separate product lines."

Essentially, the system consists of products designed to reside in the headend and on the outside of the home. The headend equipment will be standard size hardware and interfaces directly to the RF broadband network. It is intended to perform the multiplexing and demultiplexing of digital signals, interfaces to a Class 5 or other switch, performs system and diagnostic functions and interfaces to the operations and provisioning controller.

The residential unit attaches the broadband network to the internal wiring into the house. Video is sent over coaxial cable while the voice signals are demultiplexed and sent over the copper twisted pair in the home. Although there is no in-home hardware for telephony, the system will still allow video to be controlled by set-tops, said Foster.

The digital telephone voice signals are bun-

dled in 3 MHz wide slots and can be carried in areas of the spectrum that have been off-limits to video, including the FM band and the roll-off region, much like digital audio signals are carried over cable systems.

Importantly, powering of the system will be resident within the network, allowing telephone customers who have lost power to still use their telephones, said Foster.

S-A plans to announce a field test of the system that will occur in early January, followed by a more extensive test about 90 days later. Full volume deployment is slated for the third quarter of 1994.

General Instrument will also focus on telephony as a main theme in Anaheim, using the event to announce an alliance with DSC Communications, a developer and manufacturer of digital switching, transmission, access and private networks for telecommunications.

The two companies intend to jointly develop and market an interactive broadband video, voice and data hybrid fiber/coax system that integrates all three services on a single platform. "The hybrid fiber/coax solution is a key element in making next-generation multimedia information services and video readily available," said Hensley West, DSC senior vice president of North American sales. DSC manufactures Sonet-based digital loop carrier products to telecom providers.

GI also will take the wraps off what it calls the Broadband Telecommunications Architecture (BTA), a hybrid fiber/coaxial network design that allows for a phase-in of new services by modularly upgrading elec-

tronic components (for a more detailed discussion, see page 22).

Predicated on a fiber-to-the-feeder platform employing 750 MHz electronics, the BTA allows six layers of progression so operators can take advantage of different levels of interactivity as determined by the marketplace.

"We envision this as the system architecture of the future that you can use today," said Bob Young, director of distribution marketing for GI's Broadband Communications Division.

H-P to offer printing service over Time Warner's Fla. network

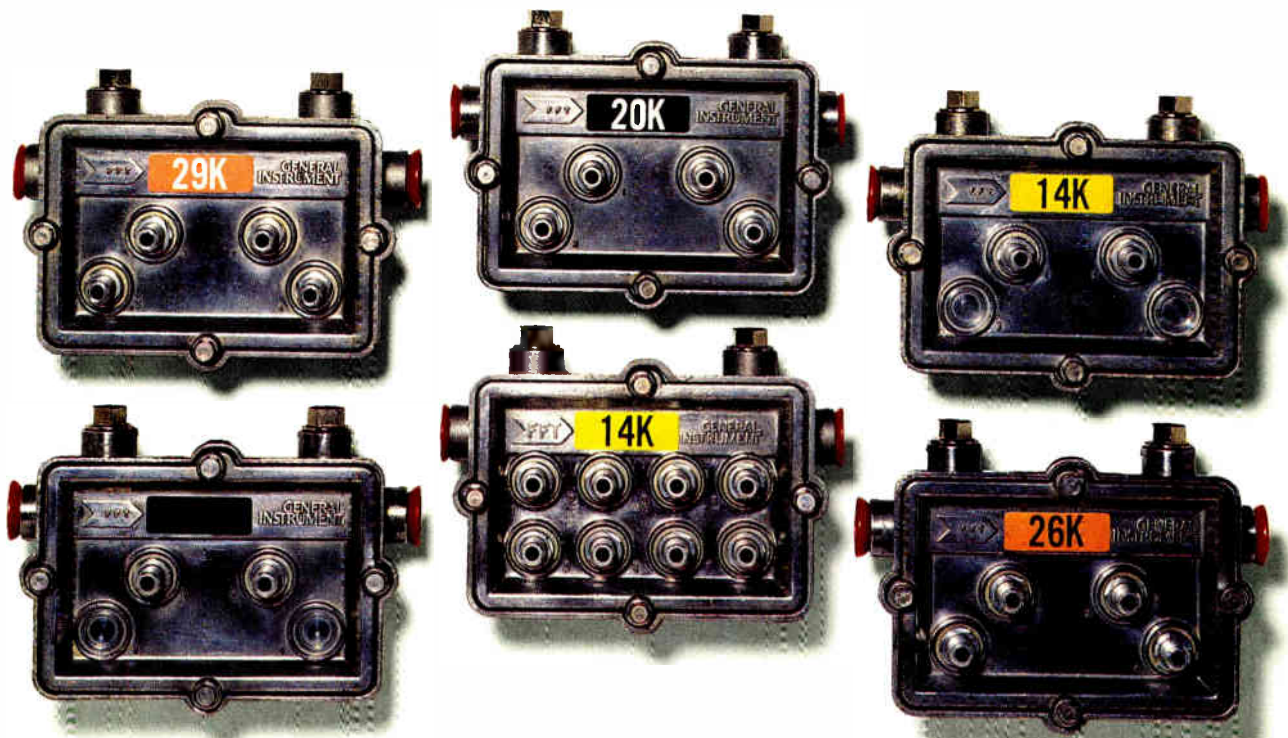
Time Warner and Hewlett-Packard are teaming up to bring a home printing service to customers residing in the Full Service Network in Orlando. With this home printing capability, viewers will be able to capture color images and related information from their televisions or other video sources and print them on plain paper. Applications include printing news and information, coupons, promotional material, maps, images, invoices, magazine articles and other information accessed via the digital interactive network.

The core technology for the new service was derived from HP's new product line for professional broadcast engineers. The product, called the VidJet Pro, is a professional version of the company's new imaging technology and is used to print storyboards of an entire production on plain paper that can be used for editing, indexing and cataloging.

In the Full Service Network, however, viewers could shop for an automobile, for instances, by using a remote control to choose a local auto dealer listed in the Shopping Mall



H-P's VidJet Pro enables FSN customers to capture and print video images.



©1993 General Instrument Corporation

**When it comes to
1 GHz taps, you know
whose name to put
on the line.**

**Jerrold
General Instrument**

The cable industry has always relied on Jerrold for products that are both dependable and innovative. Today that tradition continues: The new Jerrold 1 GHz taps are now ready for delivery.

If you've installed Jerrold taps within the past ten years, you can upgrade to the new 1 GHz models and save up to \$250 per mile in installation costs simply by changing the faceplates. This backward compatibility is consistent with Jerrold's continued commitment to the installed base.

There are other benefits, too. Jerrold's approach was to maintain the full spectrum of return path in achieving 1 GHz. All Jerrold taps provide a solid return path starting at 5 MHz, allowing you to take full advantage of the growing upstream revenue potential.

Jerrold 1 GHz taps deliver superior performance *and* costs savings. For more information, call 1 800 523-6678 (in the U.S.), 215-674-4800 (outside the U.S.), or fax 215-956-6497 (anywhere). Get us on the line today!

1 GHz

Jerrold
GI General Instrument

◆ COLOR BURSTS

section of the network. A menu would allow customers to shop based on personal priorities, such as model or price. The network would then display several options from which subscribers would make a selection. The printer could be used to print a full brochure listing all the details of the car selected.

Apple integrates computer with TV, CD audio systems

Many have predicted that the computer and television industries are headed on a collision course, with many computer functions being placed into a TV. Apple Computer will find out if that's what consumers want now that it has debuted Macintosh TV, a new product that combines a computer, TV and CD-ROM stereo system into a single, compact unit.

The product provides the integrated functionality of a powerful personal computer with a cable-ready 14-inch color TV, and audio CD player for high-quality stereo sound. The device can be connected to a VCR, camcorder, laserdisc player or video game. It also comes with an infrared remote control.

"The computer industry and the consumer electronics market are converging," said Brodie Keast, director of product marketing for Apple Personal Computer Division. "With this special edition of Macintosh, Apple hopes to learn more about the needs of this market and apply that knowledge to future product development."

This product will probably also be closely watched by officials at Jerrold/General Instrument, which last summer announced a proposal to "modularize" TVs by separating the tuning and intelligent functions of a television from the display. GI dubbed its proposal "Joey" and downplayed the project because of harsh criticism from the Electronic Industries Association, which was involved in intense negotiations with the NCTA over compatibility. The EIA, which represents electronics manufacturers, does not support the modular TV concept for fear it would result in its members building "dumb" displays and little else.

Joey will once again be present in GI's booth in Anaheim, according to Dan Moloney, director of product management for Jerrold. Moloney believes that a modular approach will allow consumers to purchase the features and functions they need, much like they do with audio components. "Failure to modularize will ultimately kill the business," asserts Moloney.

GI has been shopping its idea around to existing TV manufacturers as well as other display companies and has seen "strong inter-

est from some players," Moloney said. "It's very likely that over the next six months we'll have a deal to bring it to market in 1995," he concluded.

Grand Alliance makes key technology choices

The HDTV Grand Alliance has formally selected certain technologies that will be at the heart of the advanced television standard which will be adopted by the FCC later this decade.

The Grand Alliance chose to adopt:

- a compression system based on the emerging MPEG-2 parameters, including the use of "B" frames,
- a packetized data transport system to allow the transmission of virtually any combination of audio, video and data in packets,
- several scanning formats, including 24-, 30- and 60-frame per second progressive scan with a pixel format of 1280 x 720, and 24- and 30-frame per second progressive scan with a pixel format of 1920 x 1080. It will also accommodate 60-frame per second interlace wcan with a 1920 x 1080 pixel format,
- the Dolby AC-3 audio technology, with Musicam as a backup (pending additional tests).

The transmission technology is expected to be chosen in early 1994 following tests of 4-VSB, 6-VSB and 32 QAM broadcast modulation systems and even higher-rate cable modes.

VCR Plus+ upgraded for phone programming

Cable operators ought to be aware that Gemstar Development Corp. has introduced a VCR Plus+ that allows consumers to accomplish initial product set-up in a matter of seconds over the telephone. The new device is called VCR Plus+ with CallSet.

The initial set-up is accomplished with one free phone call. Instead of using an instruction manual, customers call a toll-free number and identify their ZIP code, cable system, VCR brand/model and cable box. A special tone is then transmitted over the phone to the VCR Plus+ unit, setting it for the correct VCR and cable box model, the entire cable channel lineup and even the correct date and time. Consumers subsequently punch in the PlusCode numbers from program guides in order to tape their favorite programs.

Jottings

Century Communications is finally going addressable in Los Angeles and has committed to purchase 300,000 digital decompression

terminals from General Instrument. Century will use the units to offer multiple channels of pay-per-view and to control premium services . . . The HDTV Grand Alliance has yet to select a modulation scheme for the system, but Videoway Communications of Canada recently completed a three-week field test of Zenith's 16 VSB digital transmission technology and pronounced it an "optimal approach to transmitting and receiving digital cable TV signals," said Michel Dufresne, president of Videoway. He hailed the approach for its ability to transmit data at 43 megabits per second, which compares favorably to 64 QAM methods. Videoway tested the system without error at more than 20 different sites . . . Thomson Consumer Electronics will purchase an additional \$10.8 million worth of digital compression encoders from Compression Labs for the DirecTv DBS service, set to begin operating early in 1994. The contract follows an initial \$5 million purchase by Thomson in 1992 for encoders. The additional encoding system will be used to expand the DBS system being built. The encoders are based on the emerging MPEG-2 worldwide standard . . . TeleWest Communications, an operator of integrated cable/telephony systems in the United Kingdom, has ordered addressable convertors from Jerrold/General Instrument. The units will be rolled out, starting immediately, in franchises operated by United Artists in North Thames Estuary, South Thames Estuary, Cotswolds and North East, areas passing about 859,000 homes . . . American Lightwave Systems has been selected by Cox Cable Communications to supply Cox's rebuild in Omaha, Neb. The \$14 million, 1,300-mile project is slated to start this month and will include more than 120 optical transmitters and 300 receivers. The project will include status monitoring and two-way capability. It will take nearly two years to complete . . . Adelpia Communications has ordered single-port interdiction units from Scientific-Atlanta to launch an *a la carte* programming service in its cable systems. The home-powered units will enable Adelpia customers to pick and choose from a variety of channels and be billed only for what they select . . . TCI has purchased hardware from AT&T to automate the MSO's work processes in Pittsburgh. By purchasing the \$2.6 million Field Access System, TCI will be able to assign and dispatch field technicians to work orders, give technicians access to customer information and track daily activities. Techs will no longer have to deal with paper work orders, instead, they'll use pen-based computers to manage the flow and completion of the work orders . . . CED

Compiled by Roger Brown

Because Of Us,
Ordering Is Easy.



We deliver fast, too. Because unresponsive service can leave you with a bad taste in your mouth.

Pirelli serves up quality products that are backed by customer-focused service — with support before, during, and after the sale.

With just a call, you get the information you need and the personal attention you deserve.

Fast, friendly customer service from people who know how valuable time can be. We'll expedite your order. Confirm price quotes.

Verify delivery dates. By phone, EDI, FAX, or mail.

We can ship product for an emergency within 24 hours from inventory. Standard design cable orders can be on site in two weeks after we receive your order.

Plus, Pirelli's expert field support personnel work on *your* schedule. Want us at your site? We'll be there—in timely fashion—at no charge.

With workable solutions.

Just pick up the phone. For fast service, you can order without reservations. 1-800-669-0808.

PIRELLI
FIBER OPTIC CABLES

PIRELLI CABLES NORTH AMERICA — COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

700 Industrial Drive • Lexington, South Carolina, USA 29072-3799
(803) 951-4800 • FAX (803) 957-4628

13340 - 76th Avenue • Surrey, British Columbia, Canada V3W 2W1
(604) 591-3311 • FAX (604) 591-9874

Circle Reader Service No. 7



The World Leader in Quality Fiber Optic Cable

Birth a childhood dream



By Leslie Ellis

Leo Hoarty grew up believing in interactive television—push a button, order a pizza. At the time, he was a teenager climbing poles, aligning amplifiers and tinkering with the electronics at Buckeye Cable, the system his father owned and operated. Now, after an impressive career in digital systems design, Hoarty is on the brink of making interactive TV a reality. As president and chief technical officer of Silicon Valley-based ICTV, Hoarty hopes to soon make his childhood belief in “the wired city” an end-to-end, compelling experience for the nation’s cable subscribers.

Indeed, part of what makes ICTV interesting is Hoarty himself. The man is most definitely self-made, despite his obvious cable connections: he grew up with Toledo, Ohio-based Buckeye Cable as a training playground, not to mention the fact that *Post Newsweek*’s droll Ted Hartson is Hoarty’s brother-in-law. Clearly, Hoarty has carved a path of digital success for himself wherever he’s gone, be it in medical electronics, human-interest work, or high-speed stock trading intelligence on Wall Street.

Hoarty’s success can probably be attributed to a lot of chutzpah, tempered with intelligence and adaptability. In 1972, for example, Hoarty decided to transfer from Ohio State, where he was studying physics, to the University of California/Berkeley. While establishing residency, however, he took a job with a startup company as a design engineer, where he developed the first microprocessor-based medical instrumentation. He never did get to Berkeley.

Hoarty did his part for humanity in the mid-’70s, when a job as a digital design engineer for the United Nations sparked his interest and he headed east for the Big Apple. There, he designed voting systems and spearheaded a technology exchange program between developed nations and Third-World countries. On one such mission, Hoarty designed a graphics terminal for use in the 1980 census of China. He penned an article about the system and was subsequently snapped up by Wall Street to develop advanced communications systems for Goldman Sachs and Paine Webber.

It was that system that ultimately triggered Hoarty’s active mind to start ICTV. Designed to assist stock traders before making large buys, the first-of-its-kind system mandated accuracy and speed. “That kind of information is so sensitive. It had to be there in a fraction of a second, or (the traders) would panic,” Hoarty explains.

As Hoarty describes it, that experience led him to think that maybe the time was close to do something similar for the consumer market. Enter ICTV. “I put together a business plan in 1989, got funding, left Paine Webber, and started ICTV in a spare room in my apartment in New York in 1990,” Hoarty recalls. “By the end of 1990, I moved to Santa Clara, where the computing hardware and software resources are far

more abundant.”

It’s that kind of gumption that defines Hoarty. He talks fast, thinks fast and doesn’t let go of details—all the while remaining courteous and thoughtful of others’ time and interests.

What is ICTV?

Under Hoarty’s direction, ICTV will soon bring to market a “headend to eyeball” interactive television system, modeled closely after the key design specifications needed by Wall Street traders: high speed, accuracy and, perhaps most importantly, low latency. “We’ve found through focus groups that if you take much more time than two to three tenths of a second to provide information, then subscribers will start to get impatient,” Hoarty says. “Our system manages those latencies, so that when the user makes a choice, they’ll get something in roughly the same amount of time it takes to change a channel, worst case.”

The ICTV system is comprised of an intelligent hub located in the headend—Hoarty built his own 550 MHz “Leovision” system in the ICTV lab room—which serves up interactive content, movies on demand, games and information to users. A key point, Hoarty notes, is that the intelligence is in the headend, and not at the set-top. “You can only afford to put so much memory into a set-top. It’s \$25 for every million bytes. When you’re talking about multimedia applications, each frame can take up a million bytes of information.”

But what really intrigues Hoarty about interactive TV is the content itself. “That’s been our biggest challenge,” Hoarty says. “It has to be compelling to the user. We think that to be on TV, you have to look like TV, which means you’re competing with extraordinary production values.” Because of that, Hoarty also designed vertical applications for the system, including a home cinema preview channel, restaurant listing channel and classified ad service. “To the user, it looks like another TV channel. The user moves around in a full-motion video world. The alternative is basically a video game-like experience.” Currently, Hoarty has snagged IBM, New Century Communications and Zenith as partners or potential partners in the system.

The 41-year-old Hoarty says he’s down to 12-hour days now, citing potential counterproductivity as the reason. “I work half-days now: nine to nine,” he laughs. In his off-time, he dabbles “at least two times a month” as a private pilot.

And, last year, he found time to court and marry Finland-born Satu, who is in the coffee roasting and coffeehouse industry (which probably explains why Hoarty talks so fast). “My friends kept telling me that women wouldn’t come to the office to meet me,” Hoarty explains. That advice prompted him to attend a summer party, where he met Satu. “When you meet the right person, it’s remarkably obvious,” Hoarty says.

And when the right person holds firm to a childhood dream, other things become remarkably obvious: like personal and professional success. **CED**



Power for Converging Technologies



▲ Alpha's Complete Line of Power Solutions for Converging Technologies.

- **Cable Television**
The World Leader in Cable TV Power Solutions
- **Telecommunications**
The Fastest-Growing Supplier of AC & DC Power Solutions
- **Power Supplies**
CableUPS™, DC & Uninterruptible Power Supplies
- **Complete Power Systems**
Supporting Broadband, Fiber & Digital Transmission
- **Proven Reliability**
With More Than 300,000 Installations World-Wide
- **Customer Responsive Design**
Providing Custom Power Solutions
- **1-800-421-8089** for more information

With sales and service offices throughout the world

United States

Alpha Technologies
3767 Alpha Way
Bellingham, WA 98226
Tel: (206) 647-2360
Fax: (206) 671-4936

Canada

Alpha Technologies
5700 Sidley Street
Burnaby, B.C. V5J 5E5
Tel: (604) 430-1476
Fax: (604) 430-8908

United Kingdom

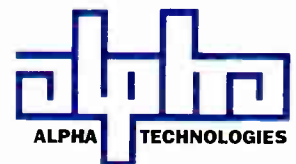
Alphatec U.K.
5 The Astra Centre,
Edinburgh Way
Harlow Essex CM20 2BE
Tel: 44-279-422110
Fax: 44-279-423355

Germany

Alphatechnik
Hansastrasse 8
D-91126 Schwabach
Germany
Tel: 49-9122-997303
Fax: 49-9122-997321

Middle East

Alphatec
P.O. Box 6468
Limassol, Cyprus
Tel: 357-5-375675
Fax: 357-5-359595



The World Leader in Cable TV & Telecommunications Power Solutions.

See us at the Western Show — Booth 701

Circle Reader Service No. 8

1993: The year in review



By Wendell Bailey,
VP of Science
and Technology, NCTA

Am I getting older, or is the world changing? Sometimes in those quiet, reflective moments that we all like to enjoy at special places, this question runs around and around in my brain, seeking a solution. If ever events were to conspire to make me wonder anew as to which it is, the events of 1993 would prove to be just such a time.

The year started off, of course, with a shock the entire industry felt by the passage of the 1992 Cable Act. Those of us in engineering and the technical side of the business were doubly shocked to find that all the issues which we thought dealt with other portions and disciplines of our business actually had components that would directly effect how we conducted our part of the business. From anti-buy through to rate regulation, we had much to consider.

While we were mulling over the ramifications of several hundred pages of information from the Commission, we found ourselves in mid-year in San Francisco at the National Show, listening to panel after panel and seeing display after display filled with optimism for our future. In fact, all of the numbers associated with this show, including attendance (which set records), looked to be a complete refutation of what the Congress and the FCC were trying to do to the cable industry.

The analysis of the show, after all was said and done, was that it was a show that focused world attention on the fact that cable has the technology, the platform and the know-how to succeed in this world (that is, of disseminating information to customers) and that more and better solutions would be forthcoming—soon.

Shortly after that meeting in San Francisco, another milestone in the cable industry's history took place when longtime president of the NCTA, James P. Mooney, announced that he was going to leave the NCTA to start a new career while he still had the time and interest to do so. Jim Mooney was my boss and sometimes my mentor, and always my friend. He taught me a lot about how to look at the issues that face us in the cable television industry. He possesses a truly superior intellect and an ability to grasp the big facts.

Consumer electronics compatibility

Overlaying all of this was the engineering effort to fashion workable details for a compromise in the cable consumer electronics compatibility. Meetings began at the first of the year in 1993 and have continued to this day, with managers and engineers from the consumer electronics side meeting with managers and engineers from the cable side. While this debate has sometimes been acrimonious and always difficult, in October the two industries nevertheless managed to forge a compromise agreement that the FCC followed substantially in its report to Congress.

Now the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking is out and the Commission will be seeking comment in its pro-

posed rules for both cable television systems and consumer electronics manufacturers.

And if this weren't enough things to make 1993 an interesting year, Bell Atlantic, one of the seven regional Bell operating companies spun off in the 1984 divestiture of the Bell system, has agreed to a merger in which it essentially acquires TCI, the cable television industry's largest operator. The transaction is deemed to be the largest of its size in U.S. history, at \$30+ billion.

The shock of such a move was quickly followed by questions in the minds of everyone who follows such things. Legal issues, regulatory issues and legislative issues all need to be resolved. What happens to the employees to both companies? What happens to the associations associated with TCI, such as NCTA, CableLabs, SCTE, CTAM—because there are similar associations involved with Bell Atlantic, such as USTA, Bellcore, etc.

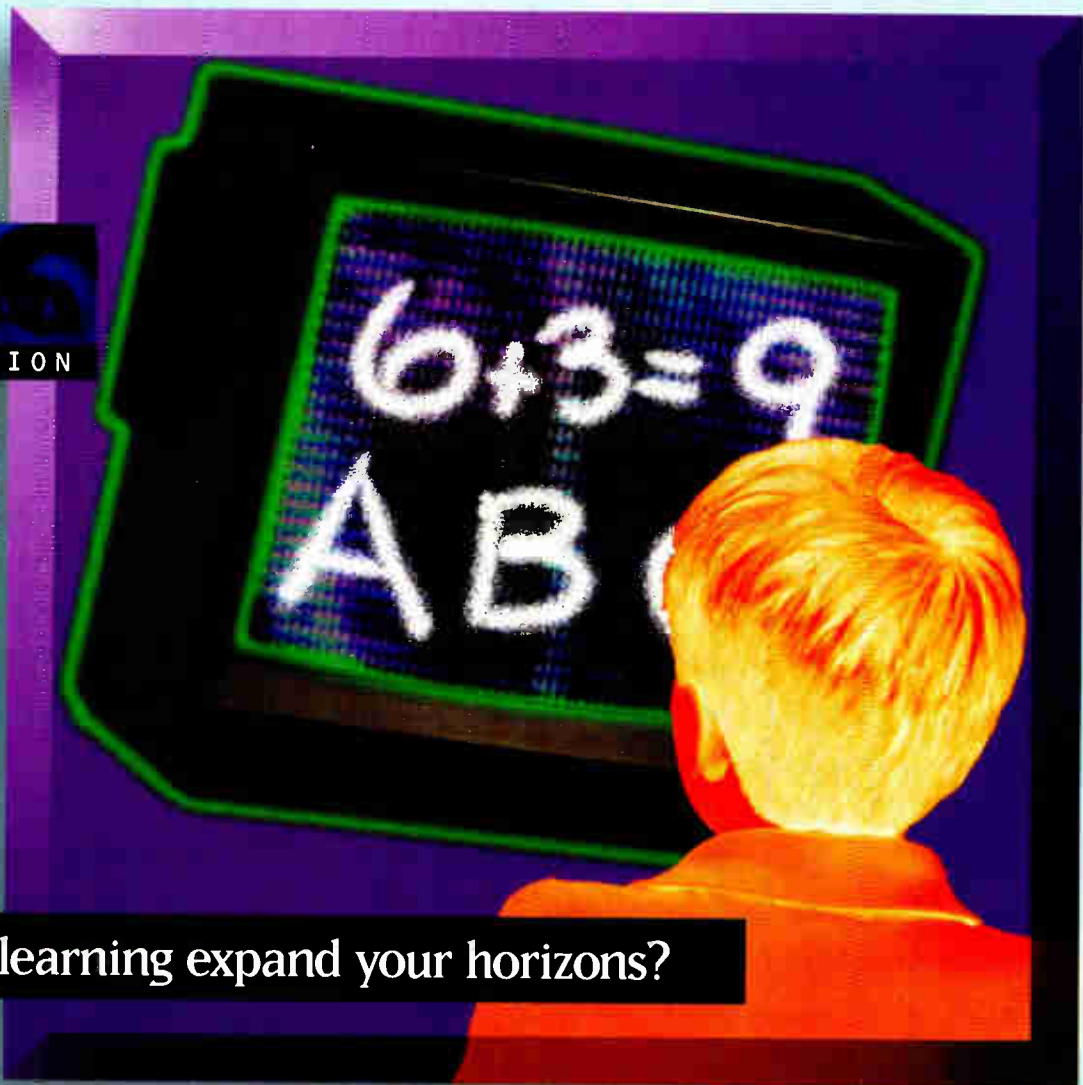
But many of us who gave thought to this when we first heard of it were also buoyed by the fact that it is a positive and persuasive statement about the abilities of the cable television architecture to deliver the services of the future. Bell Atlantic and, indeed, any other telephone company are likely to have an ability to begin building their version of the platform of the future.

Instead, this company as well as many other companies like it have looked around and seen that the best way to accomplish their goals for the future is to acquire a platform that is superior in virtually every way to the platforms used by other players. By combining the telecommunications platform with their aspirations and technologies, Bell Atlantic and TCI believe they can move rapidly into the service arena of the future.

What's next?

As the calendar pages continue to flip over and we approach 1994, which issues will confront us—and what new events will affect our path? Certainly, by next year NCTA will have a new president. Fairly early in the year, the FCC will finally issue its new rules for compatibility—after more than a year and a half of new effort by the FCC and all parties to fashion compatibility regulations that we can all live with. We no doubt will see additional mergers, deals, investments and partnerships between MSOs and other players such as RBOCs or independent telephone companies.

The National Show in May, in New Orleans, will be a perfect time to take the temperature of this unfolding scenario. I'm willing to bet that New Orleans will prove what we all began to feel back then: that we are in the right business; that we do have the right platforms; that our technologies will continue to grow and evolve; and that our understanding of our customers and our competitors have increased to apoint where we are capable in and of ourselves of making the right decisions and of moving forward with some certainly into the 21st century. **CED**



Will distance learning expand your horizons?

TV tutors for your kids...college classes for advanced degrees at home...French lessons for students who live in towns without language programs...the latest surgery techniques for doctors who can't get to Johns Hopkins. When students ask for



Our Cable Integrated Services Network enables you to take advantage of opportunities offered through the public switched telephone network.

distance learning, will your system make the grade?

Ready your network with digital technology, and prepare for the opportunities that compression, encryption and two-way transmissions bring. Soon, connecting with the public switched telephone network will

make interacting with someone across the country as easy as raising your hand in a classroom.

Our network know-how combines the right people, products and technologies to build a network that will carry you into the year 2020. To find out how to expand your horizons and your profits, call us at 1-800-TO ANTEC.

ANTEC
Network Know-how

Networks: An integral part of the future



By Chris Bowick, Group
Vice President/Technology,
Jones Intercable

No matter how “out of touch” you have been for the last several years, or no matter how deep your head has been “stuck in the sand” trying to ignore the vast changes that have been shaping our industry, there is simply no denying that the CATV industry, as predicted, is truly continuing its evolutionary migration into a major player in the international telecommunications infrastructure.

Let’s explore why all of this is happening by briefly examining the respective strengths, weaknesses, and synergies of the converging industries.

The telephone industry

The telephone industry today is an international, digital, standards based, switched, regulated, ubiquitous, two-way interactive, life-line service, that has traditionally been without competition. Granted, competitive access providers, called CAPs (Jones is one), have provided some competition to the local exchange carriers for the carriage of long distance traffic in the local loop, but in the overall scheme of things to date, this has amounted to a “drop in the bucket” when compared to total industry revenues for telephony.

The switching fabric in the telephone industry is absolutely amazing, when you think about it, in that it allows point-to-point, two-way interactive interconnection to just about anywhere else in the world. But the industry certainly isn’t perfect, and has some very important deficiencies.

For example, even though the service is basically ubiquitous, and the telcos have been deploying fiber optics at an extremely rapid rate, they are still left with less “penetration” in overall fiber deployment than the CATV industry.

Most of their fiber deployment has been in the “trunk” portion of their plant, between central offices and inter-exchange carrier POPs, with very little in the local loop—between the central office and the home or business. In fact, the telephone companies’ biggest capital asset, their twisted copper pair, has also been referred to as their biggest liability, because of its extremely narrow-band nature.

The cable industry

The CATV industry, on the other hand, has traditionally been a franchise oriented, analog, broadcast, unregulated (until recently), moderately penetrated, one-way, non-essential, entertainment-type service, that has also traditionally been without significant competition. We have significant strength as an industry, not only in our programming, but also in that our fiber/coaxial network infrastructure has been deployed in the “local loop” in such a manner as to provide an enormous bandwidth edge, by several orders of magnitude, to that of a single twisted pair into the home. With the advent of compression, we are moving very rapidly into the “digital”, on-demand, two-way interac-

tive, transaction-based, telecommunications world and are evolving our customer service and billing systems to meet this new challenge.

The computer industry

The computer industry also has evolved tremendously over the last several years from providing niche products to specialists for business-only applications, to a more consumer-oriented product with very broad and, arguably, a mass-market appeal. The consumer’s thirst for entertainment, education, and information on-demand has forced the migration of the microprocessor from a little-used computer that sits on a desk in a back-office of the home, to a very active role in just about every major piece of consumer electronics equipment manufactured today.

As the microprocessor continues its immense gains in the power vs. cost arena, and as we continue to see improvements in the consumer friendliness area, we can only expect this trend to continue, with an interactive multimedia world available to us from the comfort of our easy-chair.

But as more and more people begin to effectively utilize the computer for entertainment, educational, and informational purposes, access to this “multimedia content” in an on-demand format will require significant amounts of on-demand bandwidth. *In essence then, in the future, “bandwidth” will be synonymous with “power”.*

While the terms “convergence” and “information superhighway” have certainly been used quite extensively in recent months, there is simply no denying that it is really taking place. In addition to the highly publicized strategic mergers and alliances in these industries that are occurring on nearly a daily basis due to the synergies outlined in the above paragraphs, there are quite a few less publicized but important tactical moves taking place.

Recently, for example, Jones announced that we will be providing two-way high-speed interconnections to Internet for our customers in Alexandria, Virginia on a trial basis in early December of this year, with plans for further deployment in Alexandria, and in our other networks throughout the nation, in the very near future. As a result of this deployment, the Alexandria franchise will no-longer be an isolated “coaxial island”, but will have high speed data communications and networking capabilities with the rest of the world. In less publicized trials Jones is also providing high-speed Wide Area Network (WAN) Ethernet services, and are gearing up very rapidly for telephony-on-cable trials and other very exciting data communications applications in several of our systems nationwide.

On the international front, we are currently providing switched telephony services (with our own switch) in the United Kingdom with a measure of success that goes well beyond our expectations. There is simply no doubt that the predicted convergence of these markets is truly happening—and very rapidly. **CED**

FlexNet

...The Flexible Fit
with a Future!

As communications industries converge, your need for flexible, cost-effective network solutions grows. C-COR's FlexNet amplifier series fits your needs now and into the future.

- ▲ **Capability** - Offers increased channel and service capability from basic service to interactive multimedia.
- ▲ **Flexibility** - Complements all of today's fiber-rich architectures.
- ▲ **Security** - Provides status monitoring with C-COR's unique Cable Network Manager.
- ▲ **Upgradability** - Housed in the new 6-port / 1 GHz housing, the future-proof platform for ease of upgrades.
- ▲ **Reliability** - Backed by C-COR's extended warranty and full line of technical customer services.

The first to bring extended bandwidth amplifiers to the market, C-COR provides 40 years of quality, cutting edge technology, reliable, on-time delivery and innovative system solutions that grow with you.



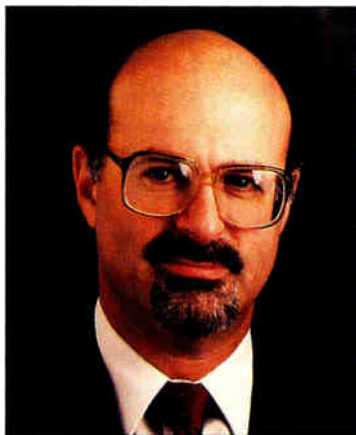
C-COR's FlexNet amplifier series available in both 550 and 750 MHz...the flexible solution with a future.

C-COR[®]
ELECTRONICS INC

60 Decibel Road
State College, PA 16801
814-238-2461
800-233-2267

See us at the Western Show, Booth # 444

The channel 19 problem



By Jeffrey Krauss, independent telecommunications policy consultant and President of Telecommunications and Technology Policy of Rockville, Md.

Interference into cable channel 19 is becoming more of a problem, because more consumers, dissatisfied with the limitations of a “plain vanilla” hookup, are connecting switches and other components to the cable system. The interference problem is caused by signals leaking in. But if signals are leaking in, signals are probably leaking out also. There are FCC rules that apply to this leakage by customer-owned components. And the new cable/consumer electronics compatibility policies provide a way to attack this leakage problem. Here’s my experience.

Lots of switches

Initially, I hooked up my cable using a bunch of A/B switches I bought at Radio Shack and at hamfests. I have four signal sources: the CATV cable, output from the cable convertor/descrambler, an antenna in my attic, and a VCR. I want to be able to tape programs coming out of the convertor/descrambler box while watching a different channel. I want to be able to use the TV’s handheld remote control. I want to use the attic antenna when the cable system goes down. My hookup worked fine, but it was very complicated, and usually I couldn’t remember which A/B switch controlled which signal.

My first attempt to simplify this arrangement was to buy an A/B/C switch at a hamfest. This has three input ports and one output, and it replaced two A/B switches. I installed it, and noticed immediately a herringbone pattern of interference on cable channels 19 and 20. I also saw co-channel video interference on channels 4, 7 and 9, which are used by off-air broadcast stations. So I went looking for a more advanced solution.

I went to another hamfest, and found a “video control center,” a device with a whole bunch of F-connector ports on the back and a bunch of push buttons on the front panel. This allowed me to get rid of all the A/B switches, and to connect any of the possible video sources with the VCR and TV. But I found that the interference remained on channel 19. In fact, it was even worse than before.

At the next hamfest, I found a Sony video control center that used relays instead of push buttons, and when I hooked it up, there was no interference on channel 19 or any of the off-air channels. Hooray. I now have a bunch of spare A/B switches, and the Sony unit works exactly as I wanted. By the way, it cost me \$8 at the hamfest. The other unit, the one with all the push buttons and the interference, only cost \$7.

Let me remind you that cable channel 19 and off-air channel 19 use different frequencies. Off-air channel 19 is 500 MHz to 506 MHz, while cable channel 19 is 150 MHz to 156 MHz. It turns out that 150 MHz to 156 MHz is used by a variety of land mobile communications systems. Paging transmitters, for example, are on the air almost continuously.

I was getting interference from land mobile and paging transmissions leaking into my TV set. The interference was probably coming down from the attic antenna and leaking through the switch. And I was probably “transmitting” cable TV signals out my antenna, because of leakage in the other direction.

The FCC recognizes that “cable input selector switches” are used with cable system hookups to allow a subscriber to switch between the cable and an outdoor antenna. As a result, the FCC rules (Section 15.115) impose isolation requirements to prevent the cable signal that comes in one leg from leaking out the other leg of the switch to the antenna.

A “standalone” input selector switch cannot be sold without satisfying the limits in Section 15.115. In fact, Section 15.101 of the FCC rules says these devices must be tested by the manufacturer, using a procedure called “Verification,” and the manufacturer must affix a label saying that the equipment has been tested and found to comply with the isolation requirements. None of the products I bought had any such label.

Cable/consumer electronics compatibility

This column is partly about a technical issue—leakage—and partly about a political problem. The 1992 Cable Act requires the FCC to investigate and issue a report on compatibility between cable convertor/descramblers and consumer electronics. That has been completed. Next, the FCC has six months to adopt specific rules to implement the findings in its report. That process is now underway.

The reason I first installed a bunch of A/B switches, then tried an A/B/C switch, and finally installed a video control center, was that I was dissatisfied having limitations on hooking up my cable convertor, TV set and VCR. I wanted more flexibility, more functionality and more compatibility.

But I did not expect to encounter a leakage problem. I was “uneducated.” The new FCC rules on cable/consumer electronics compatibility will require cable operators to educate subscribers about compatibility. Among other topics, this program should explain hookup options and describe commercially-available switches and their capabilities. It should mention the FCC requirements for Verification and labeling of these switches, and it should alert subscribers to potential interference problems to channel 19.

Cable operators have a specific obligation under the FCC rules to eliminate outgoing signal leakage, both from cable plant and from subscriber equipment. Subscribers hook up their own equipment to the cable, using poorly-installed F-connectors and other leaky items. They know nothing about outgoing leakage.

But incoming leakage can be a significant inconvenience. Cable operators can use the mandatory subscriber education program to explain leakage problems as part of the section on hookups, and start attacking leakage problems caused by customer-owned components. **CED**

UNI-MAX ZTT

It's just a matter of time!

ZERO TRANSFER TIME

ZERO TRANSFER TIME



The UNI-MAX ZTT power supply ensures continuous power for your digital or analog signals.

When it comes to back-up power for digital signals, time is of the essence. A break of even a few milliseconds is unacceptable. That's why Uni-Max ZTT is the right choice for situations demanding continuous digital or analog information flow without costly interruptions. Uni-Max ZTT features a single ferroresonant transformer designed to run cool and consistent from either AC line or battery power.

See us at the
Western Show,
Booth #260



Power Protection for the Real World

Lectro Products, Inc.
420 Athena Drive • Athens, GA 30601

1-800-551-3790

Circle Reader Service No. 11

Jerrold/GI develops Migration path architecture to support interactivity

By Roger Brown

General Instrument has introduced a system architecture that in many instances will allow cable operators to systematically upgrade their plants to a state-of-the-art interactive system by allowing them to migrate down to serving 1,000 homes per fiber transmitter and 125-home dedicated return areas.

Called the "Broadband Telecommunications Architecture," the system relies on a heavy use of fiber optic technology, coupled with 750 MHz active RF electronics to lay the initial platform for the new system. From there, up to six different "layers" can be implemented to take advantage of marketplace developments, according to Robert Young, director of distribution marketing for GI's Broadband Communications Division.

The first step is to build a hybrid fiber/coaxial plant with nodes serving 2,000 homes and transmitters serving four nodes (for a total of 8,000 homes), said Young. In this

"star" topology, 2,500-foot-long fiber optic "express feeder" is used to deliver the signals from the optical receiver to four mini-bridgers.

From there, coaxial cable delivers the video to each subscribing home. Coax is also used to accommodate the traditional return band spectrum of 5 MHz to 30 MHz.

This topology would obviously work well in moderate to high-density areas. However, in less dense systems, line extenders would still be used to service the homes located in the coaxial portion of the network, farthest from the mini-bridger location.

If revenue from a service such as video on demand is desirable and possible, it is important to reduce the number of homes served by each transmitter to effectively increase forward bandwidth throughout the system, said Young. If there are more nodes, the possibility of interactivity increases as well because the reverse bandwidth is increased.

The BTA accommodates this need by

putting an optical receiver in the lid of the mini-bridger, transforming it into a node location that serves about 500 homes. The number of homes served by the optical transmitter is also reduced to 2,000 homes, which will significantly reduce the chances of viewers obtaining a "busy" signal when they attempt to interact with their TVs. These optical receivers/mini bridgers then serve RF mini-bridgers with coax, which then, in turn, serve the home.

Under this scenario, the optical receiver becomes a passive hub that contains both the fiber splice housing and the power supplies.

Extra return bandwidth

If additional return bandwidth is needed, as it would be if telephony is introduced or interactive multimedia becomes viable, the architecture can provide 500-home dedicated return by installing and utilizing a return laser transmitter at each optical receiver location. Dedicated return can be further reduced to 125 homes by utilizing a return upconverter between the coaxial RF portion of the plant and the return laser housed inside the optical receiver.

This return upconverter simply allows an operator to increase the amount of bandwidth used in the return fiber and provide a dedicated return path all the way back to the headend to avoid a "bottleneck" flow of information in the reverse direction.

For example, at each optical receiver site shown in Figure 1, there are four coaxial inputs. The first could use the standard 5 MHz to 30 MHz return band, while the three others could upconvert return signals to the following frequency plans: 60 MHz to 90 MHz; 110 MHz to 140 MHz; and 150 MHz to 180 MHz. As Young points out, today's return lasers effectively distribute signals up to 200 MHz.

To help support this architecture, GI plans to develop a modularly upgradable broadband communications amplifier that will be available in the middle of 1994. While not necessary to implement the architecture, this new amplifier will be developed with interactive applications in mind, said Young.

So far, NewChannels is using the BTA concept in the dense, urban portions of its build in Troy, N.Y., said Young. GI has shown the concept to several other MSOs that consider it "very promising" but have yet to actually implement it. **CED**

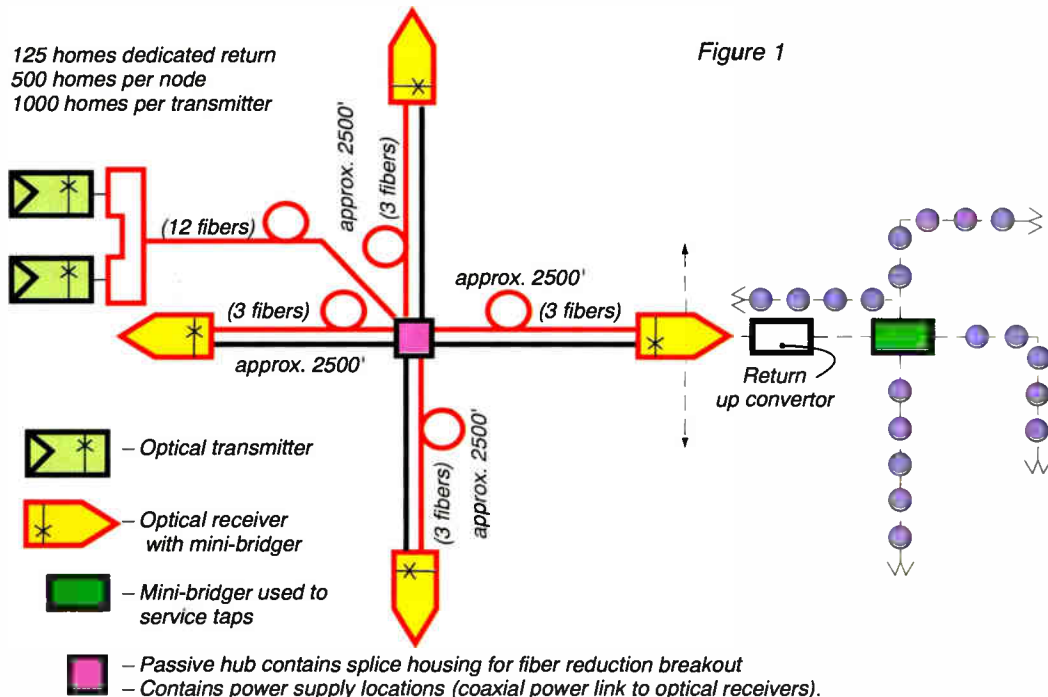


Figure 1



We Were First In The Industry To Go Down The Tubes.

Loose tube cable, that is. And the advantages of our innovation are so great, it's become the preferred fiber optic cable in the cable TV industry. As a result, other manufacturers have attempted to imitate it. But through the years, no one has offered a better loose tube cable or developed its potential more fully than Siecor, the leading fiber optic cable manufacturer.

Today, our cable meets the exacting performance specifications that make it ideal for use in your cable TV system. Its craft-friendly design is perfectly suited for fiber to the feeder applications. It offers superior lightning protection, and our dual layer buffer tubes provide superior kink and crush resistance. Our single-mode cable is always made with Corning fiber, offering the tightest dimensional tolerances in the industry, meaning lower splice and interconnect

losses. And our innovative tapered design option can save considerable splicing time and system cost during installation.

On top of these advantages, you get more than the best quality cable when you come to Siecor. You get support that's recognized industry-wide. You get the backing of our first-rate R&D as well as the largest optical cable manufacturing plant, providing ample capacity for timely response. And you can always count on us to be here with the service and products you need including hardware, splice equipment, training and consultation.

So come to the company that was first to make loose tube cable and that still makes the best there is. Call us at 800 SIECOR 4 Ext. 5998.

SIECOR

PMD comment misguided?

George Sell's widesweeping indictment of AT&T (Feedback, October 1993, p. 22) demands a counterbalancing response and a correction of certain misinformation.

The quote that Mr. Sell attributes to Jim Refi was apparently taken from a paper that was written by four AT&T authors and published in the 1993 NCTA Technical Papers. The quote was lifted out of context, as the original text clearly pertains to methods for making polarization maintaining (PM) fibers—not standard singlemode fiber.

The techniques for making PM fiber have little to do with the methods used by either AT&T or Corning to make standard singlemode fiber.

It is regrettable that Mr. Sell should suspect

that AT&T's motivation for releasing information on PMD is because "AT&T has something to obscure."

As a leading supplier to the cable industry, AT&T recognizes an obligation to share new findings with the industry and has done so with presentations to CableLabs, cable operators and standards bodies, and by publishing technical papers.

The papers have appeared in refereed journals and at conferences that maintain high standards of excellence.

Users have long understood the effects of optical loss and chromatic dispersion on optical transmission systems, and have specified those parameters in their fiber/cable purchases.

AT&T's experience has caused us to identi-

We recognize an obligation to share new findings with the industry.

fy PMD as another important parameter that should be added to customer and manufacturer specifications.

Because all fibers have some level of PMD, AT&T and its joint ventures have imposed a maximum PMD

specification on cabled fiber—the only fiber manufacturers to do so. The PMD of AT&T fiber is not only world class, but its PMD is the most stable—being consistent and predictable from factory spools to cable fiber to installed cable. It seems clear that Mr. Sell's prescriptions for avoiding PMD problems are misguided and self-serving.

Michael Michie
Product Manager, Optical Fiber
AT&T Network Systems



ONE SMALL STEP!

THAT'S ALL IT TAKES TO ENTER THE FUTURE..

AND THE FUTURE IS **MINEX.**

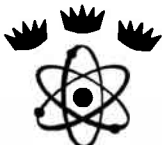
A revolution in outdoor line extenders and indoor MDU amplifiers, the MINEX presents a major advancement in the reduction of

SIZE, POWER CONSUMPTION, and COST.

This breakthrough in amplifier design delivers performance that equals or exceeds that of conventional full-sized products. MINEX amplifiers are available in a wide range of Push-Pull and Power Doubled models to 862MHz.

MINEX..another Flexible, Adaptable, Reliable, and Affordable solution from..

Triple Crown Electronics
4560 Fieldgate Drive
Mississauga, Ontario, L4W 3W6
Tel 416-629-1111 Fax 629-1115



The Chronicle

BY THE TIME YOU
FINISH READING THIS
HEADLINE YOU COULD
CLEAN, ALIGN, FUSE
AND MEASURE FIBER
WITH OUR ENHANCED
M-90 SPLICER.

Part of the Siecor family of fusion splicers, the Enhanced M90 Microprocessor Controlled Fusion Splicer is the most advanced LID-SYSTEM unit available. It uses the PAS to splice with a splice loss of 0.02 dB, and a splice loss of 0.02 dB. LID-SYSTEM is a unique feature that provides a real-time measurement of splice loss for the most demanding applications. Furthermore, with its unique microprocessor-controlled Fusion Optimization System, the

ensures the best splice possible. The M90's enhanced software which measures parameters for different types of fibers, while allowing users to select either fuse time optimization or profile alignment for high quality splices.

Splice loss averages 0.02 dB with a maximum of 0.05 dB. Splice loss measurements are typically greater than 60 dB. Splice loss measurement can be performed by one person, improving productivity and reducing labor costs.

Siecor is a leading manufacturer of fiber optic cables and fiber optic components for a wide range of applications.

With our new enhancements to the M90 Fusion Splicer, you can clean, align, splice optical fibers and calculate splice loss in just 10 seconds. That's up to six times faster than other Profile Alignment Systems. And for the most critical splices, our exclusive LID-SYSTEM® unit projects light through the fiber to aid in alignment, even while the electrodes are arcing. It's the most accurate method of alignment by far, meeting all Bellcore and TIA splice loss and verification standards 100% of the time.

Whether you use our LID-SYSTEM unit or our PAS, you'll appreciate the craft-friendliness of the M90. An all-inclusive workstation, it includes everything a technician needs. Plus, accessories such as our new smaller Heat-Shrink

Oven or our Crimp & Co™ mount right on the machine. The M90 also offers many other advantages such as automatically evaluating cleaved fiber ends and simultaneously providing two different views of the fiber on our new high-contrast color display screen.

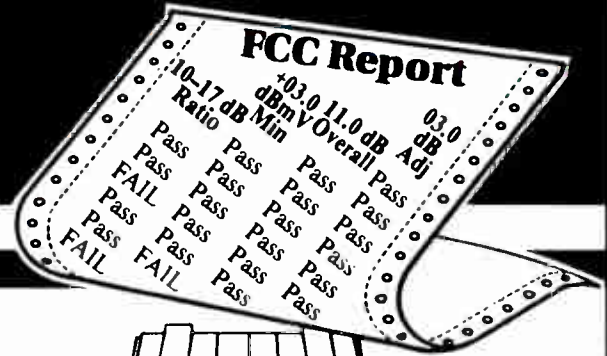
With its tremendous speed and excellent accuracy, you can be confident the M90 will save you measurable time, splice after splice. So find out more about the M90 and our full line of fusion splicers. Contact Siecor Corporation, P.O. Box 489, Hickory, NC 28603-0489, or call 800 SIECOR 4. Outside North America, contact RXS Schrupftechnik-Garnituren GmbH, Hagen, Germany.

SIECOR

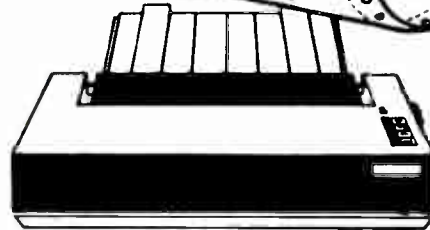
STARSM

2 0 1 0

Signal Level Measurement



NEW Option: FCC Pass/FAIL Reporting



Fiber Optic Compatible ■ Field Portable ■ Ruggedized

★ Full Reporting (RS 232)

FCC Report, Data and Pass/FAIL
System Performance
Graphic Responses
User Definable Lables

★ Automatic 24 hour Measurements

Levels Temperature
Date Time
Differential Level Comparison

★ Screen Displays

Channel Response
Spectrum Levels
Hum and C/N
System Response

★ Accurate Scrambled Channel Levels

±1.5dB Over Time and Temp.

★ Data Storage (90 Files)

4 Tables Domestic Frequencies
4 Tables International Frequencies
4 User Definable Tables

★ International (1 GHz - 165 Channels)

NTSC IRC SECAM
HRC PAL *
User Definable Frequencies

★ Other Options:

Fiber Optic Power Meter
DC to DC Charger
Padded Carrying Case



For more information
contact CALAN:

1-800-544-3392



STARSM

CALAN, INC., Dingmans Ferry, PA 18328

In PA: 717-828-2356 ★ Fax: 717-828-2472

LET'S SHOOT FOR THE STARS TOGETHER.

At this year's Western Cable Show, join Northern Telecom and together we'll shoot for the stars in the future of cable networking. Because it's the beginning of a whole new universe in broadband multimedia networks.

Northern Telecom, the world's leading manufacturer of digital telephony and data communications equipment, offers the talents and the technologies to bring you the finest in full service network capability. We're ready, right now, to help you evolve your networks to serve your subscribers' needs for video, data, voice, wireless and interactive broadband services. Northern Telecom is committed to a partnership that will field a team of business and technology experts. Together, we'll design, customize and implement the equipment and services to launch you into the future of cable networks today.

Come discover a new universe in broadband multimedia networks with Northern Telecom at the CableNET '93 booth.



A WHOLE NEW UNIVERSE OF CABLE NETWORKING.

Circle Reader Service No. 15



Interconnect MSOs learn to work together

Developing
the regional
hub concept

By Roger Brown

Spurred by political pressure and a perceived economic windfall, several individual state cable associations are studying the feasibility of developing a ubiquitous telecommunications network that can deliver voice, video and data. The trend is leading to an unprecedented level of interest in exploring regional and statewide interconnects that could tie existing plant owned by cable systems, alternate access providers, long distance companies and utilities that own both hardwired and wireless infrastructures to deliver a range of voice, video and data services.

The most mature efforts are in the Northeast, where FiberSpan Pennsylvania is perhaps the most developed,

followed by similar efforts in New York state and in New Jersey, where several operators have joined together to blunt Opportunity New Jersey, a telco-led initiative to upgrade the state's telephone network.

But similar efforts are brewing in Michigan and Maryland and in Vermont, Massachusetts and New Hampshire, spearheaded by Continental Cablevision. Another successful regional interconnect exists in eastern Canada, where Rogers integrated voice (both hard-wire and cellular) with video.

Pennsylvania's efforts

Just last month Probe Research officially kicked off



acts:



a \$900,000 feasibility study and business plan for a proposed trans-Pennsylvania network. The six-month project is being funded by FiberSpan Pennsylvania, a non-profit corporation established by the Pennsylvania Cable Television Association.

The study was undertaken as a result of a "white paper" written by the PCTA, which outlined the technical viability of interconnecting regions—and then the entire state—via fiber, microwave and other signal transportation methods, based on research conducted by Cable Television Laboratories. Such a network could be used for distance education and improved health care in addition to increasing cable penetration

and providing economies of scale for the state's operators.

Some would argue that the PCTA white paper simply called for an extension of the strategy already undertaken by some operators. For example, TCI has been interconnecting its systems in several areas, including Aurora, Colo., where it saved \$908,000 annually by putting in a fiber system serving 600-home nodes that eliminated four headends and nine microwave receive sites, according to Richard Rexroat of TCI.

Adelphia has also been actively linking facilities via fiber to reduce the number of headends it operates throughout Pennsylvania. A system in Mt. Oliver, Pa. was recently linked to the larger Bethel Park system via fiber, resulting in an additional 24 channels being delivered to the 1,200-home community of Mt. Oliver—a development that would have been too expensive to consider without the interconnect.

"There is, of course, no reason why this interconnecting cannot be practiced by several companies serving larger, more urban communities on a cooperative basis," the PCTA paper asserts.

The white paper was initially written for political and economic reasons, according to Bill Cologie, PCTA's director of communications. Pennsylvania Bell has been lobbying regulators in that state to gain approval for a statewide fiber network that would be constructed by 2015 at a cost of approximately \$30 billion. This paper was a response to that effort and noted that the same project could be built for about \$300 million.

"For \$300 million, financed by private industry, Pennsylvania could have its high-tech network of tomorrow," the paper argues. "If Pennsylvanians escape the proposed requirement that they finance the telephone companies' \$30 billion fiber optic network, this \$30 billion in disposable income will be available for other purposes."

To complete the study, Probe put together a team of seven companies that will be responsible for analyzing different segments of the proposed network.

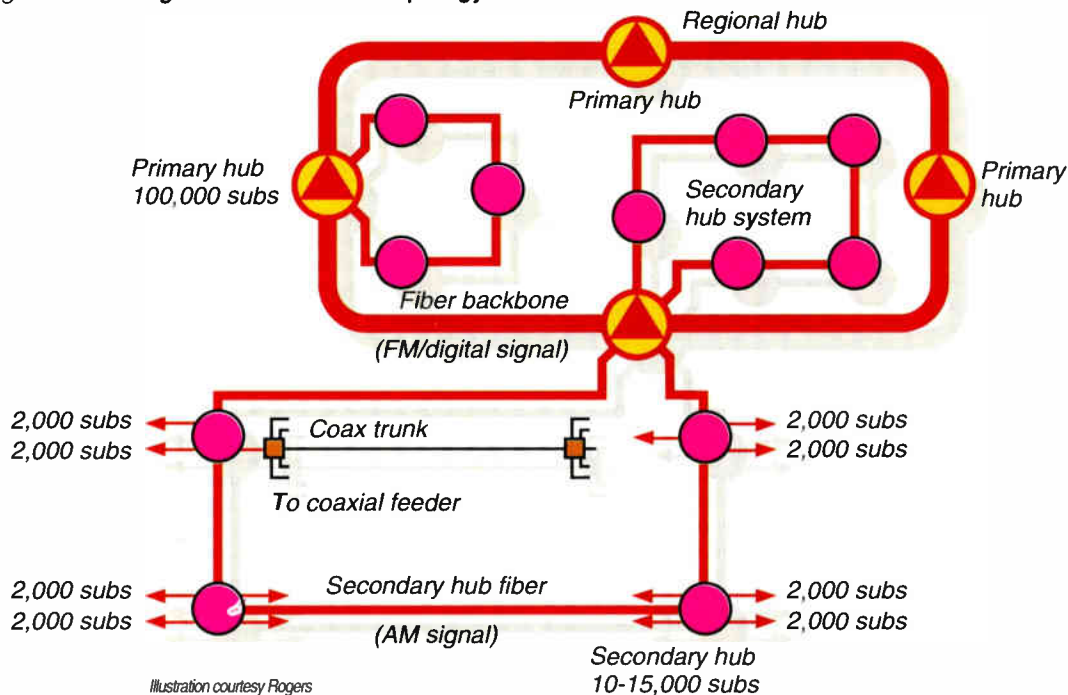
Engineering Technologies Group, headed by cable industry veteran Ron Cotten, will coordinate the network design and engineering, with assistance from Rochester Telephone for the telephony platform, switching and transmission interfaces, and IBM, which will offer expertise on multimedia and video servers.

Cincinnati Bell Information Services, which developed the software used to bill two-thirds of the nation's cellular subscribers, will design the billing and business support systems, while Daniels and Associates and the financial institution Lazard Freres & Co. will develop business and financial plans. The law firm of Swidler and Berlin will focus on regulatory issues, rights of way and other legal questions related to the project.

The study will determine the type and amount of signal transportation networks—not just cable TV facilities—currently in existence across the state and recom-

"There is no reason why this interconnecting cannot be practiced by several companies serving larger communities"

Figure 1: *The Rogers cable network topology*



The demonstration consisted of interactive links between hospitals located in New York City and Syracuse.

ment methods for tying them together. Although this is not a proposal to undertake a huge construction project, it is anticipated some facilities will need to be constructed, said Cologie.

Already, TCI is building a regional hub in Pittsburgh, several Suburban Cable systems are linked in eastern Pennsylvania and several microwave and interconnects are in existence in the state, he added.

Once the study is completed, the FiberSpan board of directors will determine which strategy to pursue, but it is anticipated that the corporation will become a for-profit entity and offer the network to others.

Demonstrating tomorrow today

Over the summer, the Cable Television Association of New York contracted with Stern Telecommunications to inventory the state's existing communications facilities and develop a feasibility study of interconnecting those facilities, said Joe Stern, principal of the company. The study was started last June and was completed in August.

The CTANY already demonstrated the benefits of such a "network of networks" last July when it organized four cable systems, three alternate access providers, a programmer and a long distance carrier to provide teleconferencing between medical and educational facilities over existing fiber and coaxial networks.

The demonstration—believed to be the first of its kind—was undertaken to blunt arguments from New York Telephone, which is seeking approval for a major upgrade of its outside plant facilities in order to provide, among other services, links between medical and educational institutions. The demo by CTANY was designed to prove that alternative carriers can perform the same function without subsidy from governments

or ratepayers.

The demonstration consisted of interactive links between hospitals located in New York City and Syracuse, where doctors at both facilities were able to consult with colleagues, including an on-line exam of a CAT scan. Also, two high schools on Long Island were linked with a school in Syracuse, allowing a music teacher to interactively instruct all three simultaneously.

A similar demonstration was organized by the New Jersey Cable Television Association in August that showed how today's cable systems can be linked to offer advanced interactive television services like distance learning, telemedicine and home banking. The hour-long telecast, called "Connecting the Future," highlighted:

- ✓ how local public schools in Princeton have been linked via C-TEC Cable plant;
- ✓ An inter-school fiber interconnect undertaken by Garden State Cablevision;
- ✓ A link between Suburban Cablevision (which serves communities in four counties) and the Liberty Science Center in Jersey City.

Since then, four operators have banded together to interconnect existing cable plant serving some 300,000 homes in 76 different communities located in Monmouth and Ocean counties, primarily to facilitate distance learning. The fiber link will create a seamless network stretching from Lower Barnegat Bay to Raritan Bay and from the Atlantic Ocean to Trenton's eastern suburbs.

Frank DeJoy, past president of the NJCTA, says this interconnection expands the geographic reach of the four local systems. And he hints that more is to come: "Further interconnections are being finalized on drawing boards of other systems in the state."

AT WHAT POINT DO

MOTOROLA

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

KALEIDA LABS

ORACLE

SILICON GRAPHICS


AND 3DO

CONVERGE?

SCIENTIFIC



SCIENTIFIC-ATLANTA



We're developing the most advanced interactive multimedia communications products on the market in conjunction with some of the best engineering minds in the industry today. From digital set-tops and video file servers to graphics-intensive operating systems and viewer-friendly interface software, Scientific-Atlanta is working with a wide range of technology partners that complement our own extensive in-house expertise.

The result is a wide array of broadband communications capabilities addressing the following areas:

- MPEG Digital Set-Top Terminals
- MPEG Digital Video Compression
- Integrated Headends
- MPEG Digital Storage and Retrieval
- Fiber Optics
- Distribution Equipment
- Telecommunications
- Interdiction
- Digital Audio

See Scientific-Atlanta at the Western Show this December 1-3, in Anaheim, California, or call (800) 722-2009.

Scientific-Atlanta, Inc.
Broadband Communications Group
4386 Park Drive
Norcross, GA 30093

**Scientific
Atlanta**

“Further interconnections are being finalized on drawing boards of other systems in the state.”

Interconnecting: It may not be easy

If the societal and economic benefits of interconnects are well understood, the technical details and logistics are much less so, according to those who have been through it. Some of the issues that must be contended with when interconnecting different MSOs include: incompatible scrambling schemes, lack of common channel lineups, revenue sharing formulas, service pricing issues and selling the idea to the other companies, says Tony Werner, vice president of engineering for Rogers Cable TV's Eastern Canada region.

Werner should know: Rogers has interconnected its cable systems located in Eastern Ontario via 700 kilometers of fiber. And because Rogers has a license to provide telephony service, the MSO even connected its plant to other MSOs in order to provide a seamless, reliable telephony network.

The Rogers approach relies on fiber “rings” that utilize, FM, AM and digital signals to provide reliable, “self-healing” service to customers. Additionally, Rogers installed parallel 128 x 128 switches that are monitored 24 per day. The switches are used both internally by Rogers and by other MSOs to feed programming into their networks.

What will it take to make a good interconnect? The answer depends on what the goal is, according to Stern. Immediate benefits include: the ability to deliv-

er new services because they become more affordable if supported by more than one system; a reduction of redundant facilities; and a larger target for advertisers.

To help gather and disseminate information about interconnects and foster their growth, Stern was instrumental in establishing a Regional Interconnect Subcommittee that reports to the NCTA Engineering Committee. The group will attempt to develop broad specifications related to headend interconnections, regional signal distribution, alternate access services, consolidation of PCS and related services, interconnection to interexchange carriers, digital store-and-forwarding operations and gateway operations for statewide and national interconnection of systems.

As chairman of the subcommittee, Stern is actively seeking input from developing regional interconnects to submit non-proprietary information about their plans, topology and equipment choices.

The concept of cooperatively interconnecting with a neighboring system may come as a completely foreign thought to many established operators. But there are many potential benefits to be gained. As Joel Goldblatt, managing partner of Manmouth Cable in New Jersey, says: “Our Achilles’ Heel has been the perception that there’s an unwillingness to cooperate. I think this (New Jersey) interconnect debunks that.” **CED**

Sadelco's New 1 GHz Calibrators

Portable, $\pm 1/4$ dB Flatness, 4.5-1000 MHz



Ideal

for Calibrating
Signal Level Meters
and all CATV Equipment.

- Expanded Freq. Range
SC600: 4.5-600 MHz
SC1000: 4.5-1000 MHz
- Increased Noise Output
Level: +20 dB
- Precision Rotary
Attenuator
- Horizontal/Vertical
Sync Pulse Simulation

Made in the USA by:

Sadelco, Inc. 75 West Forest Avenue, Englewood, New Jersey 07631

Tel: 201-569-3323
Fax: 201-569-6285


How to save 50% in three easy steps ... (and stay 100% up-to-date with the latest in cable)

Step 1: Subscribe to **Multichannel News**

Multichannel News

SPECIAL SAVINGS OFFER

YES! Start my NEW subscription to Multichannel News. I'll save 50% off the regular annual subscription rate.
 1 year (51 issues) for \$33.00.

Payment enclosed Bill me
Charge my  

Credit Card #: _____ Exp. Date: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Name: _____ Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ ZIP: _____
Phone: () _____ Fax #: () _____

Offer good on new subscriptions only. Basic rate is \$65 for 1 year. Non-U.S. subscriptions + \$195. All non-U.S. subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Which of the following best describes your job title (check only one)

- A **Corporate Management**
(Chairmen, Owners, Presidents, Partners, Executive Vice Presidents, Senior Vice Presidents, Treasurers)
- B **Management**
(Vice Presidents, General Managers, Business Managers, System Directors, System Managers, Station Directors, Station Managers)
- C **Programming**
(Programming Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers or Programming Producers)
- D **Pay Per View**
(Pay Per View Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers, Producers)
- E **News**
(News Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers, Producers)
- F **Marketing/Subscriber Sales**
(Marketing/Subscriber Sales Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers, Customer Service Representatives, Subscriber Sales Reps)
- G **Advertising Sales**
(Advertising Sales Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers, Representatives)
- H **Technical/Engineering**
(Engineering Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers, Engineers, Technicians/Installers)
- J **Other:** (please describe) _____

Which of the following best describes your firm's primary business activity? (check only one)

- Cable TV Operations**
- 01A Independent Cable TV Systems
01B MSO Owned Cable TV Systems
01C MSO Regional/Headquarters Offices
01D Advertiser Supported/Basic Cable TV Networks
01E Pay Cable Television Networks
- 01F Pay Per View Cable Television Networks
01G Audio Cable TV Networks
01H Cable TV System Rep Firms
01J Cable TV Interconnect Firms
- Broadcast TV Operations**
- 02A Full Power TV Stations
02B Low Power TV Stations
02C TV Station Group Headquarters
- 02D Broadcast TV Networks
02E TV Station Rep Firms
- Other Media Operations**
- 03A MDS/MMDS Operations
03B SMATV Operations
03C DBS Operations
03D Local Telephone Companies
03E Regional Bell Operating Companies
- 03F Long Distance Telephone Companies
03G Cellular Telephone Companies
03H Newspapers
03I Magazines
03J Other Media

Others allied to the field

- 05 Cable TV Contractors
06 TV/Cable Component Mfg./Distributors
07 Satellite Communications Services/Common Carrier Firms
08 Telephone Equipment Mfg./Distributors
09 Electric/Gas Public Utilities
10 TV/Cable/Telco Research Labs
11 Computer Hardware/Software Manufacturers/Distributors
12 Computer Service Firms
13 Program Producers/Distributors/Syndicators
14 TV/Cable Production Facilities
15 Financial Institutions, Brokers or Investors
16 Law Firms/Lawyers
- 17 Advertising Agencies
18 Marketing/Promotion Service Firms
19 National Advertisers
20 Public Relations Firms
21 Talent Agencies
22 Market & Audience Research Firms
23 Elected Government Officials
24 Federal Government Agency Personnel
25 State/Local Government Agency Personnel
26 Trade Associations
27 Schools, Colleges, Universities and/or Libraries
28 Consultants
29 Other (please describe): _____

B3XSHW

It's as easy as 1-2-3

Here's an unbeatable opportunity to receive the best in cable news, analysis, and technology -- and save 50% in the bargain!

Take advantage of this very special offer for one or all three of these leading magazines. Act now to receive to Multichannel News, Cablevision, or CED at these significant savings!

2 CABLEVISION

The cable television business manager's choice for feature articles that analyze and anticipate trends in the industry. Published twice a month. Subscribe now and save \$27!

1 Multichannel News

Your weekly source of news about cable television programming, marketing, finance, government activities and more.

Subscribe now and save \$32!

3 CED

The monthly journal that covers CATV technology like no one else can. Your annual subscription also includes the CATV Buyers Guide. Subscribe now and save \$24!

Priority Handling!

New Subscription Order



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

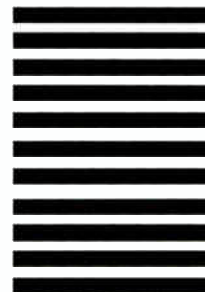
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 709 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Multichannel News

P.O. BOX 7700
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-8800



Uncover a Diamond Mine...

...and discover pure fiber optic performance.

Introducing the **Diamond Line™** of fiber optic receivers and transmitters.

Perfect in any setting, indoors or out, and in a variety of architectures, the Diamond Line offers you the premium quality you've come to expect from Philips.

Improved picture clarity. Lower maintenance. Longer reach. And plenty of room to grow. These are just some of the benefits you'll get with Philips' Diamond Line. From our **Diamond Cutter™** Externally Modulated Transmitters, to our powerful **Diamond Link™** DFBs, **Diamond Hub™** Optical Mainstation, and **Diamond Point™** Optical Receivers, Philips can provide you with the perfect solution to meet your fiber optic needs. We offer you coaxial redundancy, fiber route diversity, 5 to 200 MHz AM return, automatic shutdown, and, operational downstream bandwidth to 860 MHz... all with the flawless precision you need to brighten system capacity, reliability, quality, and profits.

So now that you've discovered your very own diamond mine, isn't it time to call your diamond broker at Philips Broadband Networks? We'll show you how the Diamond Line can put more dazzle into your system.

Philips Broadband Networks, Inc.

100 Fairgrounds Drive Manlius, New York 13104
Phone: 315-682-9105 Fax: 315-682-9006
(800) 448-5171, In NY State (800) 522-7464

Represented in Canada:

Cabeltel
120 Gibson Drive
Markham, Ontario L3R 273
Phone: 416-475-1030; Fax: 315-475-9571

Represented in The UK:

Magnavox CATV Systems, UK Ltd.
Unit 4, Bridgegate Business Park
Gatehouse Way
Aylesbury, Bucks HP19 3XN
Phone: 44-296-399-322; Fax: 44-296-395-298

Philips Broadband Networks, Inc.



PHILIPS

History of Group delay errors the vestigial sideband

By Archer S. Taylor, Director and Senior Engineering Consultant, Malarkey-Taylor Associates, Inc.

As early as 1936, five years before the first NTSC developed its monochrome television standards, the 6 MHz channel width had already been set in concrete by the Radio Manufacturers Association (RMA) television standards committees.¹

At that time, 100 MHz was at the frontier of the electromagnetic spectrum considered useful for public purposes. You may laugh, but references even to 75 megacycles as "ultra-high frequency" were commonplace.

Frequencies (wavelengths) were measured with Lecher wires (ask some old-timers about those); Barkhausen transit-time tubes and magnetrons were used for power oscillators. The RMA recommendation that seven 6-MHz channels be established between 42 MHz and 90 MHz was considered at the time to be both farsighted, and a little greedy. In hindsight, it is unfortunate they did not opt for 8 MHz channels, like the British did some 25 to 30 years later. Maybe this is the price of technological leadership.

In the 1936-37 RMA deliberations, there was general agreement on 441-line, 2.5-MHz video bandwidth, using double sideband amplitude modulation (see Figure 1). By 1938, however, the RMA committees recommended the recently developed vestigial sideband technology in order to increase the video bandwidth to 4 MHz without expanding the 6 MHz channel width.

It was only at the last meeting of the first NTSC, in March 1941, actually two months after its recommendation had been submitted to the FCC, and after stormy debate, that the number of scan lines was changed from 441 to 525, where it stands today

In January 1950, after the wartime freeze, the NTSC was reconvened to develop compatible color TV standards. By this time, it was politically impossible to expand the 6 MHz

channel bandwidth. Therefore, the vestigial sideband, 525-line structure became literally immutable, and this standard was carried forward for NTSC color.

The Vestigial sideband

What is the vestigial sideband? Simply stated, it is what is left after filtering out most of the lower sidebands generated in normal double sideband (DSB) amplitude modulation (see Figure 2).

It is often useful to represent amplitude modulation as the sum of three vectors (see Figure 3).

The large vector represents the visual carrier, and rotates at the rate of 54 to 550 million revolutions per second (the carrier frequen-

cy). The two shorter vectors represent the sidebands, rotating in opposite directions at a much slower rate, less than about 4 million revolutions per second (the video baseband frequency).

When both sidebands exist, with equal amplitudes and opposite phase, the resultant always coincides with the carrier vector. But when one of the sidebands is missing (shown as a dashed line in Figure 3) the resultant swings back and forth, depending on the relative position of the carrier and modulation vectors, causing quadrature distortion. The smaller the modulating amplitude, however, the smaller the resultant swing back and forth. The RMA committee realized, correctly,

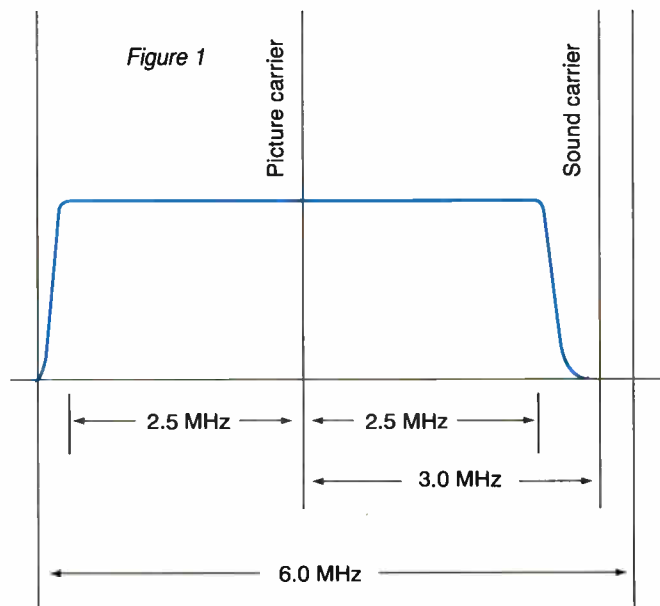
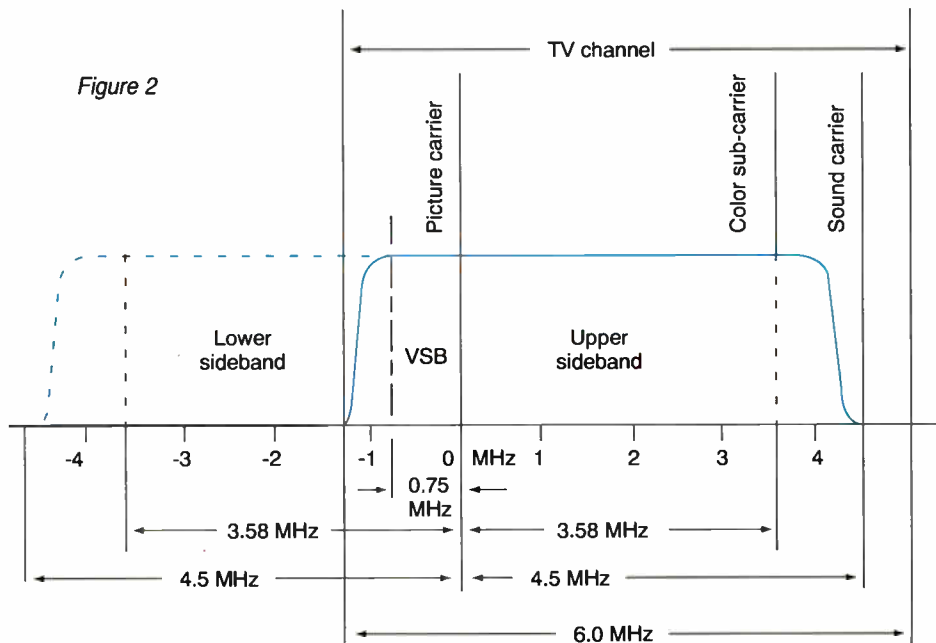
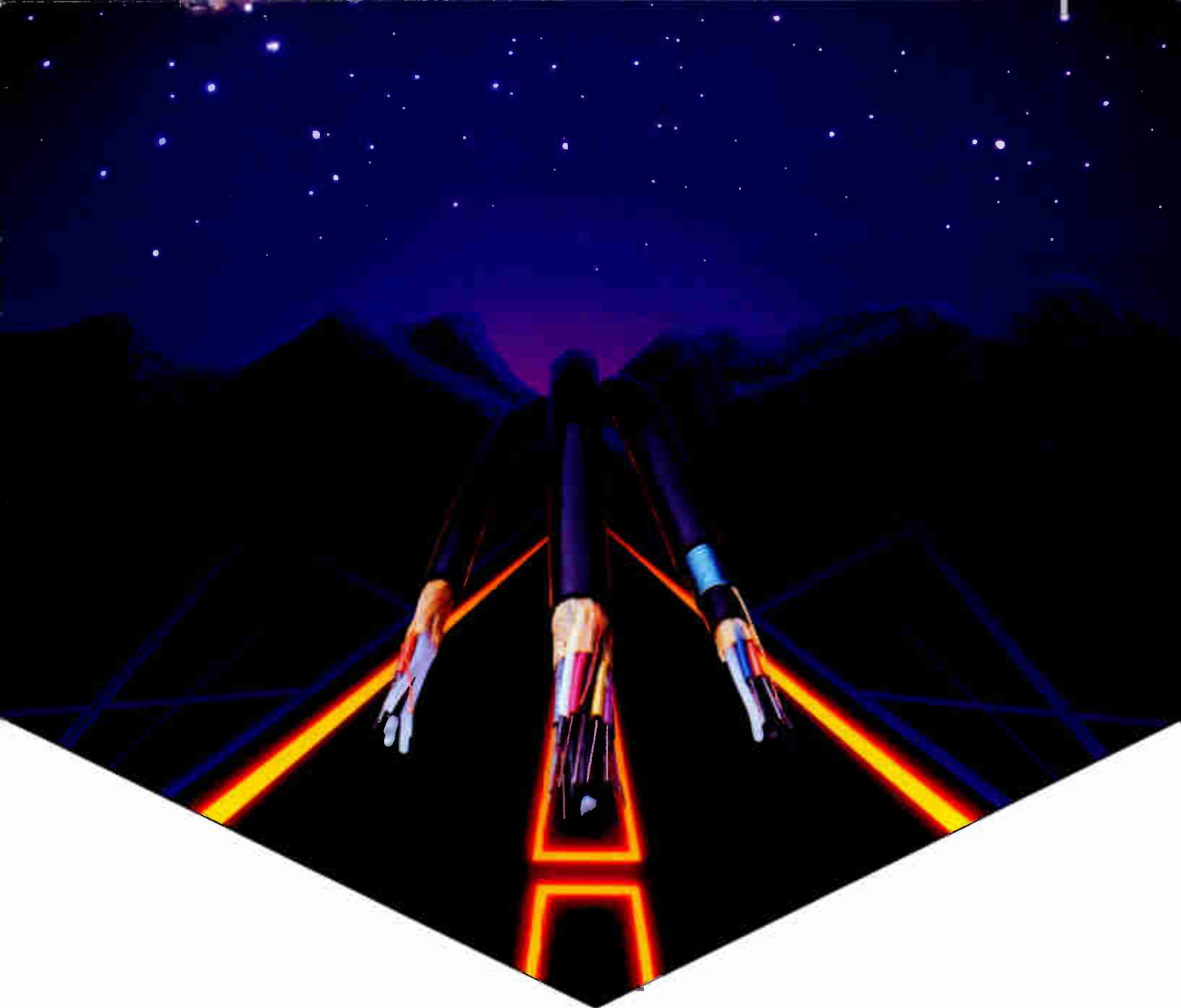


Figure 2





Belden® Fiber Optic Trunk Cable

Light years ahead for programming and profit.

What's the future of cable television? HDTV? Pay Per View? Video On-Demand? Interactive Services? Anyway you see it, the future looks brighter with new Fiber Optic Trunk Cable from Belden.

Now you can profit from the unlimited bandwidth and channel capacity of fiber optic cable, plus Belden reliability and design innovation. Like our Multifiber Per Tube design with 4 to 240 single

mode fibers contained in loose, gel-filled, color-coded buffer tubes. Reverse Oscillating Lay (ROL) for easy mid-span access. Easy tube and fiber identification and match-up too! Available in armored or all dielectric versions, our new fiber optic trunk cable also features gel-filled interstices for minimum water penetration.

Sound good? Then, you should see how it looks! Picture future programming pos-

sibilities, and profits, by calling for our Cable Television Catalog. With Belden's new fiber optic trunk cable, the big picture was never clearer.

1-800-BELDEN-4

Belden

Circle Reader Service No. 20

◆ VSB

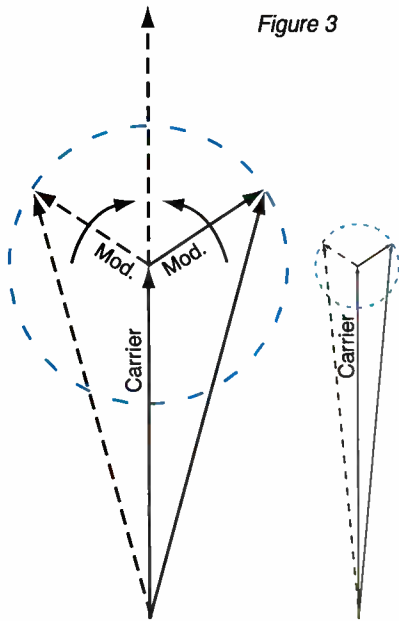


Figure 3

MHz straitjacket.

The Nyquist Slope

Both sidebands do exist in VSB television, up to about 0.75 or 1.0 MHz. In this region, therefore, the resultant signal voltage is twice as great as it would be with only one sideband.

An ideal detector would yield the response shown in Figure

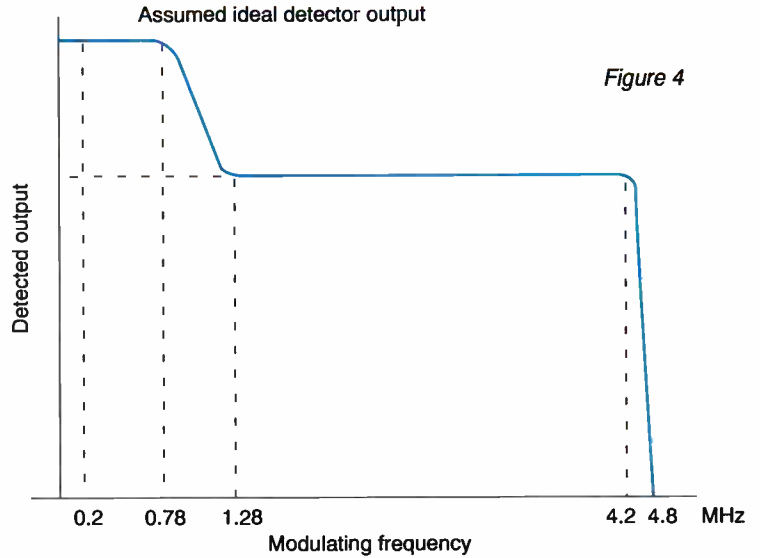


Figure 4

that the sidebands at more than about 0.75 MHz from the visual carrier would normally be so small that most of the lower sidebands could safely be eliminated.

It was a good tradeoff at that time. With VSB, the RMA committees were able to squeeze 4 MHz video bandwidth into the 6

4. To overcome this discrepancy, and to provide smooth transition from DSB to SSB, the receiver IF filter should have the shape shown in Figure 5.

The so-called "Nyquist slope" at ± 0.75 MHz around the picture carrier, enables the combined amplitude of the upper and lower

sidebands in the vestigial region to be the same as a single upper sideband in the single sideband region.² Ideally, the components of each sideband pair in the Nyquist region should have equal and opposite phase, like the DSB pair in Figure 3.

That is where the trouble arises. It is not easy to build a simple filter without phase shifts near the cut off frequency. Moreover, IF shaping filters designed to produce the Nyquist slope are likely to produce phase shifts above and below the picture carrier. The sharp corners at ± 0.75 MHz in Figure 5 do not

It is not easy to build a simple filter without phase shifts near the cut off frequency.

exist. The real world looks more like the dashed lines.

Group delay

Now look at Figure 6, which shows what can happen because of phase errors in the residual lower sidebands at more than 0.75 MHz below the picture carrier. This represents the situation where the lower (vestigial) sideband is delayed substantially.

At the instant when the upper sideband is in phase with the carrier, the lower sideband (dashed line) has not yet arrived. A little later, the two sidebands will come in phase, as indicated by the solid arrows. However, the resul-

Call For Your Free Copy.



The 1994 Budco Catalog is packed with more products than ever from fine names like Tyton, Klein Tools, Cable Pro, Lemco Tools, Cable Prep, Cable Tek,

Budco, and more. We'll ship your catalog — and all your orders — within 48 hours. Call for your free copy today.

Budco

The Taplock Company. Setting The Industry Standard In Drop Markers.

1-800-331-2246 Ask For Dept. #3124 Fax: 1-918-252-1997 P.O. BOX 3065 TULSA, OK 74101

Circle Reader Service No. 21

It is not difficult to tell the difference between a true echo and the edge effect of vestigial sideband group delay.

tant envelope reaches its maximum substantially later than it should.

The lower sidebands, between roughly 0.5 and 1.0 MHz below the visual carrier, are susceptible to phase errors at both the VSB filter in the transmitter (or modulator) and at the IF shaping filter in the receiver (or demodulator).

Upper sidebands between 0.5 and 1.0 MHz above the visual carrier also are generally susceptible to phase errors, but only at the receiver (or demodulator).

Figure 7 is a computer plot of the Fourier series for a 100 kHz square wave, with linear (i.e. correct) phase and 4.1 MHz bandwidth. The square wave, used for the calculation has zero rise time, with considerable energy remaining beyond the 4.1 MHz cutoff.³ Had the sides of the square wave been 2T sine-squared, there would have been no ripple or ringing (this is why some character generators with steep rise times produce considerable ringing).

Time delay altered

The time delay (related to the phase) of the Fourier terms below 1 MHz was then altered, as shown at the top of Figure 8, and the Fourier series recalculated. The result of the non-linear delay is a pre-shoot at the leading edge, and an overshoot at the trailing edge. Real-world non-linear delays are more complex than was assumed for the computer plots. Nevertheless, Figure 8 shows how deviations in sideband delay cause the signal to come out of the second detector as a delayed low-level replica of the desired luminance pattern (picture)^{4,5,6,7,8}

That is a euphemism for a "ghost", and because the delay is relatively short, the effect is seen as a "close ghost" (not really "ringing," which is a different phenomenon).

It is possible for phase errors to produce "negative delay," that is, to produce a leading effect rather than trailing. This is sometimes seen as a leading undershoot outlining the left

edge of a dark image in white, or a light image in black.

Perhaps the phenomenon can be better understood by considering a narrow group of sideband frequencies between 0.75 and 1.25 MHz below the visual carrier frequency, comprising part of the Fourier series for a T-step-function video waveform.

This group of frequencies is below the nominal "toe," or cutoff, of the Nyquist filter

slope. This is precisely where large phase errors are most likely to occur. Whether demodulated synchronously or by envelope detectors, the vestigial sideband combines vectorially with the upper sideband, which is also subject to phase error near the inflection point.

Thus, when demodulated, this group of frequencies is typically delayed past the proper time for the step function transition. Although

Don't mess with Gel Filled Loose Tube...

Expand your fiber plant with Tight Wrap™ Fiber Optic Cable

If you're expanding your fiber plant, there's only one way to splice it... *clean and simple!*

Tight Wrap fibers are individually coated with a 900 micron buffer to protect them from moisture. No gel filling is required and — as a result — no cleaning is needed for termination. The result is big savings in both time and labor costs.

Tight Wrap Fiber Optic Cable has many more benefits, including better protection and consistent performance in hot or cold environments. Don't mess with gel. Call today for complete information on Tight Wrap Fiber Optic Cable.

See us at the Western Show, Booth #1278

Marketed exclusively by:
Channell Commercial Corporation
 U.S. Sales:
 800/423-1863
 International Sales:
Channell Commercial Canada, Ltd.
 800/387-8332 • 416/567-6751

OPTICAL CABLE CORPORATION
 5290 Concourse Drive
 P.O. Box 11967
 Roanoke, VA 24022-1967

the amplitude of the delayed group of frequencies is small, the vector sum of corresponding pairs of upper and lower sidebands is frequently enough to cause the characteristic edge effect.

It is not difficult to tell the difference between a true echo or reflection and the edge effect of vestigial sideband group delay. In a true reflection, the entire image is replicated to the right of the main image, as in Figure 9.

The vestigial sideband edge effect, on the other hand, reproduces only the edge, with a blank space between the main edge and the delayed edge, as in Figure 10.

It is not always easy to pinpoint the defective component. Receiver IF filters have probably been one of the main causes in the past.³ Broadcast transmitters and cable TV modulators have no doubt contributed.^{4,5} Sideband filters (filterplexers), required to operate with

high-power transmitters, were especially suspect.

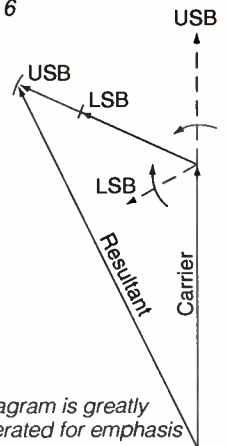
There is almost no way the broadband parts of the cable TV distribution network can contribute to this effect.^{8,9}

However, any singlechannel equipment such as heterodyne processors, modulators, demodulators for microwave or fiber optic transmission, AML transmitters, and set-top converters—especially baseband units—may be contributing. VCR receivers are at least as likely as any TV receiver to introduce low frequency group delay; and the VCR modulator may be even more suspect, especially when cascaded with a demodulator.

Several photos were taken from the screen of a relatively new 20-inch home TV set, under highly adverse conditions, to demonstrate the "edge effect" at its worst (see Figures 11, 12).

All the pictures were taken during the same half-hour CBS News program, transmitted from the fullpower, channel 9 TV station located approximately 10 miles from the cable

Figure 6



Carson Industries Grade Level Boxes

High quality grade level boxes for underground applications

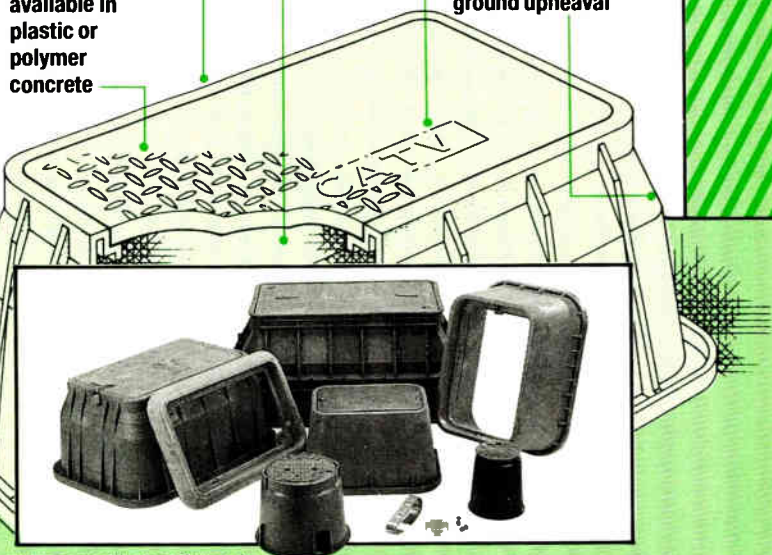
Carson Industries, Inc., a leading manufacturer of utility boxes for the Telephone and CATV industries has developed a full line of grade level boxes (GLB™) for underground plant. These high quality grade level boxes include a variety of features and options:

Constructed of HDPE or ABS structural foam plastic

Optional anti-skid covers available in plastic or polymer concrete

Hot-dipped galvanized steel bracketry available for below grade enclosure applications

CATV or Telephone identification molded into covers
Box bodies tapered to provide stability and eliminate ground upheaval



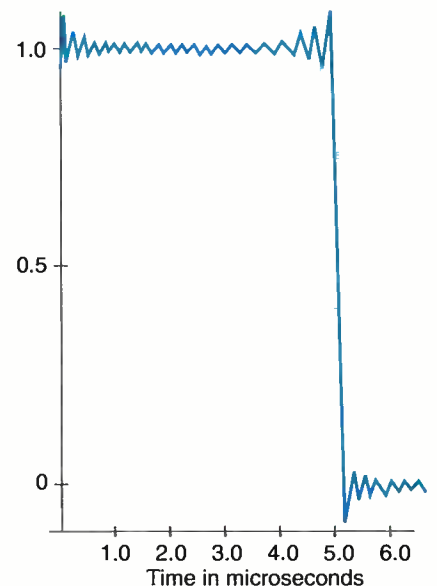
Take a good look at Carson's grade level boxes. Call toll free today for complete information.

See us at the Western Show Booth #1278

Marketed by
Channell Commercial Corporation
U.S. Sales:
800/423-1863
International Sales:
Channell Commercial Canada Ltd.
800/387-8332 • 416/567-6751



1925 "A" Street, La Verne, CA 91750



Computer plot. 100 kHz square wave. Linear phase. 4.1 MHz bandwidth. Source: Wilfred L. Hand 1970 (Ref. 3)

Figure 7

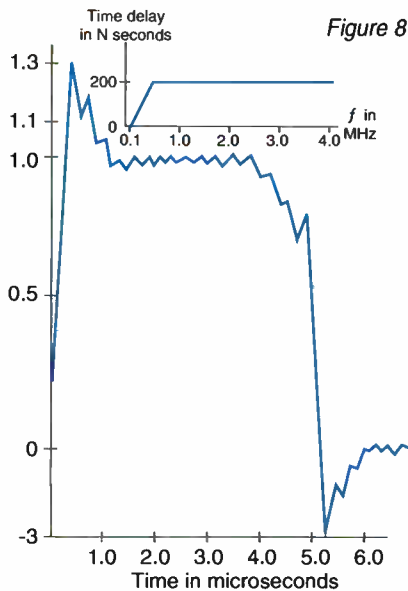


Figure 8

Computer plot. 100 kHz square wave.
Time delay as above. 4.1 MHz bandwidth.
Source: Wilfred L. Hand 1970 (Ref. 3)

TV receiving site. After processing, the signal was relayed by AML, high power, single channel microwave to a broadband down converter for transmission by cable.

Zenith Z-TAC baseband

The channel 9 signal was selected by a Zenith Z-TAC baseband converter, demodulated to baseband, and remodulated to channel 3, which was received and demodulated again in a VCR for recording. The tape-recorded signal was then played back by modulating the channel 3 carrier to which the TV set was tuned, and demodulated again in the TV set, for display on the CRT.

These photos are unusually bad, because of the cascaded transmission through vestigial sideband filters. They represent a very severe case of accumulated low-frequency group delay. However, it must be recognized that, while such extreme cases may not be common, neither is the simple case of a transmitter and receiver with no intervening facilities.

Cable TV is now available to 98 percent of all TV households in the U.S., and more than half are already connected. Moreover, there are nearly 60 million VCRs in use, most of which are equipped with receivers and channel 3 or 4 modulators.

The television industry has never been able to come to grips with the allocation of tolerances.¹⁰

Each segment of the distribution chain, from camera to CRT, independently seeks its own level of technical performance. Tempered

by practical considerations of cost and available technology, some segments by themselves succeed only in barely reaching the threshold of tolerance, with no safety factor for accumulated degradation.

Considering the diversity of independent entities involved in the television chain, it is probably unrealistic to expect otherwise. Obviously, however, only one threshold per-

Figure 9



Vestigial sideband group delay error

Figure 10



Reflections and chroma delay

Channell Commercial's Signature Series™ Enclosures... Flat out better!






Channell Commercial – the world's largest manufacturer of plastic enclosures – has a complete line of Signature Series enclosures for CATV buried plant with more features than any other pedestals currently available. All enclosures feature 360° access for splicing and maintenance; space for active and/or passive equipment; interchangeable bracketry; heat dissipation (HDC™) technology; various enclosure cover colors; and a selection of locking options.



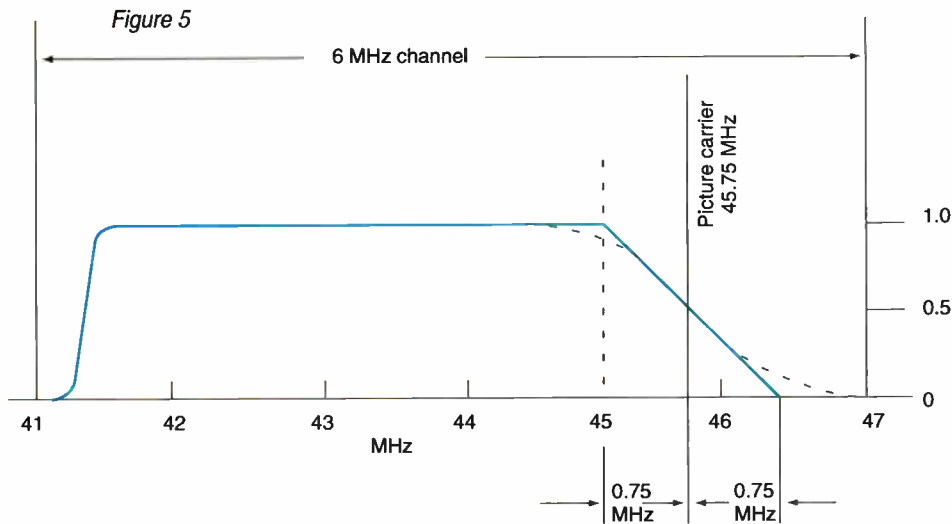
CHANNELL
COMMERCIAL CORPORATION

U.S. Sales
CHANNELL COMMERCIAL CORPORATION
800/423-1863

International Sales:
CHANNELL COMMERCIAL CANADA, Ltd.
800/387-8332 • 416/567-6751

Call for complete information.
See us at the Western Show, Booth #1278

Circle Reader Service No. 24



former can be accepted in the chain without adverse results.

Conclusion

Vestigial sideband group delay errors produce a type of subjective degradation variously called "close ghost," "trailing edge," or "halo." These effects may, or may not be observed on subscriber TV sets, depending on the net phase errors accumulated in filters all along the way .

Clearly, however, these effects attributable to group delay errors should not be ignored, nor automatically dismissed as faults of the TV set. Analog TV will be with us for many more years, competing with digital compression and HDTV. The industry needs to pay more attention to the finer points of signal quality affected by vestigial sideband group delay errors.

Parts of three previously published papers on the Vestigial Sideband have been combined in this article:

1. "The Vestigial Sideband and Other Tribulations", 1988 *NCTA Technical Papers*; page 203.
2. "HDTV & The Vestigial Sideband Syndrome"; *IEEE Trans. on Broadcasting*, March 1990; p.8.
3. "HDTV and the Vestigial Sideband Syndrome"; preprinted in *Communication Technology*; December 1988; p.100 **CED**

References

1. Donald G. Fink; Perspectives on Television: The Role Played by the Two NTSC's in Preparing Television Service for

the American Public; Proc. IEEE, September 1976.

2. V.K. Zworykin and G.A. Morton; *Television*; John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; New York; 1954; pp.221-228.
3. Wilfred L. Hand; Measurement of Receiver Phase Characteristics; *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*; November 1970.
4. T.M. Gluyas; TV Transmitter Luminance Transient Response; *IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting*; March 1974 (reprinted in *CED*,

October and November 1985, issues)
 5. W.L. Behrend; Performance Comparison of TV Transmitter RF Demodulators and the Home Receivers; *IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting*, March 1971.

6. Richard C. Palmer; System Delay Characteristics in NTSC Color Television; Proc. IRE; January 1954; pp. 92-95.

7. R.D. Kell and G.L. Fredendall; Standardization of the Transient Response of Television Transmitters; *RCA Review*; March 1949.

8. G.L. Fredendall; Delay Equalization in Color Television; Proc IRE; January, 1954; pp. 258-262.

9. Fred J. Shulz; Envelope Delay, Phase Delay, Group Delay, Chroma Delay;...What does it Mean? How is it Measured? NCTA official Transcript; July, 1971; Annual NCTA Convention.

10. G. Rogness; Contributing Sources and Magnitudes of Envelope Delay in Cable Transmission System Components; NCTA Official Transcript, Technical Volume; May 1972; Annual NCTA convention.

11. Howard T. Head, and G. Norman Penwell; Sources of Degradation in the Overall Television System; Proc. National Electronics Conference; Dec. 1970; Sponsored by ITT, IEEE, NWU, and U. of Ill.



Notice the edge effect in Figures 11, 12, above.



HOW TO GIVE THE RIGHT PEOPLE THE WRONG SIGNALS.

As a cable operator, you want to give your subscribers the best picture and programming. But you don't want to give anything away.

That's why the Pioneer BA-9000 addressable converter provides line-by-line **digital signal security** coupled with Dynamic Picture Shift (DPS) encoding.

An established leader in cable system security, Pioneer knows the importance of a secure revenue stream, as well as the value of revenue enhancing options like Near-



Video-On-Demand. You'll find they're a valuable part of the BA-9000, along with **icon-driven on-screen menuing**, **backwards compatibility** and a **future expansion port**. So give your revenue stream and yourself a feeling of security by calling Pioneer - the right people to help you send the wrong signals.



©1993 Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc., Business Systems Division, 600 E. Crescent Ave., Upper Saddle River N.J. 07456-1827, (201) 327-6400

See us in booth #564 at the Western Show

Circle Reader Service No. 25



Over the summer months, many *CED* readers participated in our annual salary survey. The results were published in our August issue. What we found interesting was the dire need for management training: how to delegate, how to deal with "problem" employees, how to manage time and stress, and similar topics. These concerns and more came forth in the survey as a weak spot for many of cable's engineers and technical supervisors.

To address those needs, *CED* Managing Editor Leslie Ellis hit the books to encapsulate

today's thinking on management-related issues. As a result, we've compiled this special management training section to help industry managers deal with issues not normally covered in technical training seminars or other in-house resources.

What follows on these pages are summaries of "self-help" management publications. All of the topics selected came directly from our readers' requests in the salary survey. Wherever possible, specific and cable-related scenarios are included.

We hope you find this to be a quick and painless way to familiarize yourself with current management techniques: how to act and not react; how to plan and organize.

Managing turbulent staffers in turbulent times

How to manage difficult employees

By Leslie Ellis

Scenario: You're an engineering manager for a medium-sized MSO. You arrive at work on a Monday in fine spirits: the car started despite the sub-freezing weather, and your family has all recovered from the flu. You peg the day's schedule on the ride in, arriving at work ready to tackle the details of a 1,200-mile rebuild now half completed.

Once at work, however, things go downhill—fast. Eric, the construction manager with a very hot temper, is pacing angrily back and forth in front of your desk, obviously furious about something. While you're pouring a cup of coffee and wondering what lit his fuse *this* time, the company's ad sales manager strides menacingly toward you, screaming bloody murder about how much money went down the tubes over the weekend because ESPN's ad schedule went dark on

Saturday morning. She wants to know why, and more importantly, wants it fixed *yesterday*.

Slinking nearby is Brian, one of your service technicians. When you greet him, he immediately launches into an explanation as to why the mayor's cable problem over the weekend wasn't his fault.

You walk to your desk already in a haze, wondering if there's any Tylenol left from last week. To ice the Monday morning cake, you find a report on your desk from your plant manager about a weekend outage. The cause, you discover, was not only preventable but entirely attributable to Chris, a problem field staffer whose negligence often causes problems.

It's not going to be a golden day. But, before you start checking the employment ads or practicing saying "paper or plastic?," take heart: all of the personality types causing this Monday morning headache are both recognizable and man-

ageable, according to Muriel Solomon, author of the book "Dealing with Difficult People." This article will summarize Solomon's assessment of the four personality types described in the Monday morning scenario: Eric, the "hot-head;" Pete, the "slipshod" who caused the ESPN problem;" Brian, the "tattle-tale" service tech and Chris, the "silent screwup" whose negligence caused the weekend outage.

The hothead

Solomon describes a "hot-head" as a scrapper who unnecessarily starts arguments among workers and outsiders. In your case, it's Eric, the construction manager. Admittedly, he's a tough and highly effective employee who just happens to love a fight. Today, for example, he's in a rage at the construction turnkey company handling a portion of your 1,200 mile rebuild. Red-faced and cursing a blue streak, Eric

informs you of missing documentation on the project, and how much it's slowing progress. You can't help but wonder how much of Eric's outburst is exaggeration.

According to Solomon, hotheads become belligerent when the pressures become too great. But, as you well know, Eric's belligerence is disruptive and unnecessary. Your objective is to keep your team focused and generally harmonious, so action is needed.

What to do. According to Solomon, several approaches work with this type of personality. First, review your management style. It could be that Eric—or any other hothead—feels that you reward non-performance, like taking problem employees out to lunch to smooth problems. "So-and-so causes a problem and gets taken to



Hotheads are scrappers who start arguments with workers and outsiders



Bring Your Field Operations Up To Speed

Same day service goals become a reality with the power of **ICOMS**. The Integrated Cable Operations Management System enables you to increase productivity, reduce operating costs and improve customer service.

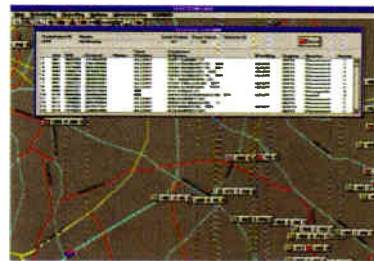
Designed specifically for the dynamic needs of the cable television industry, **ICOMS** is the only fully operational system providing Fleet Management,



Computer-Aided Dispatch makes assigning same day service requests a snap.

Mobile Transaction Processing, and Management Reporting integrated with your existing billing and communications systems.

Linked to your plant, inventory and marketing databases, **ICOMS** puts full operational control at your fingertips. The geographic information system and windows environment are easy to use and allow you to get the best mileage out of your operations team. *Call today and find out how fast we can get your operations up to speed.*



Double-click on the technician's or subscriber's icon to check real-time status.



TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Suite 300 • 1301 West 25th Street • Austin, Texas 78705 • Phone: 512-474-6312 Fax: 512-474-6389

Circle Reader Service No. 26

◆ MANAGEMENT ISSUES

lunch; I do my job as well as I can and get nothing," is what he may be thinking. Establish rules for yourself and ensure all staffers are treated the same.

Next, wait for him to calm down before working together to resolve the problem. When he's rational, listen carefully to the problem, without interrupting. If you disagree, ask more questions. Ask what he thinks should be done to solve the problem.

The slipshod

In this case, the "slipshod" is Pete, a head-end tech who wandered into the headend on Saturday to fix a problem.

While there, he accidentally bumped the "programmed operation" toggle switch on the ESPN pod deck, and carelessly forgot to set it in the "off" position before leaving. This, you think, is typical of Pete lately. While



he used to be one of your best workers, these days he seems inattentive and negligent. You know he can do better—he's proven it many times—but you can't figure out his recent behavior.

Chances are, Solomon explains, Pete is feeling disillusioned: he's been working long and hard, and for what? In his mind, nobody cares about his average performance, let alone any extra effort.

What to do. First of all, some motivation is definitely in order. Take some time to ensure Pete understands his worth. You may also want to review your incentive system with all of your staffers. Are there paid educational leave opportunities, or overtime bonuses, or other spiffs? Make sure all employees are aware of company policy on spiffs and bonuses.

Also, you may want to design a system for idea exchange. Let people like Pete voice their concerns, and follow up with written notification of which ideas will be incorporated.

But most importantly, make sure Pete is informed. Let him know what is expected of him and how well he's doing. Deliver

praise frequently.

The tattletale

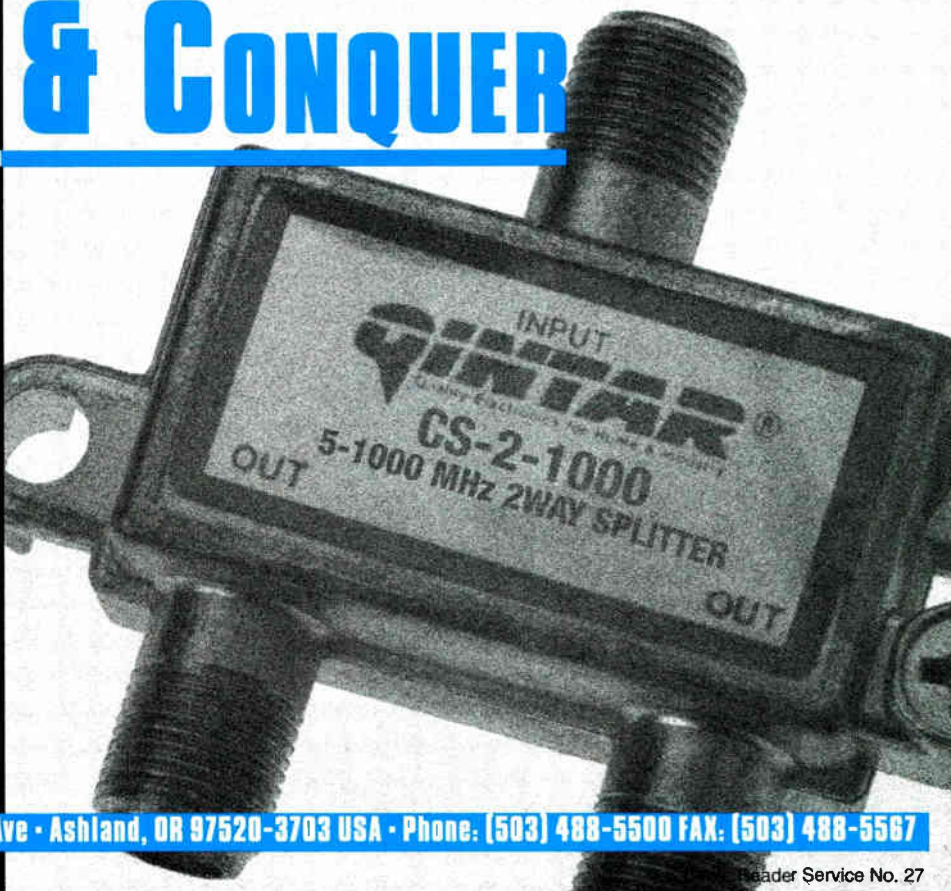
Tattletales, Solomon explains, are snitches who tattle on their peers in an effort to make themselves look better. They feed on the gossip grapevine so as to gain a managerial advantage when some higher position opens up. In this case, it's Brian, who pulls you aside and explains that if another worker hadn't been having problems with his wife (she wanted him home and not out on a ser-



**Tattletales
snitch on their
peers to make
themselves
look good.**

DIVIDE & CONQUER

Finding a flexible supplier with quality products at the lowest price gives you the edge. Qintar offers high quality splitters for the most demanding situations. We offer models for CATV up to 1 GHz & with over 125dB RFI shielding, economy versions for UHF/VHF, 5-2050 MHz versions for satellite and many custom models. We ship internationally and welcome OEM requests and distributor inquiries. Private labeling available. Directional Couplers, Drop Taps & FMTV Splitters also available. Manufacturer of Quality RF Switches, Splitters, Connectors, Taps, Amplifiers and much more.



Qintar Inc. • 700 Jefferson Ave • Ashland, OR 97520-3703 USA • Phone: (503) 488-5500 FAX: (503) 488-5567

Reader Service No. 27

CED

EDITORIAL INDEX

November 1992
through October 1993

Cable television's most
complete guide to
technical articles

CED
THE PREMIER MAGAZINE OF BROADBAND TECHNOLOGY /

Smart
The

PORTABLE POWER SWEEP



New

STEALTH



**THE SMALLEST,
FASTEST,
LOWEST PRICED,
MOST COMPREHENSIVE
SYSTEM SWEEP**

Stealth System Sweep... Put sweep technology right in your hand! The new, hand-held Stealth is the fastest continuously referenced system sweep available. Plus, it responds to your adjustments in a blink of your well-trained eye (about a second: virtually *real-time*).

You'll wonder how we squeezed in so much capability. The Stealth 3SR Receiver monitors an active sweep, measures system carriers, and factors in level variances sent by the 3ST Transmitter. The rugged receiver is weather-tight and durable for dependable field service. The powerful 3ST Transmitter's unique high resolution LCD spectrum display gives the head-end technician a quick view of headend levels.

A signal level meter, too... The Stealth 3SR is also a compact, high-performance SAM. Use your Stealth receiver to measure individual carrier levels, C/N, and hum without deactivating channels. It even measures digital signal levels. View this comprehensive collection of measurements on a convenient LCD spectrum display that's easy to see even in bright sun and under wide temperature extremes.

Stealth does all this without subscriber interference and with a 5 to 1,000 MHz frequency range, *standard*.

Priced right... The Stealth System is about half the price of other sweep systems. So, get the smallest, fastest, lowest priced, most capable sweep on the market. The Stealth.

Call 1-800-622-5515.

Wavetek... makers of quality test equipment for over 25 years.

See us at the Western Show, Booth #614

Circle Reader Service No. 28

WAVETEK

©Wavetek Corp., 1993

"I never miss an issue."

Steven R. Gines

Steven Gines
Director of Purchasing
Time Warner Cable



CED

THE CHOICE OF
CATV PURCHASING PROFESSIONALS

1993 Editorial index – Table of Contents

1-GHz technology	6A	Fiber optics	15A
Ad insertion	6A	From the Headend	18A
Addressable technologies	6A	Frontline	18A
Advanced television	6A	Headend considerations.....	19A
Alternate access	7A	Interactive applications	19A
Back to basics.....	7A	International CATV development.....	20A
Cable Poll	7A	My View.....	20A
CableLabs	8A	Network architectures	20A
Capital Currents.....	8A	Outages and powering.....	22A
CLI and signal leakage.....	8A	Pay-per-view technology.....	22A
Competing technologies.....	8A	PCN and PCS	22A
Construction techniques	9A	Personality profiles.....	23A
Consumer interface	9A	Rebuilds and upgrades	23A
Converging technologies & companies	10A	Return Path.....	23A
Customer service.....	11A	Safety.....	24A
Data communications.....	11A	Satellites	24A
Digital technologies.....	11A	SCTE	24A
Distortions and interference	13A	Telephony	26A
Emerging technologies.....	13A	Tests and measurements.....	28A
Encryption and signal theft	14A	Trade show coverage.....	29A
Engineering management.....	14A	Training and education.....	30A
FCC and regulations.....	14A	Video compression	30A

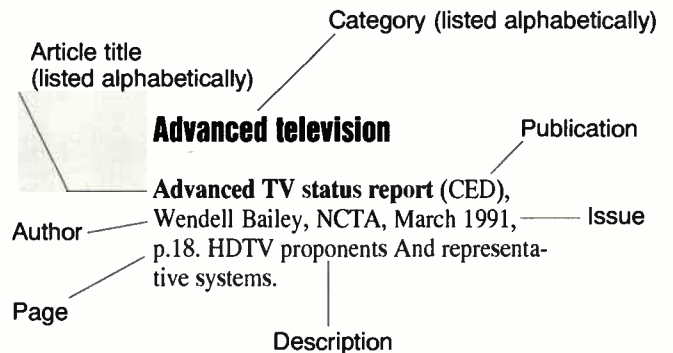
How to use this editorial index

Welcome to the only Editorial Index listing the technology articles that have appeared in the broadband industry's leading periodicals: *CED*, *Multichannel News* and *Cablevision*. The editors of *CED* have compiled the list for the benefit of its readers and others in the industry who need to reference the technology advances made over this past tumultuous year.

The index is divided into broad areas of interest, with articles that pertain to that subject listed alphabetically below the heading. As shown in the diagram, the article title is printed in bold type, followed by the publication in which it appeared, the author of the article, the issue date and page number on which it starts. That is followed by a short description of the article's contents or theme.

Articles that encompass multiple subjects are listed in more than one subject area. However, space limitations prohibited this practice in all cases. Therefore, stories are listed under the category that best describes the main theme or topic of the article. This index covers articles that were published between Nov. 1, 1992 and Oct. 31, 1993. For more information or to obtain copies of the articles listed, please call, write or fax your request to the editor of the publication in which the story was published:

- *Cablevision*, 825 7th Ave., 6th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10019, 212/887-8400 or FAX 212/887-8585.
- *CED*, 600 S. Cherry Street, Ste. 400, Denver, Colo. 80222, 303/393-7449 or FAX 303/393-6654.
- *Multichannel News*, 825 7th Ave., 6th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10019, 212/887-8400 or FAX 212/887-8384.





Times Fiber
is not
your average
hole in the wall
company.

If you're like many cable systems, you're paying way too much for cable. Too much in rebuilds because of moisture and corrosion damage. Too much in truck rolls because of cold weather conductor pullouts. Too much in upgrades because the bandwidth couldn't live up to the demand. Too bad. Because it doesn't cost any more to specify 1 GHz bandwidth, triple-bonded Times Fiber trunk and feeder cable up front. And then reap the rewards of superior cable technology all the way down the line. Call 1 (800) 677-CATV.



Times Fiber Communications, Inc.

Division of **Amphenol** Corporation

358 Hall Avenue • P.O. Box 384 • Wallingford, CT 06492
(203) 265-8500 FAX (203) 265-8422
1-800-677-CATV (USA Only)

1-GHz developments and technologies

500 channels awe advertisers (MCN), Linda Moss, April 19, 1993, p.1A. Are 1-GHz environments an advertisers dream, or nightmare?

The Bailey Channel (CED), Wendell Bailey, NCTA, Jan. 1993, p.16. On filling 500 channels.

Death of a bandwidth (CV); Chris Nolan, June 7, 1993, p.48. The focus on 1 GHz has dimmed, but it doesn't mean there aren't plans for it.

Six 1-GHz serving areas ready in Castro Valley (MCN), Peter Lambert, Sept. 13, 1993, p.35. Compressed digital home terminals, video storage and retrieval systems over 1-GHz of bandwidth will be ready by March 1994.

Time Warner sets voice, other tests in NYC system (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 23, 1992, p.39. Time Warner's 1 GHz Queens system will be testbed for voice, data trials.

Ad insertion

Ad execs weight new technology's impact on sales (MCN), Linda Moss, April 26, 1993, p.29. CAB conference panelists debate effects of fiber, digital compression and interactivity on cable ad sales.

Ad insertion in the digital age (CED), Roger Brown, May 1993, p.58. CableLabs' involvement in the future of cable ad sales.

Boston operators creating fiber ad "super zone" (MCN), Linda Moss, May 31, 1993, p.10. Continental Cablevision, Time Warner Cable to link suburban Boston systems to form 500,000-sub zone for regional ad sales.

The commercial insertion renaissance (CED), Leslie Ellis, Nov. 1992, p.56. Cable ad technology moves from analog tape players to digital storage devices; description of technology, participants.

DEC unveils ad gear in Boston (MCN), Linda Moss, April 19, 1993, p.1A. DEC to pilot test its digital ad insertion gear within Continental's suburban Boston system.

Digital dilemma (CV); Chris Nolan, April 19, 1993, p.52. A profile of the various digital hardware approaches to ad insertion.

Interconnects test advertising insertion gear (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 4, 1993, p.62. Regional cable interconnects in Albany, N.Y. and Atlanta will begin off-line tests of DEC's digital ad insertion system.

Lineup will be like a video magazine rack (MCN), Linda Moss, April 19, 1993, p.16A. 500-channel universe to include specialized

niche networks.

MultiVail ad platform nears \$50K (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 12, 1993, p.54. MultiVail Engineering selects Duck Corp.'s digital video compression technology for local ad insertion which may drive cost of headend equipment below \$50,000.

No requiem for tapes yet (CV); Chris Nolan, April 19, 1993, p.56. Analog videotape isn't dead, yet.

Reaching for the stars (CV); Jane Weaver, April 19, 1993, p.48. Alan McGlade of AdStar has ambitious pot delivery plans. Can he make them fly?

Several operators test interactive advertising (MCN), Linda Moss, Sept. 13, 1993, p.10. Apollo Cablevision, Paragon, KBL-TV and others test interactive ad systems.

Speedy spot system (CV); Jane Weaver, Oct. 4, 1993, p.26. Digital ad insertion can make things move quickly—once they're set up.

StarNet, NCA pioneer electronic invoicing (MCN), Linda Moss, April 19, 1993, p.10A. StarNet, NCA and Donovan Data Systems team to invoice spot cable buys electronically.

Skyconnect setting its test-site lineup (MCN), Linda Moss, March 15, 1993, p.3. Digital ad delivery provider Skyconnect signs four MSOs.

Addressable technologies

'93 field trial seen for addressable security system (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 9, 1992, p.39. Multichannel Communication Sciences aims to test its joint positive and negative addressable security system.

And the winner is . . . interdiction (CV); Chris Nolan, August 9, 1993, p.18. Interdiction technology gains from re-regulation.

Brother, can you spare a converter? (CV); Chris Nolan, Oct. 18, 1993, p.26. Demand exceeds supply as addressable converters get more popular.

Compression beat goes on: CVI latest to enlist (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 15, 1993, p.24. Cablevision industries commits to 125,000 DigiCipher set-tops.

A different box in every home (CV), Chris Nolan, Jan. 25, 1993, p.24. Cable operators are asking for several different flavors of set-tops, depending upon their functionality.

Jones interdiction test nets subs, security & cuts costs (MCN), Peter Lambert, Feb. 22, 1993, p.48. Discussion of Jones' Elgin, Ill. interdiction test.

Macrovision makes anti-copying deal (MCN), April 26, 1993, p.35. Macrovision makes color encoder ICs to prevent copying

of PPV programming in future digitally compressed video set-top encoders.

Malone: Digital age will be here in '94 (MCN), Fred Dawson and Gary Kim, Dec. 7, 1992, p.1. TCI announces plans to purchase \$200 million in digital set-tops from General Instrument, AT&T.

Newhouse makes commitment to 250K digital boxes (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 1, 1993, p.27. Newchannels buys 250,000 GI DigiCipher set-tops.

Sammons joins DigiCable parade, orders 70K boxes (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 8, 1993, p.20. Sammons is fourth cable op to commit to GI's DigiCipher boxes.

Set-tops: Gateways to interactivity (CED), Roger Brown, Aug. 1993, p.56. Set-tops become enabler of digital, interactive future.

Set-top transition (CV); Chris Nolan, June 21, 1993, p.34. New technology is making demands on operators as well as vendors.

Set-tops will lead Western Show technology offerings (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 30, 1992. Innovations in descrambler technology top list of hardware offerings in Anaheim.

TeleCable Corp. to order DigiCable decoders (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 29, 1993, p.35. TeleCable announces intent to purchase 50,000 GI converters.

What's in the box? (CV); Chris Nolan, Sept. 6, 1993, p.38. A lot is expected of the new generation of super boxes.

Advanced television

Audio showdown dogs MPEG 2, HDTV (MCN), Peter Lambert, Sept. 13, 1993, p.3. MPEG 2 standard, HDTV Grand Alliance stymied by audio coding standards.

'B-frame debate hovers over MPEG standards (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 16, 1992, p.42. Advanced TV experts spar over inclusion of B-frame technology in MPEG 2 standard.

Building the HDTV elephant (CED), Wendell Bailey, NCTA, April 1993, p.20. How the HDTV "grand alliance" came to be.

C-Cube, TV/Com deliver satellite MPEG 2 at Show (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 14, 1993, p.52. C-Cube, TV/Com display real-time transmission of 10 multiplexed MPEG 2 signals and one SCPC signal on a single satellite transponder.

Cable considers Zenith scheme for NTSC delivery (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 17, 1993, p.28. Four remaining HDTV proponents continue to negotiate an alliance; seek ways to lay down modulation scheme for digital compressed video.

Cable ponders HDTV's role in digital era (MCN), Peter Lambert, Feb. 15, 1993, p.27. Delays plague HDTV's 1994 implementation schedule.

Canadian MSO Shaw buys DigiCable set-tops (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 19, 1993, p.72. Shaw Communications, worried about DirecTv competition, buys 200,000 of GI's DigiCable boxes in strategic defense.

Diamond's surface seems flawless in flat-screen wars (MCN), Fred Dawson, Oct. 4, 1993, p.64. Obscure, diamond-based technology leads commercialized flat-panel video display systems.

FCC committee calls for merger of HDTV systems (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, March 1, 1993, p.10. FCC calls for "grand alliance" between remaining four HDTV proponent systems.

GI makes room for MPEG 2 compression (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 17, 1993, p.1. GI introduces DigiCipher II system for optional conversion to MPEG 2 digital video compression standard.

GI, S-A pack additional computing power into set-top boxes for TCI (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 5, 1993, p.3. TCI to purchase two levels of DigiCipher II/MPEG 2 home terminals from GI and Scientific Atlanta.

HDTV group mixes computer TV standards (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 31, 1993, p.3. HDTV "Grand Alliance" participants agree on creating a HDTV business alliance and on key technological elements of the system.

HDTV: The grand alliance (CED), Jeffrey Krauss, Telecommunications and Technology Policy, Sept. 1993, p.20. Proponents of four digital HDTV systems merge; ramifications of agreement.

HDTV warnings (CED), Archer S. Taylor, Malarkey Taylor Assoc., Nov. 1992, p.78. Speculation regarding likely success of HDTV.

HDTV: Where does it stand? (CED), Jeffrey Krauss, Telecommunications and Technology Policy, Jan. 1993, p.94. HDTV tests, test results, improvements and FCC action.

Higher definition (CV); Chris Nolan, June 21, 1993, p.22. The remaining HDTV proponents join together to form the Grand Alliance.

Is hi-def dead? (CV); Chris Nolan, Feb. 22, 1993, p.34. With the advent of digital compression, does America need HDTV?

Jerrold agrees to interactive set-top port (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 24, 1993, p.48. Jerrold to make future set-top convertors compatible with United Video Satellite Group's outboard interactive video services module.

Jerrold to build modular TVs (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 24, 1993, p.1. Jerrold announces development of TV with replaceable tuners, other elements in an attempt to ease consumer compatibility.

MIT's Negroponte: Cable is a "bully" (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 1, 1993, p.1. Q&A with Nicholas Negroponte about advanced television.

MPEG and video compression Q&A (CED), Jeffrey Krauss, Telecommunications and Technology Policy, June 1993, p.20. Q&A of commonly asked MPEG, video compression questions.

MPEG freezes coding for video (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 12, 1993, p.2. Motion Pictures Experts Group announces freezes critical digital video coding main profile; Philips Consumer Electronics and LSI Logic announce plans to deliver MPEG 2 decoders by mid-1994.

MPEG puts finishing touches on new video standard (MCN), Peter Lambert, p.4. MPEG 2 video compression standard finalized, signaling start of compression equipment rush.

Personal TV advances continue to leap forward (MCN), Gary Kim, Dec. 21, 1992, p.20. Television of future will be largely customized.

Philips, LSI set to produce MPEG 2 decoders (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 12, 1993, p.34. The race begins for vendors to start making compressed digital video ICs.

Reich enters HDTV fray as talks continue (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 15, 1993, p.25. U.S. labor secretary Robert Reich challenges U.S. HDTV proponents.

TV/Com, LSI join MPEG 2 decoder bandwagon (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.10. TV/Com, LSI will co-develop compressed digital video ICs.

TV's two-way street (CV); Chris Nolan, Sept. 6, 1993, p.36. You've heard the multimedia hype. What's real and what isn't?

What's in the box? (CV); Chris Nolan, Sept. 6, 1993, p.38. A lot is expected of the new generation of super boxes.

Wide-screen NTSC (CED), April 1993, p.136. Explanation of HDTV aspect ratios vs. HDTV.

Alternate access

Alternate access heats up in Tenn. (MCN), Rachel W. Thompson, Feb. 22, 1993, p. 3. Adelphia's Hyperion Comm. in Nashville scramble to prevent City Signal from moving in.

Cable ops go after access rings (CED),

Leslie Ellis, March 1993, p.80. Ops are interested but not active in alternate access.

Cablevision expands alt-access business (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 8, 1993. Cablevision Systems' telecomm subsidiary, Cablevision Lightpath, poises to increase Long Island alternate access coverage.

Cencom alums will challenge TCI, Cox CAP companies (MCN), Fred Dawson, April 5, 1993, p.4. Brooks Telecommunications forms alternate access firm to go head-to-head against Teleport.

Comcast, Continental take 20% stakes in Teleport Communications (MCN), Fred Dawson, Dec. 21, 1993, p.2. Comcast and Continental join Cox, TCI in cable operator ownership of PCS firm.

Determining CAP potential (CED), Chris Bowick, Jones Intercable, March 1993, p.18. How to determine if there's really a need for competitive access provisioning.

Teleport adds seven partners (MCN), Rachel W. Thompson, June 14, 1992, p. 1. Teleport adds Cablevision Industries, Crown Media, Adelphia Communication's Hyperion Telecommunications, InterMedia Partners, Maclean Hunter Cable TV, Times Mirror Cable Television and Viacom Cable.

Back to Basics

Coaxial signal splitters: A look inside (CED), Michael David Maahs, Evolutionary Thermo Dynamics, June 1993, p.86. In-depth analysis of splitters and taps.

Cable Poll

(A monthly *CED* survey. Data provided by Midwest CATV, *CED*, and *Cablevision*; responses compiled by Leslie Ellis. Discontinued after May, 1993.)

Cable ops go after access rings (CED), Leslie Ellis, March 1993, p.80. Poll: Ops are interested but not active in alternate access.

Most ops advertise on just three to five channels, May 1993, p.61. Digital ads are still a long way off; most ops advertise on few channels.

Ops say they'll rebuild to handle compression (CED), Leslie Ellis, Jan. 1993, p.85. Ops cite no real need for video compression.

Outages remain an operational headache (CED), Leslie Ellis, Dec. 1992, p.77. Most ops cite cable outages as biggest customer service problem.

Set-top convertors here to stay (CED), Leslie Ellis, April 1993, p.125. Most ops use convertors and intend to do so for quite a while.

The @#!%# broke—now what? (CED), Leslie Ellis, Feb. 1993, p.70. How cable operators handle equipment repair.

CableLabs

Ad insertion in the digital age (CED), Roger Brown, May 1993, p.58. CableLabs' involvement in the future of cable ad sales.

Bandwidth management: a new role for cable operators (CED), CableLabs staff, May 1993, p.22. Building networks to manage large amounts of upstream information.

Benchmarking cable system performance (CED), CableLabs staff, Jan. 1993, p.24. How to break a business up into its individual work processes for performance measurement.

CableLabs hits the digital road (CED), Leslie Ellis, June 1993, p.78. A look into CableLabs traveling test to clarify the effects of the in-home wiring environment on future digital signals.

CableLabs may try to clear up set-top morass (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 5, 1993, p.21. CableLabs enters interactive, digital standards discussions.

CableLabs sets 1993 budget, announces appointments (MCN), Gary Kim, Dec. 21, 1992, p.22. CableLabs board of directors approve \$12.4 million budget for 1993.

CableLabs: Same problems plaguing ad sales (MCN), Linda Moss, Jan. 4, 1993, p.12. Discussion of Labs' report on cable ad sales.

CableLabs adds new staffers in reorganization (MCN), Oct. 4, 1993, p.68. Mario Vecchi joins Labs as VP, advanced network development; Richard Prodan named director of engineering.

Extending ring topology to hubs creates reliability breakthrough (CED), CableLabs staff, Sept. 1993, p.34. Discussion of the reliability benefits of ring-type fiber optic topologies.

FSN to make trip to Western Show (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 18, 1993, p.3. CableLabs, vendors to host multimedia display at Western Show.

New neighbors CableLabs, Knight-Ridder talk turkey (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 19, 1993, p.28. Knight Ridder, CableLabs discuss joint venture on cable, computer and publishing trial.

Outages: A CableLabs update, part 1 (CED), CableLabs staff, Nov. 1992, p.44. Update on CableLabs' outage reduction task

force efforts.

Outages: A CableLabs update, part II (CED), CableLabs staff, Dec. 1992, p.66. Update on CableLabs' outage reduction task force.

Capital Currents

(A monthly *CED* column written by Jeffrey Krauss, independent telecommunications policy consultant and president of Telecommunications and Technology Policy of Rockville, Md.)

Aftermath of the Cable Act—What's next, Dec. 1992, p.86. FCC rules and regulations, filings, decisions following 1992 Cable Act.

Consumer electronics/cable, May 1993, p.20. How cable should handle the consumer interface conundrum.

Dialing for dollars, Feb. 1993, p. 18. Details of the North American Numbering Plan for telephone numbers.

HDTV: The grand alliance, Sept. 1993, p.20. Proponents of four digital HDTV systems merge; ramifications of agreement.

HDTV: Where does it stand?, Jan. 1993, p.94. HDTV tests, test results, improvements and FCC action.

MPEG and video compression Q&A, June 1993, p.20. Q&A of commonly asked MPEG, video compression questions.

PCS = entry into cable?, March 1993, p.20. Analysis of FCC's proposals to establish PCS wireless local loop service.

Rate regulation primer: The paperfest, July 1993, p.20. Cost-of-service rate regulation and what it means to technologists.

Rate regulation: Tricks of the trade Aug. 1993, p.18. Benchmarked rates vs. cost-of-service rates; how telcos compare.

Telephone access competition, Nov. 1992, p.20. FCC announcements of competition within telephone service market.

The telephone biz: Who's in charge? April 1993, p.24. Regulatory hurtles faced by telephony business and how this relates to cable's telephony future.

What am I bid for this spectrum? Oct. 1993, p. 20. Analysis of Congressional radio spectrum allocation.

CLI and signal leakage

21st century technology—now: global satellite system for signal leakage (CED), Ken Eckenroth, Cable Leakage Technologies, May

1993, p.54. Use of GPS satellites to track signal leakage.

Signal leakage (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, July 1993, p.72. Fax-in survey: Most ops have integrated leakage testing in to routine plant maintenance; are largely pleased with FCC compliance.

Competing technologies

Ameritech invites local competition (MCN), Jeannine Aversa and Rachel W. Thompson, March 1, 1993, p.3. Ameritech seeks to separate transport and switching functions in mid-western states in order to facilitate entry into cable, long distance markets.

Asymmetrical digital subscriber line, Dec. 1992, p.18. Details and limitations of telco's ADSL technology.

Baby Bell challenges '84 Cable Act provision (MCN), Fred Dawson, Dec. 21, 1992, p.1. Bell Atlantic files against '84 cross-ownership act in Virginia, announces another video dial tone deal in N.J.

Bell Atlantic plans test of video-over-copper in N.Va. (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 3, 1993, p.3. BA to test discrete multitone ADSL as part of its video dial tone trial.

Cable's role in telecommunications (CED), Roger Brown, Nov. 1992, p.59. Coverage of Yankee Group's Telco/Cable IV.

Cable & telcos: Allies or foes in the digital age? (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.1. Q&A with technology execs from cable and telephone industries regarding the future of digital technologies.

Cable vs. telco: How the two stack up (CED), Leslie Ellis, Jan. 1993, p.80. Coverage of CTPAA technical session on cable/telco similarities and differences.

Canadian Cable, U.S. DBS ask regulators to step aside (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 8, 1993, p.20. Canadian ops ask for deregulated DBS status, loosened cable restrictions.

The Death Star dawns (CV); Tom Kerver, Sept. 6, 1993, p.27. A profile of what Hughes and DirecTV have in mind for DBS.

DirecTv selects AT&T info network (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 19, 1993, p.74. Hughes Communication's DirecTv selects AT&T gear for return data path of DBS billing and PPV data.

For whom the bell tolls (CV); Edmond Rosenthal, May 24, 1993, p.30. Telco efforts to get into the cable business in New Jersey are causing operators to make a choice of fighting or joining.

GTE's broadband field trial results (CED), Clif Holliday and Vern Junkmann, GTE Tele-

phone Operation Headquarters, Sept. 1993, p.54. GTE engineers discuss technological findings at the company's Cerritos, Calif.-based testbed.

'Headend in sky' aimed at small ops, (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 23, 1992, p.1. CableLabs works on low-cost compression approach to rival DBS.

Hello telco video (CV); Nov. 16, 1993, p.26. As video dialtone plans multiply, some execs are talking cooperation.

Leading wireless co. invading Houston (MCN), Fred Dawson, Jan. 18, 1993, p.42. MMDS People's Choice TV sets sights on Houston's 1 million households, up against Time Warner.

NASA objects to Suite 12 for 28 GHz band (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 22, 1993, p.45. NASA asks for five month deferral on FCC decision to make 2 GHz of bandwidth in 28 GHz region available to emerging technologies.

N.J. Bell gets \$1.5B fiber nod (MCN), Rachel W. Thompson, Jan. 4, 1993, p.1. NJB wins approval from state's regulators to build \$1.5 billion worth of fiber optics throughout state by 1999.

Ops losing subs to competition (CED), Gary Kim, Jan. 1993, p.72. Coverage of 1992 Western Show technical session on MMDS and competing technologies.

Oregon phone company tests voice over cable (MCN), Fred Dawson, Jan. 11, 1993, p.28. Independent cable/telco operator in Portland tests voice on its coaxial/fiber plant.

Oregon phone company tests voice over cable (MCN), Fred Dawson, Jan. 11, 1993, p.28. Independent cable/telco operator in Portland tests voice on its coaxial/fiber plant.

Reaching their potential (CV); Fred Dawson, Jan. 11, 1993, p.33. Who will win as telcos and MSOs market their fiber capabilities?

ScanFone: Cable's call to arms? (CV); Chris Nolan, Feb. 22, 1993, p.24. Bell Atlantic shows an interactive device. What does it mean to cable?

Suite 12 gets competition in 28 GHz band (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 8, 1993, p.34. GHz equipment, Video/Phone Systems Inc. step in on wireless transmission advances made by Suite 12.

Telcos unveil \$100B plan (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, April 19, 1993, p.2. The nation's seven RBOCs reveal their \$100 billion "infrastructure" plan.

Telco video draws near (CV); Mitch Shapiro, July 19, 1993, p.30. Telcos are developing methods to deliver video over copper. Will it be competitive?

Telephone companies' cost for video entry

declining (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 29, 1993, p.33. Telcos plan to build fiber/coax hybrids for \$1,000 to \$1,100 per household.

Construction techniques

Construction companies facing a major boom (CED), Leslie Ellis, October 1993, p.38. Construction companies across the nation can't keep up with demand.

Giant steps (CV); Chris Nolan, August 9, 1993, p.38. Paragon plans a massive upgrade to 750 MHz in San Antonio.

Growing channels (CV); Chris Nolan, May 10, 1993, p.22. Re-regulation is causing more operators to increase channel capacity. That's good news for the construction and hardware industry.

Infostructure for all (CV); Chris Nolan, August 9, 1993, p.36. TCI is linking several small systems in Missouri.

Making connections pay (CV); Chris Nolan, August 9, 1993, p.34. InterMedia Partners links up system in Tennessee for better economies and more channels.

Technologically, are you a "have" or a "have not"? (CED), Roger Brown, October 1993, p.30. Operators are rebuilding and upgrading at a frenetic pace.

Consumer interface

Accord reached on compatibility (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 26, 1993, p.1. Cable/Consumer Electronics Advisory Group files compatibility comments to FCC.

Bring out the bubbly—maybe (CV); Chris Nolan, August 23, 1993, p.24. Cable and consumer tech folks agree to agree.

Cable ponders one FCC compatibility "contradiction" (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 18, 1993, p.40. Ops grumble over FCC request for "component decoders."

Compatibility (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, Sept. 1993, p.76. Fax-in poll: Cable ops think the industry should do more to ease compatibility with TVs and VCRs.

Compatibility inquiry polarizes industries (CED), Roger Brown, May 1993, p.48. FCC's notice of inquiry on cable/consumer electronics compatibility elicits 29 responses.

Compatibility moves forward (MCN), Peter Lambert and Jeannine Aversa, Oct. 11, 1993, p.2. FCC sanctifies cable and consumer electronics industries in its report to Congress on

interface.

Consumer electronics bus: An update, part 1 (CED), Jud Hoffman, Panasonic Technologies, Oct. 1993, p.68. An update on CEBus developments, including general description and types of in-home bus configurations.

Consumer electronics/cable (CED), Jeff Krauss, Telecommunications and Technology Policy, May 1993, p.20. How cable should handle the consumer interface conundrum.

Converter confrontations (CV); Chris Nolan, April 19, 1993, p.28. The EIA and the NCTA are talking out a resolution to the sticky cable/consumer electronics interface.

Defining 'cable ready' consumer equipment (CED), David J. Large, InterMedia Partners, April 1993, p.84. The many ways in which "cable ready" can be described—and the best way for it to be described for cable operators.

EIA: No digital until there are tech standards (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 29, 1993, p.33. Consumer electronics industry pushes for moratorium on digital transmission until a single standard emerges; cable ops go ballistic.

Electronic compatibility comments due by March 22 (MCN), Peter Lambert, Feb. 15, 1993, p.27. Cable, consumer electronics and professional equipment engineers renew efforts to improve interface.

Jerrold agrees to interactive set-top port (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 24, 1993, p.48. Jerrold to make future set-top converters compatible with United Video Satellite Group's outboard interactive video services module.

Jerrold to build modular TVs (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 24, 1993, p.1. Jerrold announces development of TV with replaceable tuners, other elements in an attempt to ease consumer compatibility.

NCTA answers EIA on TV/VCR compatibility problems (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 26, 1993, p.34. NCTA files comments with FCC on solutions to compatibility problems.

Options for friendly delivery of cable services (CED), David Large, InterMedia Partners, April 1993, p.62. Tutorial for cable operators regarding FCC's compatibility NOI.

Re-regulation and the consumer interface (CED), George Mannes, Dec. 1992, p.32. Impact of 1992 Cable Act on cable/consumer electronics compatibility issues.

Telcos, others urge broader input on compatibility rules (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 16, 1993, p.33. Telco and wireless providers argue to FCC that cable and consumer electronics industries shouldn't have final say on compatibility.

Tough compatibility battle softens (CED), Roger Brown, July 1993, p.50. Comparison of

EIA/NCTA compatibility approaches.
Trial and error key for pay revival (MCN), Rod Granger, Jan. 4, 1993, p.3. Scripps-Howard to experiment with Uniwand remote control in its Chattanooga, Tenn. system.

Converging technologies, companies

Ameritech invites local competition (MCN), Jeannine Aversa and Rachel W. Thompson, March 1, 1993, p.3. Ameritech seeks to separate transport and switching functions in mid-western states in order to facilitate entry into cable, long distance markets.

Apple readies "eztv" pitch to cable, telcos (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 28, 1993, p.39. Apple CEO John Skully announces pursuit of cable and telco industries with an interactive multimedia interface for television called "eztv."

AT&T tries to jump start multimedia over copper (MCN), Fred Dawson. AT&T invests 20 percent in The Sierra Network, a telco-enabled interactive game channel.

Baby Bell challenges '84 Cable Act provision (MCN), Fred Dawson, Dec. 21, 1992, p.1. Bell Atlantic files against '84 cross-ownership act in Virginia, announces another video dial tone deal in N.J.

Bell Atlantic enters NYC fray (MCN), Fred Dawson, August 9, 1993, p.1. BA commits to build and operate an advanced wireless system under development by CellularVision of New York.

Bell CEO outlines interactive plans (MCN), Sept. 27, 1993, p.5. Bell Atlantic Corp. will pursue interactive multimedia TV, buy cable systems within parts of its mid-Atlantic telephone region.

BellSouth, Prime Cable hook up (MCN), John M. Higgins, Oct. 18, 1993, p.3. BellSouth will acquire 22.5 percent stake in Prime Cable's system management co.; will buy Prime's Las Vegas system.

Biondi on convergence and cable's superhighway (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p. 1. Q&A with Frank Biondi, president and CEO of Viacom International, regarding cable's role in national communications infrastructure.

Boucher offers superhighway bill (MCN), Rachel W. Thompson, April 26, 1993, p.35. Representative Rick Boucher introduces a bill to embody Clinton administration's goal for "information superhighway."

Cable TV: At a crossroads (CED), Gary Kim, July 1993, p.64. News analysis of technological convergence.

Cablevision spells out digital communic. plan (MCN), Fred Dawson, June 21, 1993, p.30. Cablevision Systems to employ DEC digital communications technology; plans to offer multimedia services by end of year.

California next cable-telco battle site (MCN), Linda Haugsted, April 5, 1993, p.3. State PUC to hold hearings on California's telecommunications infrastructure.

Cardinal, Ameritech hail video/telephony trial (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 12, 1993, p.50. Ameritech subsidiary Indiana Bell, Cardinal Communications conclude three-year voice/video test.

Clouston hints that TCI will form PCS partnership (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 24, 1993, p.50. TCI COO Brendan Clouston discusses joint ventures between TCI and telecommunications companies for PCS delivery.

Engineers hear warnings on full service network (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 26, 1993, p.10. SCTE Tec-Expo attendees discuss proper network architecture planning.

FCC OKs video dial tone trial (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 29, 1993, p.49. FCC approves nation's first video dial tone field trial, to take place Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone's Virginia region.

For whom the bell tolls (CV); Edmond Rosenthal, May 24, 1993, p.30. Telco efforts to get into the cable business in New Jersey are causing operators to make a choice of fighting or joining.

For whom the bell tolls: It's TCI (MCN), Fred Dawson, Oct. 18, 1993, p.1. Bell Atlantic shocks telephone, cable industries by announcing merger with TCI.

GI, Intel, Microsoft ink set-top/computer deal (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 3, 1993, p.1. GI, Intel, Microsoft agree to co-design a computer processing module for integration with analog, digital set-top decoders in 1994.

GI's Rumsfeld steps aside; MCI's Akerson takes helm (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 16, 1993, p.1. Daniel Akerson joins General Instrument Corp. from MCI as its chairman and CEO, replacing outgoing Donald Rumsfeld.

Hauser sale: Mid-sized MSO exits (MCN), Feb. 15, 1993, p.1. Hauser communications sells out to Southwestern Bell.

IBM, Apple appointments point up urgency of multimedia (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 26, 1993, p.41. Michael Braun named president and CEO of Apple/IBM-owned Kaleida Labs; IBM creates Power Personal Systems Division.

IBM, cable could benefit from partnerships (CED), Roger Brown, Feb.

1993, p.59. Coverage of SCTE Emerging Technologies technical session on high-speed video over broadband pipes.

IBM zeroes in on cable partner? (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 16, 1992, p.1. Big Blue seeks to ally with leading cable company to set up high speed packet-routing networks.

Malone wants link-up with U S West (MCN), John Higgins, Feb. 15, 1993, p.2. TCI studies how to build fiber plant in conjunction with U S West's plans.

N.C., telcos to develop information "highway" (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 17, 1993, p.3. LECs and N.C. government initiate info highway with broadband switching capability.

New neighbors CableLabs, Knight-Ridder talk turkey (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 19, 1993, p.28. Knight Ridder, CableLabs discuss joint venture on cable, computer and publishing trial.

PacBell wants cable's help to extend broadband nets (MCN), Fred Dawson, April 12, 1993, p.49. PacBell announces plans to extend broadband networks to 10 percent of its region, seeks cooperative cable ventures.

S-A gets Orlando, Yonkers orders (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 3, 1993, p.45. S-A to supply distribution gear for Time Warner's full service network trial in Orlando; Cablevision System's 750 MHz upgrade in Yonkers, N.Y.

S-A taps computer vet as new CEO (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 28, 1993, p.2. Scientific-Atlanta recruits James McDonald as president and CEO replacing ousted Bill Johnson.

Silicon Graphics joins Time Warner in Orlando (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 14, 1993, p.52. Time Warner selects Silicon Graphics for home terminal processing, video library systems and operating architecture.

Silicon Valley wants keys to highway (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 7, 1993, p.3. Computer manufacturers vie for position in digital, broadband future.

Southwestern Bell: Cable's next powerhouse? (CV); Tom Kerver, May 10, 1993, p.32. This Baby Bell is buying and schmoozing its way into the cable TV business.

TeleCable, MCI and APC test national PCS networks (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 12, 1993, p.50. TeleCable, MCI, APC Qualcomm link experimental PCS networks in Washington, D.C., Dallas.

Telcos unveil \$100B plan (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, April 19, 1993, p.2. The nation's seven RBOCs reveal their \$100 billion "infrastructure" plan.

Telephone companies' cost for video entry declining (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 29, 1993, p.33. Telcos plan to build fiber/coax

hybrids for \$1,000 to \$1,100 per household.

TCI's \$1.9B pledge for superhighway (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.1. TCI to build 7,000 miles of 24-strand fiber; spend \$1.9B over next four years.

TCI and IBM will go separate ways on networks (MCN), Fred Dawson, Dec. 7, 1992, p.11. Malone's announcement to purchase \$200 million in GI/AT&T digital gear squelches IBM's plans to form cable consortium.

TCI, Time Warner and Microsoft to announce deal this week? (MCN), Fred Dawson, July 12, 1993, p.1. TCI, Time Warner may announce multicompany pact with Microsoft for operating system, interface solution for computerized set-tops.

TCI, Time Warner will develop communication standards (MCN), John M. Higgins, June 7, 1993, p.2. Time Warner Inc. and TCI announce to jointly develop switched network standards.

Time Warner broadens bandwidth scope in Orlando (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 17, 1993, p.2. S-A, Toshiba Corp to make high-power digital home terminal for Time Warner's full service network trial in Orlando.

Time Warner Cable buys AT&T switcher for Orlando (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.4. Time Warner to use switching system for its full service network trial in Orlando.

Time Warner goes west for partner (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 24, 1993, p.1. U S West to invest \$2.5 billion in Time Warner Entertainment.

Time Warner plans electronic highway (MCN), Fred Dawson, Jan. 25, 1993, p.1. Time Warner announces switched digital system trial in Orlando, Fla.

Time Warner sets voice, other tests in NYC system (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 23, 1992, p.39. Time Warner's 1 GHz Queens system will be testbed for voice, data trials.

U S West picks S-A as supplier for network (MCN), June 21, 1993, p.30. RBOC selects Scientific Atlanta, AT&T and DSC Communications Corp. to provide hardware for 14-state test.

U S West, Oracle team up on multimedia server (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 17, 1993, p. 28. US West and Oracle will develop information server for video, voice, data delivery to homes; messaging service scheduled for 1994 implementation.

Why the Microsoft deal turned sour (MCN), Fred Dawson, August 16, 1993, p.3. Last minute breakdown between Microsoft, TCI hurts TCI and Time Warner's agreement for digital video standard development.

Customer service

Customer service: Under control? (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, March 1993, p.76. Fax-in poll: Cable operators give themselves high marks on service.

Fleet management systems (CED), Michael Major, Aug. 1993, p.46. Trends in automatic dispatch equipment, usage for field employees.

How to improve your customer service image (CED), Jeffrey A. Spence, U.S. Cable of Northern Indiana, Nov. 1992, p.61. Setting customer service guidelines and putting them into motion.

TCI, Cox buy field management systems from Bull (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 3, 1993, p.20. Cable ops buy automated dispatch systems.

The fleet's in (CV); Simon Applebaum, August 23, 1993, p.26. Buckeye Cablevision is the latest big system to computerize fleet communications.

Trucking by satellite (CV); Simon Applebaum, May 10, 1993, p.24. Buford Television purchases a high-tech fleet communications system.

Zone defense (CV); Simon Applebaum, Feb. 22, 1993, p.25. Jones Intercable of Broward County reorganized its tech staff to improve customer service.

Data communications

Cable TV: At a crossroads (CED), Gary Kim, July 1993, p.64. News analysis of technological convergence.

Cablevision tests new wireless data service (MCN), Fred Dawson, Sept. 20, 1993, p.37. Cablevision Systems Corp. demonstrates wireless fax, data communications from its testbed in Lynbrook, N.Y.

Caught in the 'net (CV); Chris Nolan, Oct. 4, 1993, p.30. Continental plans to offer Internet services.

Continental Cable, PSI will link subs to Internet (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 30, 1993, p.33. Continental, PSI to jointly create regional networks to connect computers to global Internet network.

Decker: The woman behind TCI's new computer network (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 7, 1993, p.114. Q&A with Sadie Decker, TCI's new VP of advanced computing systems.

Discussions about compression miss key points (MCN Forum section), David Abra-

ham, David Abraham & Co., March 29, 1993, p.50. In-home storage device key to user-friendly video on demand.

IBM, Apple appointments point up urgency of multimedia (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 26, 1993, p.41. Michael Braun named president and CEO of Apple/IBM-owned Kaleida Labs; IBM creates Power Personal Systems Division.

Jones: New net will compute (MCN), March 22, 1993. Jones Intercable to launch an ad-support computer network.

Large private networks driving ATM interfaces (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 2, 1993, p.32. ADC Telecommunications unveils ATM product line.

Local area networks technology for cable TV (CED), Ed Zylka, Zenith Communication Products Division, Oct. 1993, p.74. Network basics, media access control and other aspects related to the use of existing cable plant for LAN applications.

Silicon Valley wants keys to highway (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 7, 1993, p.3. Computer manufacturers vie for position in digital, broadband future.

TCI provides high-speed PC modem test channel (MCN), Peter Lambert, Sept. 27, 1993, p.43. TCI operations in San Jose, Cupertino, Calif. are providing 6 MHz channel for tests of Hybrid Network's 10 Mbps hybrid access system.

Trip Hawkins' multimedia vision (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 9, 1993, p.1. Q&A with Trip Hawkins, president and CEO of interactive multimedia firm 3DO.

A vertical network approach to multimedia (CED), Steve Day, American Lightwave Systems, Sept. 1993, p.66. How to evolve cable networks toward multimedia-type application delivery.

Will cable be locomotive for multimedia platform? (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 7, 1993, p.114. More and more computer companies eye cable's broadband pipe with interest.

Zenith thinks it has Internet answer (MCN), Fred Dawson, Oct. 11, 1993, p.48. Zenith Electronics Corp. teams up with Spry Inc. to develop high-speed "point and click" approach to accessing Internet.

Digital technologies

110 channels without boundaries: Why restrict options? (CED), Colin Horton, C-Cor Electronics, Jan. 1993, p.29. Hybrid

digital/analog transmission scenarios.

And they're off after decompression (CV); Chris Nolan, July 19, 1993, p.26. With a compression standard nearly in place, chip vendors come after the cable market.

Asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) (CED), Tom Staniec, NewChannels Corp., June 1993, p.82. Overview of ATM technology.

Asynchronous transfer mode (CED), Chris Bowick, Jones Intercable, April 1993, p.22. How ATM, a data transfer mode, really works.

Biondi on convergence and cable's super-highway (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p. 1. Q&A with Frank Biondi, president and CEO of Viacom International, regarding cable's role in national communications infrastructure.

C-Cube speeds up real-time MPEG encoder to market (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 4, 1993, p. 62. C-Cube Microsystems unveils world's first real-time MPEG digital video encoders.

Cable & telcos: Allies or foes in the digital age? (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.1. Q&A with technology execs from cable and telephone industries regarding the future of digital technologies.

CableLabs hits the digital road (CED), Leslie Ellis, June 1993, p.78. A look into CableLabs traveling test to clarify the effects of the in-home wiring environment on future digital signals.

CableLabs may try to clear up set-top morass (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 5, 1993, p.21. CableLabs enters interactive, digital

standards discussions.

Cable, computer cos. reach out (MCN), Fred Dawson, April 12, 1992, p.2. Cable seeks consensus on digital interoperability.

Cable's digital era is underway (CED), Roger Brown, Jan. 1993, p.60. TCI plans to roll out compression to 1 million subs; ramifications of announcement.

Cable ponders HDTV's role in digital era (MCN), Peter Lambert, Feb. 15, 1993, p.27. Delays plague HDTV's 1994 implementation schedule.

Compression beat goes on: CVI latest to enlist (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 15, 1993, p.24. Cablevision industries commits to 125,000 DigiCipher set-tops.

Compression standard (CV); Chris Nolan, March 8, 1993, p.14. MSOs line up to purchase General Instrument's DigiCipher system.

Digital opening the PPV door in Europe (MCN Special "Passport to Growth" Report), Bill Grantham, p.1A. European TV braces for video compression deployment.

Digital program guides featured at Western Show (MCN), Gary Kim, Dec. 7, 1992, p.47. Zenith, Insight Telecast and Prevue Network's Trakker unveil guides in Anaheim.

Digital revolution sweeps the world (MCN Special "Passport to Growth" Report), Peter Lambert, p.1A. Ramifications of the onslaught of digital technologies.

Digital QAM transmission (CED), Dave Zeidler, Jerrold Communications/General Instrument, April 1993, p.100. Explanation of adaptive equalization techniques used on future set-top receivers.

Digital transmission techniques, part 3 (CED), Randy Reynard, ONI, Nov. 1992, p.62. Explanation of digital transmission systems.

Discussions about compression miss key points (MCN Forum section), David Abraham, David Abraham & Co., March 29, 1993, p.50. In-home storage device key to user-friendly video on demand.

EIA: No digital until there are tech standards (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 29, 1993, p.33. Consumer electronics industry pushes for moratorium on digital transmission until a single standard emerges; cable ops go ballistic.

GI, Intel, Microsoft ink set-top/computer deal (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 3, 1993, p.1. GI, Intel, Microsoft agree to co-design a computer processing module for integration with analog, digital set-top decoders in 1994.

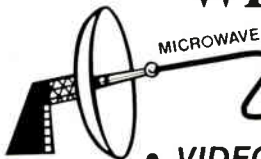
GI, S-A pack additional computing power into set-top boxes for TCI (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 5, 1993, p.3. TCI to purchase two levels of DigiCipher II/MPEG 2 home terminals from GI and Scientific Atlanta.

'Headend in sky' aimed at small ops, (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 23, 1992, p.1. CableLabs works on low-cost compression approach to rival DBS.

Jones will go slow in digital (MCN), Gary Kim, Feb. 1, 1993, p. 25. Jones CEO Glenn Jones says company will not immediately deploy video compression.

MPEG freezes coding for video (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 12, 1993, p.2. Motion Pictures Experts Group announces freezes critical digital video coding main profile;

WESTEC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.



ENGINEERING

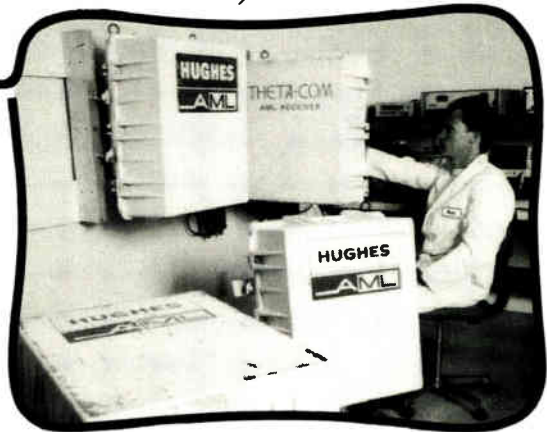
PRODUCTION

REPAIR

- VIDEO/TELEVISION SYSTEMS
- DATA & TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

REDUCE YOUR LEASE LINE COST
WITH
MICROWAVE RADIO CABLE
SPREAD SPECTRUM
COMPLETE SYSTEMS FOR
TI, ETHERNET AND
OTHER PROTOCOLS

FOR AML SYSTEMS
• REPAIRS & UPGRADES
• MODIFICATIONS
• REBUILT KLYSTRONS
• NEW AND REFURBISHED
EQUIPMENT



• Registered U.S. Trademark of Hughes Aircraft Co.

(602) 948-4484

14405 N. Scottsdale Road, Scottsdale, Arizona 85254
Microwave Service (800) 666-4441

FAX: (602) 998-8701

Philips Consumer Electronics and LSI Logic announce plans to deliver MPEG 2 decoders by mid-1994.

Malone: Digital age will be here in '94 (MCN), Fred Dawson and Gary Kim, Dec. 7, 1992, p.1. TCI announces plans to purchase \$200 million in digital set-tops from General Instrument, AT&T.

New neighbors CableLabs, Knight-Ridder talk turkey (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 19, 1993, p.28. Knight Ridder, CableLabs discuss joint venture on cable, computer and publishing trial.

Newhouse makes commitment to 250K digital boxes (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 1, 1993, p.27. Newchannels buys 250,000 GI DigiCipher set-tops.

Partners form interactive platform (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.4. Zenith, S-A, Pioneer New Media, United Video Satellite Group, Kaleida Labs form joint venture to develop digital decoder and transmission service for interactive programming.

PBS picks GI/AT&T compression system; HBO is scheduled next (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 2, 1992, p.1. Programmer compression deployment plans.

Philips, CLI, BBT join on video dial tone (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 9, 1993, p.38. Broadband Technologies, Philips Consumer Electronics, Compression Labs Inc. agree to co-develop interactive video dial tone technology based on MPEG 2 digital compression standards.

Philips, LSI set to produce MPEG 2 decoders (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 12, 1993, p.34. The race begins for vendors to start making compressed digital video ICs.

Primestar commits \$250M for digital future (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 9, 1993, p.38. Primestar Partners to buy \$250 million worth of DigiCipher decoders and hardware.

Request completes digital conversion early (MCN), Peter Lambert, Sept. 13, 1993, p.22. Request TV completes installation/conversion to digital receiver/decoders two weeks ahead of time; hopes to sign up for extra services in October.

S-A, Pioneer plan to unveil digital set-tops (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 30, 1992, p.89. Digital-compatible, multimedia-compatible set-tops debuted at Western Show.

Sammons joins DigiCable parade, orders 70K boxes (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 8, 1993, p.20. Sammons is fourth cable op to commit to GI's DigiCipher boxes.

Silicon Graphics joins Time Warner in Orlando (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 14, 1993, p.52. Time Warner selects Silicon Graphics for home terminal processing, video

library systems and operating architecture. **Speedy spot system** (CV); Jane Weaver, Oct. 4, 1993, p.26. Digital ad insertion can make things move quickly—once they're set up.

TeleCable Corp. to order DigiCable decoders (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 29, 1993, p.35. Telecable announces intent to purchase 50,000 GI converters.

Time Warner plans electronic highway (MCN), Fred Dawson, Jan. 25, 1993, p.1. Time Warner announces switched digital system trial in Orlando, Fla.

Toshiba Corp. uses DigiCipher for SNG units (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 16, 1992, p.43. Toshiba to use GI compression system for satellite news gathering system.

Trip Hawkins' multimedia vision (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 9, 1993, p.1. Q&A with Trip Hawkins, president and CEO of interactive multimedia firm 3DO.

TV/Com, LSI join MPEG 2 decoder bandwagon (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.10. TV/Com; LSI will co-develop compressed digital video ICs.

TV/Com joins with Tektronix on multiplexer (MCN), June 7, 1993, p.123. TV/Com and Tektronix will develop digital video integrated circuit.

Ushering in the digital revolution (CED), Roger Brown, Jan. 1993. Profile of 1992 Men of the Year Tom Elliot, VP of engineering and technology, TCI; Ed Horowitz, senior VP, Viacom International and Howard Miller, senior VP of broadcast operations, engineering and computer sciences, PBS.

U S West, Oracle team up on multimedia server (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 17, 1993, p. 28. US West and Oracle will develop information server for video, voice, data delivery to homes; messaging service scheduled for 1994 implementation.

Viacom taps S-A's open compression (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 16, 1992, p.1. Viacom Inc. selects S-A's MPEG 2-based digital video compression system for hotel, private cable markets.

What's an MPEG? (CV); Chris Nolan, Jan. 11, 1993, p.20. A brief explanation of the MPEG video compression standard.

What hath John (Malone) wrought? (CV); Tom Kerver, Feb. 8, 1993, p.36. The meaning behind why TCI wants to introduce digital compression.

Why the Microsoft deal turned sour (MCN), Fred Dawson, August 16, 1993, p.3. Last minute breakdown between Microsoft, TCI hurts TCI and Time Warner's agreement for digital video standard development.

Distortions and interference

A set-top's impact on overall system design, Chris Bowick, Jones Intercable, June 1993, p.18. The effect of distortions (CTB and CSO) on terminal devices and system design.

Fiber imperfections (CV); Chris Nolan, Feb. 8, 1993, p.18. A brief overview of polarization mode dispersion.

PMD: Answering the questions (CED), Leslie Ellis, July 1993, p.55. Examination of polarization modal dispersion causes and effects.

PMD testing: Wavelength scanning method (CED), Bill Gardner, AT&T Bell Laboratories, July 1993, p.58. An explanation of one method to test for polarization modal dispersion.

TV signal quality: Why not the best? (CED), Archer S. Taylor, Sept. 1993, p.94. How to identify NTSC picture impairments; comparison of PAL and NTSC video.

Emerging technologies

Asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) (CED), Tom Staniec, NewChannels Corp., June 1993, p.82. Overview of ATM technology.

Building the info superhighway (CED), Roger Brown, June 1993, p.26. Cable's role as provider in future national information network.

Cable & telcos: Allies or foes in the digital age? (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.1. Q&A with technology execs from cable and telephone industries regarding the future of digital technologies.

Cashing in on videoconferencing (CED), Douglas M. Roberston, VideoBooth Inc., Oct. 1993, p.46. Using existing cable system topology to reap revenues from videoconferencing.

Chiddix on cable's full service network (MCN), Fred Dawson, August 23, 1993, p.3. Q&A with Time Warner Cable Senior VP of Engineering and Technology Jim Chiddix regarding the Orlando, Fla.-based full service network test.

Compression beat goes on: CVI latest to enlist (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 15, 1993, p.24. Cablevision industries commits to 125,000 DigiCipher set-tops.

Cablevision expands alt-access business (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 8, 1993. Cablevision Systems' telecomm subsidiary, Cablevision Lightpath, poises to increase Long Island alternate access coverage.

Cablevision spells out digital communic. plan (MCN), Fred Dawson, June 21, 1993,

p.30. Cablevision Systems to employ DEC digital communications technology; plans to offer multimedia services by end of year.

Digital revolution sweeps the world (MCN Special Technology Report), Peter Lambert, p.1A. Ramifications of the onslaught of digital technologies.

Engineers will discuss how to embrace new business (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 1992, p.36. SCTE's "Emerging Technologies" show focuses on "how-to," not "why."

H-P brings printer to Orlando (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 18, 1993, p.52. Hewlett-Packard will supply electronic printer to Time Warner's full service network project in Orlando, Fla.

Hospitals, schools first target for DEC (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 24, 1993, p.51. Digital Equipment Corp., LANCity Corp. to develop high-end user terminal, headend switcher for industrial applications.

ICTV unveils new interactive cable service (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 24, 1993, p.49. Startup Silicon Valley company ICTV joins with IBM, New Century Communications to develop interactive cable system.

Is interactive an uphill fight for cable? (MCN), Linda Haugsted, March 15, 1992, p.26. Home Media Expo panelists say interactivity is less than a year away, but doubt cable's ability to lead the rush.

MIT's Negroponte: Cable is a "bully" (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 1, 1993, p.1. Q&A with Nicholas Negroponte about advanced television.

Multimedia: it's not just hype (CV); Mitch Shapiro, June 7, 1993, p.83. Computer companies are racing to make cable-delivered interactive audio, video and text.

Newhouse makes commitment to 250K digital boxes (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 1, 1993, p.27. Newchannels buys 250,000 GI DigiCipher set-tops.

Northern Telecom launches ATM switch family (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 23, 1993, p.50. Northern Telecom, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Sun Microsystems, MFS Communications officials discuss merits of asynchronous transfer mode.

Operators say: Hands tied by red tape (CED), Leslie Ellis, Aug. 1993, p.30. Annual engineering salary survey finds operators concerned about emerging technologies and how to keep up.

Ops weigh how to distribute along future network (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 24, 1993, p.48. Ops discuss distributed intelligence in their networks.

Patent fever (CV); Chris Nolan, Sept. 20, 1993, p.19. The promise of interactivity

breeds patents to protect processes, not just machines.

S-A, 3DO join Omaha trial (MCN), Fred Dawson, Oct. 11, 1993, p.3. U S West asks S-A, 3DO to develop terminal, interactive image technology for its Omaha, Neb. test.

Time Warner fine tunes Orlando system design (MCN), Peter Lambert, Sept. 6, 1993, p.35. Details and updated information on Time Warner's Orlando, Fla.-based full service network trial.

TV's two-way street (CV); Chris Nolan, Sept. 6, 1993, p.36. You've heard the multimedia hype. What's real and what isn't?

A vertical network approach to multimedia (CED), Steve Day, American Lightwave Systems, Sept. 1993, p.66. How to evolve cable networks toward multimedia-type application delivery.

Watch video server developments (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 23, 1992, p.35. Discussion of telco VOD tests.

Will cable be locomotive for multimedia platform? (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 7, 1993, p.114. More and more computer companies eye cable's broadband pipe with interest.

Encryption and signal theft

Building a better mousetrap (CED), John Lamirande, Continental Cable of Western New England, June 1993, p.72. Winning essay in NCTA's annual signal security ideas contest.

Employees win when pirates lose (CV); Simon Applebaum, Jan. 11, 1993, p.21. A piracy crackdown in Detroit results in better employee relations.

Engineers deal with smart cards (MCN), Gary Kim, Jan. 25, 1993, p.24. CableLabs hosts conference on conditional access cards for signal security.

Macrovision makes anti-copying deal (MCN), April 26, 1993, p.35. Macrovision makes color encoder ICs to prevent copying of PPV programming in future digitally compressed video set-top encoders.

The match game (CV); Simon Applebaum, Oct. 4, 1993, p.34. Making sure convertors don't fall into the wrong hands.

New numbers: \$4.7 billion lost to pirates (CED), Leslie Ellis, Jan. 1993, p.68. NCTA's Office of Cable Signal Theft announces new signal theft figures at 1992 Western Show.

Put your money where your mouth is: smart cards (CED), Wendell Bailey, NCTA, May 1993, p.16. Use of smart cards as security tool for cable operators could be a poor choice.

Signal security management (CED), Philip Cochetti, Comcast Cablevision of Philadelphia, July 1993, p.62. How one operator nabs cable pirates.

Smart card: A smart idea for cable TV security? (CED), Leslie Ellis, May 1993, p.50. Synopsis of the widely varying opinions on smart card usage for cable signal security.

What is the NCCA? (CV); Simon Applebaum, August 23, 1993, p.29. This new cable equipment group is challenging and angering the cable establishment.

Engineering management

Automatic service (CV); Chris Nolan, May 24, 1993, p.26. The trend toward cable operators using an automated field service management program.

Help in hitting the benchmark (CV); Simon Applebaum, March 8, 1993, p.15. CableLabs spearheads a project to develop national benchmarks for cable TV system operations.

The fleet's in (CV); Simon Applebaum, August 23, 1993, p.26. Buckeye Cablevision is the latest big system to computerize fleet communications.

Zone defense (CV); Simon Applebaum, Feb. 22, 1993, p.25. Jones Intercable of Broward County reorganized its tech staff to improve customer service.

FCC and regulations

Aftermath of the Cable Act—What's next, Dec. 1992, p.86. FCC rules and regulations, filings, decisions following 1992 Cable Act.

Boucher offers superhighway bill (MCN), Rachel W. Thompson, April 26, 1993, p.35. Representative Rick Boucher introduces a bill to embody Clinton administration's goal for "information superhighway."

Cable ponders one FCC compatibility "contradiction" (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 18, 1993, p.40. Ops grumble over FCC request for "component decoders."

Compatibility inquiry polarizes industries (CED), Roger Brown, May 1993, p.48. FCC's notice of inquiry on cable/consumer electronics compatibility elicits 29 responses.

EBS tests over real channels scheduled for late June (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 15, 1993, p.25. Emergency broadcast system participants slate real-time tests in Denver, Colo.

FCC committee calls for merger of HDTV systems (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, March 1, 1993, p.10. FCC calls for "grand alliance"

between remaining four HDTV proponent systems.

FCC gives PCS a wide berth (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, Sept. 27, 1993, p.1. FCC allocates 160 MHz of bandwidth in 2 GHz band to PCS.

FCC issues clarification of new tech standards (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 23, 1992, p.35. FCC votes to amend tech standards.

FCC OKs video dial tone trial (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 29, 1993, p.49. FCC approves nation's first video dial tone field trial, to take place Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone's Virginia region.

FCC will adopt PCS rules (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, Sept. 20, 1993, p.6. FCC adopts licensing and regulatory scheme for PCS.

First round proof tests leave ops frustrated, relieved (CED), Leslie Ellis, April 1993, p.36. Operators say FCC tests were completed within deadline, but could be made easier.

House committee OKs spectrum reassignment bill (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, March 1, 1993, p.30. H.R. bill 707 approved to reassign RF spectrum for emerging technologies.

More on the FCC's PCS rules (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, Oct. 4, 1993, p.72. FCC decision allows a PCS provider to aggregate up to 40 MHz of spectrum per service area, and licenses across service areas.

Operators say: Hands tied by red tape (CED), Leslie Ellis, Aug. 1993, p.30. Annual engineering salary survey finds operators wary of Cable Act fallout and its effect on rebuilds, upgrades.

Operators won't have to offer A/B switches: FCC (MCN), Jeannine Aversa,

Nov. 30, 1992, p.16. FCC lifts enforcement requiring ops to provide A/V switches to subscribers.

Preparing for not-carried local TV stations: Sifting through A/B switches (CED), David Large, InterMedia Partners, October 1993, p.52.

Preparing for a municipal inspection of your system (CED), Jonathan L. Kramer, Communications Support Group, Jan. 1993, p.78. A guide for technical managers regarding FCC proof-of-performance compliance.

Re-regulation and the consumer interface (CED), George Mannes, Dec. 1992, p.32. Impact of 1992 Cable Act on cable/consumer electronics compatibility issues.

Set-tops and cable networks (CED), FCC technical standards and converter box testing. **Somber news from D.C.** (CED), Wendell Bailey, NCTA, Dec. 1992, p.16. Details of 1992 Cable Act from a technological perspective.

Telephone access competition (CED), Jeffrey Krauss, Telecommunications and Technology Policy, Nov. 1992, p.20. FCC announcements of competition within telephone service market.

Testing for FCC compliance (CED), Steve Windle, Wavetek, Dec. 1992, p.54. How to prepare for FCC proof of performance tests.

Warning! (CV); Simon Applebaum, Nov. 30, 1992, p.68. The FCC wants cable operators to participate in EBS, but it's going to cost money.

What am I bid for this spectrum? (CED) October 1993, p. 20. Analysis of Congressional radio spectrum allocation.

Fiber optics

1550 starts making cable inroads (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 22, 1993, p.30. C-TEC, Cablevision Systems, Service Electric start to embrace 1550 nm technology.

Adelphia plans 200-home fiber nodes (MCN), Peter Lambert & Fred Dawson, March 8, 1993, p.3. Adelphia plans aggressive 1GHz, two-way fiber build in Syracuse.

Advanced in AM supertrunking (CED), Don Frymyer, Rezin Pidgeon, and Frank Little, Scientific-Atlanta, Feb. 1993, p.26. Advances in 1310 nm, 1550 nm and wavelength division multiplexing.

Are utilities discovering they can use fiber for cable? (MCN), Gary Kim, Dec. 14, 1992, p.42. Public utilities set sights on cable overbuilds.

Are you ready for a break? (CED), Gene Bray, Antec Network Systems, Feb. 1993, p.52. Common causes and cures for fiber breaks.

AT&T, Corning view fiber bugs differently (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 10, 1993, p.28. Fiber manufacturers scrabble over meaning of polarization modal dispersion.

Automated coupler manufacturing (CED), Scott Rashleigh, AOFR, Nov. 1992, p.22. How automated coupler manufacturing improves end-of-line performance.

Boston operators creating fiber ad "super zone" (MCN), Linda Moss, May 31, 1993, p.10. Continental Cablevision, Time Warner Cable to link suburban Boston systems to form 500,000-sub zone for regional ad sales.

Cable industry leads fiber optic

- Fiber Optic Cable
- Digital Ready Coax

CommScope  General Instrument

P.O. Box 1729 • Hickory, NC 28603
800 982-1708 • Fax 704 328-3400

market (CED), Roger Brown, April 1993, p.28. Study shows cable is market leader in fiber optic deployment; up over 100 percent in '92.

Cable wrestles with PMD effects (CED), Leslie Ellis and Roger Brown, Feb. 1993, p.58. Coverage of PMD discussions at SCTE Emerging Technologies 1993 conference.

Cable TV's latest acronym: FTWYCM (CED), July 1993, p.78. Analysis and discussion of fiber topologies and acronyms.

Cable vets plot fiber overbuild of TCI Hartford (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 26, 1993, p.37. Startup company FiberVision plans to overbuilding TCI's 136,000 Hartford, Conn. system with fiber/coax hybrid network.

Cablevision debuts \$300M 750 MHz fiber expansion (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 1, 1993, p.1. Cablevision Systems announces Long Island, metro N.Y. upgrade plans.

C-Cor WDM test is good, bad news (MCN), Gary Kim, Jan. 18, 1993, p. 31. C-Cor officials express concern about wave division multiplexing.

Developing high-power fiber networks (CED), Tom Williams, Ventura County Cablevision; Joe Selvage, Adelphia Cable Communications; Moshe Nazarathy, Harmonic Lightwaves, Sept. 1993, p.60. How to use high-power Nd:YAG externally modulated transmission systems for narrowcasting.

Digital video versus AM supertrunking: A CATV network cost and performance analysis (CED), Robert W. Harris, C-Cor Electronics, July 1993, p.22. Comparison of two headend elimination techniques: Lightly loaded AM and uncompressed digital video.

Digital video vs. AM supertrunking, part 2 (CED), Robert W. Harris, C-Cor Electronics, Aug. 1993, p.20. A model for headend-to-hub supertrunking in a 550 MHz, fiber-rich architecture.

Directly and indirectly modulated lasers: A comparison (CED), Alex Rosiewicz, Leslie Giesler, United Technologies Photonics, Feb. 1993, p.34. Comparison of direct and externally modulated lasers used in cable TV systems.

External modulation: New flexibility in CATV network architectures (CED), Emmanuel Vella, Harmonic Lightwaves, Dec. 1992, p.24. Synopsis of advances in Nd:YAG solid state laser transmitters.

Fiber imperfections (CV); Chris Nolan, Feb. 8, 1993, p.18. A brief overview of polarization mode dispersion.

A fiber optic documentation system (CED), Patrick Kelly, Tele-Communications Inc., Sept. 1993, p.40. One way TCI documents its fiber upgrades and rebuilds.

Fiber: Not just for breakfast (or cable) (CED), Kent Vermillion, Time Warner Cable, March 1993, p.38. Using fiber for ad insertion, long distance alternate access.

Fiber optics receives due at technology conference (MCN), Gary Kim, Jan. 11, 1993, p.29. Coverage of SCTE Emerging Technology conference.

Fiber optic return transmitters for CATV applications (CED), Nigel Watson, Philips Broadband Networks, June 1993, p.22.

Advantages of using Fabrey-Perot lasers as a directly modulated optical source for return band applications.

Fiber rich, power hungry (CV); Mitch Shapiro, Jan. 11, 1993, p.36. Cable takes fiber deeper into the network.

Fiber: We've come a long way (CED), Wendell Bailey, Sept. 1993, p.16. Historical look at the use of light to communicate information.

Field testing of fiber optic cable systems (CED), Charles Mogray Jr., Comm/Scope Inc., Feb. 1993, p.42. Field testing required to properly characterize the optical condition of installed fiber optic plant.

First fiber supertrunk planned for Mexico City (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 16, 1992, p.44. Cablevision S.A. installs Photon Systems fiber supertrunk to connect five remote headends.

Harmonic, Antec get Adelphia's contract (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 5, 1993, p.34. Adelphia to buy Harmonic Lightwave fiber optic transmitters for its virtually passive network in Syracuse, N.Y.

How to lower fiber install costs (CED), Douglas E. Wolfe Sr., Corning Inc., Sept. 1993, p.48. The impact of fiber geometry on the installation bottom line.

Let the fiber race begin (CV), Chris Nolan, Jan. 11, 1993, p.39. Want fiber technology widely available? It's easier said than done legislatively.

Malone wants link-up with U S West (MCN), John Higgins, Feb. 15, 1993, p.2. TCI studies how to build fiber plant in conjunction with U S West's plans.

Manufacturers take power levels to new heights for several different types of high-power transmitter (MCN), Fred Dawson, Dec. 7, 1992, p. 50. Harmonic Lightwaves, Ortel, Synchronous Comm. announce high output power laser transmitters.

New upgrade blueprint may be cheaper, faster (MCN), Fred Dawson, Jan. 18, 1993, p.31. TeleWest, AT&T, ONI announce hybrid fiber/coax plans.

N.J. Bell gets \$1.5B fiber nod (MCN), Rachel W. Thompson, Jan. 4, 1993, p.1. NJB wins approval from state's regulators to build

\$1.5 billion worth of fiber optics throughout state by 1999.

Operators' '93 plans: The buck stops here (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 30, 1992, p.3. Operators discuss network upgrade plans and expenditures for 1993.

Optical wiring of headends for the future (CED), J. David Johnson, David Rittenhouse, Siecor Corp., Feb. 1993, p.20. Correct design of future-based headends which include fiber optic technologies.

Optimizing optical splice loss: just how low can you go? (CED), Robert Hilton and Michael Ott, Siecor Corp., May 1993, p.24. How to set reasonable splice loss goals and properly verify passive optical performance.

Oregon phone company tests voice over cable (MCN), Fred Dawson, Jan. 11, 1993, p.28. Independent cable/telco operator in Portland tests voice on its coaxial/fiber plant.

Passive optical network architectures and applications (CED), C.E.Holborow, P.P. Bohn and S.K. Das, AT&T Bell Laboratories, March 1993, p.24. Current approaches to PON design with typical parameters.

The path to passive optical networks (CED), Israel Levi, Harmonic Lightwaves, Feb. 1993, p.63. How to install fiber today so that it's ideally positioned for future service positioning.

PMD: Answering the questions (CED), Leslie Ellis, July 1993, p.55. Examination of polarization modal dispersion causes and effects.

PMD testing: Wavelength scanning method (CED), Bill Gardner, AT&T Bell Laboratories, July 1993, p.58. An explanation of one method to test for polarization modal dispersion.

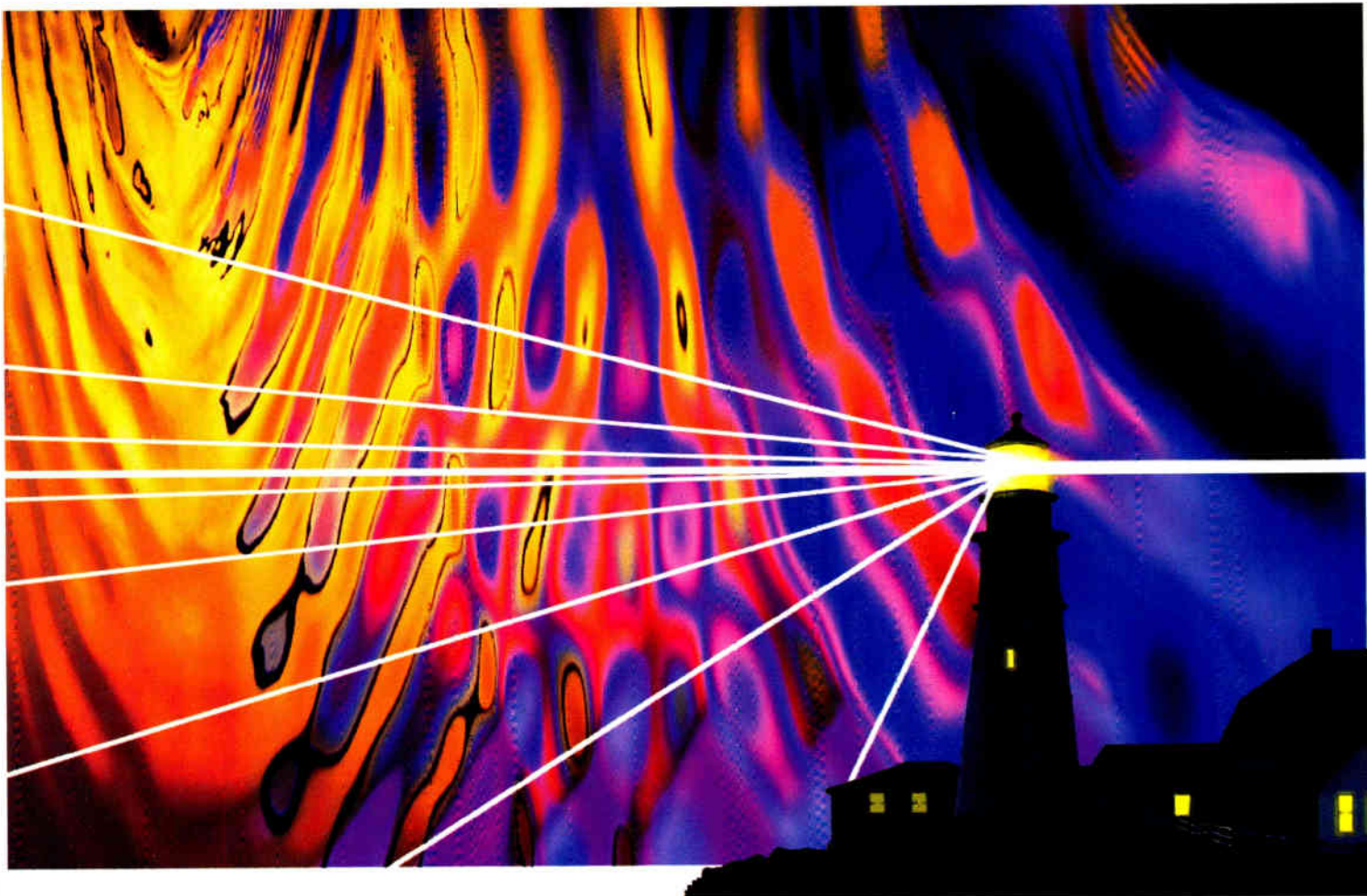
Reaching their potential (CV); Fred Dawson, Jan. 11, 1993, p.33. Who will win as telcos and MSOs market their fiber capabilities?

S-A will demonstrate dual wavelength trunk (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 9, 1992, p.42. New Scientific-Atlanta supertrunk offers both 1310 nm and 1550 nm operation.

Small ops worry rules will kill fiber optic rebuilds (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 29, 1993, p.3. Small ops wonder if rate regulation will squelch rebuild, upgrade plans for the year.

Swiss grab the lead on debut of fiber amplifier (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 30, 1992, p.92. Optical amplification takes hold in Switzerland.

TeleCable develops strategy of near-passive upgrade (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 18, 1993, p.38. TeleCable Corp develops cost-effective retrofit strategy for its Broward Co., Fla.-based upgrade.



THERE'S A NEW BEACON IN A SEA OF FIBER OPTIC TECHNOLOGY.

INTRODUCING GC TECHNOLOGIES

You're seeing wave after wave of new fiber optic technology. You're being promised more capacity. Higher speeds. Longer distances. Lower costs. Increased revenues. But without landmarks, the voyage through fiber optic network planning and installation can be treacherous.

Chart your course through the waves with products and services from GC Technologies.

- Inside/outside plant cabinets and customer premise equipment — specialized hardware to facilitate cable management and organization while cutting labor and component costs.
- Optical cable assemblies — precision singlemode pigtailed and jumpers offering unmatched mateability and return loss specs at competitive prices.
- Passive components — optical couplers (splitters) and WDMs to help you increase capacity and distribute traffic without laying more cable.
- Network protection systems — new products that will slash the costs of monitoring, testing and restoring your fiber optic network.
- Test instruments — a full line of rugged, hand-held optical test equipment.

GCT's fiber optic communications professionals know how to navigate the seas of confusing technology. Use our technical expertise to find effective solutions to your network application problems.

To plot your network's future, follow the new beacon — to GC Technologies, Inc.

GCTtechnologies

A Beede Company

1943 Providence Ct., Atlanta, GA 30337, (404) 991-9200, FAX (404) 994-8555

Circle Reader Service No. 32

Telephone companies' cost for video entry declining (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 29, 1993, p.33. Telcos plan to build fiber/coax hybrids for \$1,000 to \$1,100 per household.

Testing and troubleshooting techniques for the passive branching plant (CED), Marvin D. Ashby and Stephen T. Ferguson, Siecor Corp., Sept. 1993, p.22. Methodology and issues relating to testing and troubleshooting of passive optical networks.

Texscan readies for next generation light-wave technology (MCN), Fred Dawson, August 16, 1993, p.36. Texscan Corp. incorporates high-power, optically amplified fiber links into its network distribution line.

TCI's \$1.9B pledge for superhighway (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.1. TCI to build 7,000 miles of 24-strand fiber; spend \$1.9B over next four years.

TCI sets \$50M for Pa. "superheadend" (MCN), Rachel W. Thompson, Feb. 8, 1993, p.1. TCI will tie together western Pa.-based headends with fiber optic loop.

Uncompressed digital video fiber optic systems for CATV (CED), Robert W. Harris, C-Cor/Comlux, Dec. 1992, p.45. Using digital transmission of video, audio and data instead of AM or FM.

Winning the race? May 1993, p.18. Who is winning the fiber implementation race: cable or telcos?

From the Headend

(A monthly *CED* column written by Chris Bowick, group vice president/technology,

Jones Intercable)

Asymmetrical digital subscriber line, Dec. 1992, p.18. Details and limitations of telco's ADSL technology.

Asynchronous transfer mode, April 1993, p.22. How ATM, a data transfer mode, really works.

Determining CAP potential (CED), March 1993, p.18. How to determine if there's really a need for competitive access provisioning.

Ghost cancellation (CED), Nov. 1992, p.18. Description of ATSC's ghost cancellation reference signal.

Multichannel local distribution service (CED), Feb. 1993, p.16. MMDS and the 27.5 GHz-29.5GHz spectrum.

Resonant circuits, filters and traps: A tutorial, July 1993, p.18. And introduction to the basics of filter theory.

Resonant circuits, filters and traps, part 2, August 1993, p.16. Resonance and its effect on circuits, filters and traps.

Resonant circuits, filters and traps, part 3, Sept. 1993, p.18. An explanation of "loaded Q" and its effect on the passband characteristics of a resonant circuit under loaded conditions.

Resonant circuits, filters and traps, part 4, October 1993, p.18. The concept of "component Q."

Set-tops and cable networks (CED), FCC technical standards and convertor box testing.

A set-top's impact on overall system design, June 1993, p.18. The effect of distortions

(CTB and CSO) on terminal devices and system design.

Winning the race? May 1993, p.18. Who is winning the fiber implementation race: cable or telcos?

Frontline

(A monthly *CED* column written by Wendell Bailey, VP of science and technology, National Cable Television Association)

The Bailey Channel, Jan. 1993, p.16. On filling 500 channels.

Building the HDTV elephant, April 1993, p.20. How the HDTV "grand alliance" came to be.

Cable Act of '92: About as clear as mud, July 1993, p.16. Effects of Cable Act on technology planning and forecasting.

Fiber: We've come a long way, Sept. 1993, p.16. Historical look at the use of light to communicate information.

Headhunters revisited, Nov. 1992, p.16. Analysis of the "brain drain" affecting the engineering ranks of the cable community.

How to de-mystify new technology, Aug. 1993, p.14. The impact of new technologies on entry-level employees.

It's a reality we should consider, Oct. 1993, p.16. Analysis of virtual reality and its future.

On (not) discarding the baby with the bathwater, June 1993, p.16. Engineers need "can do" attitude to surpass reregulation, technological onslaught.

Put your money where your mouth is: smart cards, May 1993, p.16. Use of smart

No Hits - No Runs - No Errors!



Channel Master® MICRO-BEAM® point-to-point microwave systems...
NO digging cable mishaps, NO lengthy cable runs/amplifier cascades and
99.9% field-proven path reliability.

Whether your system plans include headend expansion or consolidation,
a MICRO-BEAM® system can be designed into a variety of upgradeable
configurations—delivering up to 80 channels.

For more information, contact: MICRO-BEAM®
Sales Division.

Channel Master®

Division of Avnet, Inc.

Industrial Park Drive, Smithfield, NC 27577 (919) 934-9711 ■ FAX (919) 989-2200

Specifications and pricing are subject to change without notice.

Circle Reader Service No. 33

cards as security tool for cable operators could be a poor choice.

Somber news from D.C., Dec. 1992, p.16.

Details of 1992 Cable Act from a technological perspective.

Studied inefficiencies, March 1993, p.16.

Customer service in the telephony world.

Headend considerations

Conn. firm hopes device gets good reception (MCN), Gary Kim, Jan. 25, 1993, p.34.

Intelvideo debuts impulse noise reducer for off-air reception noise.

EBS costs still big question to ops (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 5, 1993, p.23. EBS technologies demonstrated in Denver raise significant cost questions.

Headend of the future (CED), Michael Major, April 1993, p.56. Will future headends soon resemble optical nodes?

Hospitals, schools first target for DEC (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 24, 1993, p.51. Digital Equipment Corp., LANCity Corp. to develop high-end user terminal, headend switcher for industrial applications.

HBO to upgrade descrambler system (MCN), Gary Kim, Jan. 4, 1993, p. 27. HBO will replace 25,000 VideoCipher II and VideoCipher Plus descramblers for VideoCipher's "renewable security" devices.

ICTV unveils new interactive cable service (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 24, 1993, p.49. Startup Silicon Valley company ICTV joins with IBM, New Century Communications to develop interactive cable system.

'Headend in sky' aimed at small ops, (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 23, 1992, p.1. CableLabs works on low-cost compression approach to rival DBS.

MultiVail ad platform nears \$50K (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 12, 1993, p.54. MultiVail Engineering selects Duck Corp.'s digital video compression technology for local ad insertion which may drive cost of headend equipment below \$50,000.

Optical wiring of headends for the future (CED), J. David Johnson, David Rittenhouse, Siecor Corp., Feb. 1993, p.20. Correct design of future-based headends which include fiber optic technologies.

Planning the cable system of tomorrow (CV); Mitch Shapiro, April 19, 1993, p.33. The digital revolution promises to turn cable headends into integrated video distribution centers.

TCI's consolidation of Denver headends nearly complete (MCN), Peter Lambert,

March 1, 1993, p.27. TCI's Denver systems consolidate from six headends down to two.

TCI sets \$50M for Pa. "superheadend" (MCN), Rachel W. Thompson, Feb. 8, 1993, p.1. TCI will tie together western Pa.-based headends with fiber optic loop.

Interactive applications

AT&T tries to jump start multimedia over copper (MCN), Fred Dawson. AT&T invests 20 percent in The Sierra Network, a telco-enabled interactive game channel.

Georgia ops showcase distance learning (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 9, 1992, p.38. TCI, Scripps-Howard, Georgia cable TV join with AT&T, DEC to demonstrate interactive distance learning.

Comsat Video Enterprises joins First Cities effort (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 16, 1992, p.43. Comcast joins interactive multimedia consortium.

Fla. ops plan '94 in-home interactive test (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 11, 1993, p.46. Interaxx Television Network introduces set-top devices featuring in-home digital storage for hundreds of video games, dozens of movies, thousands of merchandise images for home shopping.

The future rises in Castro Valley (CV); John Flinn, Oct. 18, 1993, p.42. Viacom's system prepares to hunt for the "killer" interactive TV application.

IBM, NBC, NuMedia to launch multimedia platform (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 16, 1992, p.45. Companies join to launch multimedia business news and info service.

ICTV unveils new interactive cable service (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 24, 1993, p.49. Startup Silicon Valley company ICTV joins with IBM, New Century Communications to develop interactive cable system.

Is interactive an uphill fight for cable? (MCN), Linda Haugsted, March 15, 1992, p.26. Home Media Expo panelists say interactivity is less than a year away, but doubt cable's ability to lead the rush.

"It's TV, stupid," computer execs warn (MCN), Peter Lambert, Sept. 20, 1993, p.40. Computer executives warn that the interactive age will never get off the ground if too much is asked of the consumer.

Jerrold agrees to interactive set-top port (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 24, 1993, p.48. Jerrold to make future set-top convertors compatible with United Video Satellite Group's outboard interactive video services module.

Jerrold to provide tech guide for guides

(MCN), Linda Moss, Nov. 30 1992, p.2. Jerrold to provide interactive program guide technology for TV Guide, Insight Telecast. **Multimedia: it's not just hype** (CV); Mitch Shapiro, June 7, 1993, p.83. Computer companies are racing to make cable-delivered interactive audio, video and text.

New CEO Thomas spells out Sega Channel's launch (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 7, 1993, p.122. Time Warner, TCI and Sega announce method to tap video game market.

Partners form interactive platform (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.4. Zenith, S-A, Pioneer New Media, United Video Satellite Group, Keleida Labs form joint venture to develop digital decoder and transmission service for interactive programming.

Patent fever (CV); Chris Nolan, Sept. 20, 1993, p.19. The promise of interactivity breeds patents to protect processes, not just machines.

Philips, CLI, BBT join on video dial tone (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 9, 1993, p.38. Broadband Technologies, Philips Consumer Electronics, Compression Labs Inc. agree to co-develop interactive video dial tone technology based on MPEG 2 digital compression standards.

ScanFone: Cable's call to arms? (CV); Chris Nolan, Feb. 22, 1993, p.24. Bell Atlantic shows an interactive device. What does it mean to cable?

Set-tops: Gateways to interactivity (CED), Roger Brown, Aug. 1993, p.56. Set-tops become enabler of digital, interactive future. **SGI, Nintendo will make 3-D game player** (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 30, 1993, p.33. Silicon Graphics and Nintendo Corp. will jointly develop 64-bit video game player for 1995 delivery.

Sorting out interactive technology (CED), Roger Brown, July 1993, p.32. Explanation of the various technology approaches toward interactivity.

Trip Hawkins' multimedia vision (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 9, 1993, p.1. Q&A with Trip Hawkins, president and CEO of interactive multimedia firm 3DO.

TV's two-way street (CV); Chris Nolan, Sept. 6, 1993, p.36. You've heard the multimedia hype. What's real and what isn't?

Viacom, AT&T slate interactive test (MCN), Linda Moss, June 7, 1993, p.3. Viacom and AT&T will market test an advanced interactive video service at Viacom's Castro Valley, Calif. testbed.

What's driving interactive multimedia? (CED), Gary Kim, Aug. 1993, p.51. Video servers, need for financial growth fuel development of multimedia applications.

International CATV development

First fiber supertrunk planned for Mexico City (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 16, 1992, p.44. Cablevision S.A. installs Photon Systems fiber supertrunk to connect five remote headends.

Britons lead European design revolution (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 23, 1992, p.40. TeleWest, other European MSOs deploy broadband integrated services digital networks (B-ISDN).

Digital opening the PPV door in Europe (MCN Special Technology Report), Bill Grantham, p.1A. European TV braces for video compression deployment.

The first cable expo for Brazil (CED), Rubens Glasberg, Tele Viva, June 1993, p.91. Coverage of Brasil Link '93 convention.

It's like the "Wild West" in Argentina (CED), Roger Brown, Dec. 1992, p.73. Coverage of Jornados de Television por Cable convention.

Leading the multimedia charge (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 1993, p.11A. U.K. operators, with joint telephone/video networks in place, look forward to multiple media offerings.

Montreux show swells with tech execs (MCN), William Mahone, June 7, 1993, p.135. Montreux attendance grows on technology side.

Polska Telewizja Kabelowa S.A. (CED), Archer S. Taylor, May 1993, p.70. Cable television industry in Poland.

The potential for pay TV in Brazil (CED), Rubens Glasberg, Tele Viva, June 1993, p.90. Why Brazil is perfectly suited for massive growth in pay television.

Survey finds British ops put telephony on top of wish list (MCN), Jean-Luc Renaud, April 5, 1993, p.1. *Multichannel News* poll finds U.K. operators not so interested in compression, program networks as in telephony.

Swiss grab the lead on debut of fiber amplifier (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 30, 1992, p.92. Optical amplification takes hold in Switzerland.

Venezuela first country to deploy 28 GHz technology (MCN), Fred Dawson, June 7, 1993, p.118. Venezuela to open spectrum at 28 GHz window for nationwide deployment of multichannel TV systems.

My View

(A monthly *CED* column written by Archer S. Taylor, director and senior engineering consultant, Malarkey Taylor Associates)

Anecdotes-I (CED), Dec. 1992, p.20. Profiles of cable pioneers.

Are we ready? (CED), March 1993, p.94. ComNet '93 convention analysis; views on cable entry into telephone service.

Cable TV's latest acronym: FTWYCMM (CED), July 1993, p.78. Analysis and discussion of fiber topologies and acronyms.

Competition at 28 GHz (CED), Feb. 1993, p.86. LMDS, line of sight, rain fade and ADML issues.

Digital vs. analog (CED), Jan. 1993, p.22. The effect of RF-based transmission systems on future digital signals.

Don't throw me in that briar patch! (CED), Oct. 1993, p.102. Case history analysis of the benefits of urban politics, state commissions.

HDTV warnings (CED), Nov. 1992, p.78. Speculation regarding likely success of HDTV.

Message from Cable-Tec Expo '93 (CED), June 1993, p.102. Pace of industry expansion; explanation of 16:9 screens.

Polska Telewizja Kabelowa S.A. (CED), May 1993, p.70. Cable television industry in Poland.

Questions hung like fog in San Francisco (CED), August 1993, p.78. A comparison of new technologies to the inception of color television in the early 1950s.

TV signal quality: Why not the best? (CED), Sept. 1993, p.94. How to identify NTSC picture impairments; comparison of PAL and NTSC video.

Wide-screen NTSC (CED), April 1993, p.136. Explanation of HDTV aspect ratios vs. HDTV.

Network architectures

The 5-30 MHz return band: A bottleneck waiting to happen? (CED), Leslie Ellis, Dec. 1992, p.40. Operators plans call for interactivity, but many don't offer two-way plant.

Adelphia plans 200-home fiber nodes (MCN), Peter Lambert & Fred Dawson, March 8, 1993, p.3. Adelphia plans aggressive 1GHz, two-way fiber build in Syracuse.

Advanced in AM supertrunking (CED), Don Frymyer, Rezin Pidgeon, and Frank Little, Scientific-Atlanta, Feb. 1993, p.26. Advances in 1310 nm, 1550 nm and wavelength division multiplexing.

ATM systems coming to market fit cable's bill (MCN), Gary Kim, Feb. 8, 1993, p.26. ATM switches as an enabler to full service network applications.

Biondi on convergence and cable's super-

highway (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p. 1. Q&A with Frank Biondi, president and CEO of Viacom International, regarding cable's role in national communications infrastructure.

Britons lead European design revolution (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 23, 1992, p.40. TeleWest, other European MSOs deploy broadband integrated services digital networks (B-ISDN).

Building the info superhighway (CED), Roger Brown, June 1993, p.26. Cable's role as provider in future national information network.

CableData, EDS and CSB rev engineers in MIS race (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 19, 1993, p.72. New generation of network management computer software and hardware in development to support digital future.

Cable's digital era is underway (CED), Roger Brown, Jan. 1993, p.60. TCI plans to roll out compression to 1 million subs; ramifications of announcement.

Cable vets plot fiber overbuild of TCI Hartford (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 26, 1993, p.37. Startup company FiberVision plans to overbuilding TCI's 136,000 Hartford, Conn. system with fiber/coax hybrid network.

Cablevision debuts \$300M 750 MHz fiber expansion (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 1, 1993, p.1. Cablevision Systems announces Long Island, metro N.Y. upgrade plans.

Cablevision spells out digital communic. plan (MCN), Fred Dawson, June 21, 1993, p.30. Cablevision Systems to employ DEC digital communications technology; plans to offer multimedia services by end of year.

Developing high-power fiber networks (CED), Tom Williams, Ventura County Cablevision; Joe Selvage, Adelphia Cable Communications; Moshe Nazarathy, Harmonic Lightwaves, Sept. 1993, p.60. How to use high-power Nd:YAG externally modulated transmission systems for narrowcasting.

Digital opening the PPV door in Europe (MCN Special Technology Report), Bill Grantham, p.1A. European TV braces for video compression deployment.

Engineers hear warnings on full service network (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 26, 1993, p.10. SCTE Tec-Expo attendees discuss proper network architecture planning.

Extending ring topology to hubs creates reliability breakthrough (CED), CableLabs staff, Sept. 1993, p.34. Discussion of the reliability benefits of ring-type fiber optic topologies.

External modulation: New flexibility in CATV network architectures (CED), Emmanuel Vella, Harmonic Lightwaves, Dec.

1992, p.24. Synopsis of advances in Nd:YAG solid state laser transmitters.

Fight of the century (CV); Chris Nolan, April 19, 1993, p.38. A comparison of the TCI and Time Warner approaches toward the network of the future.

Full service network (CED), Jim Chiddix, Time Warner Cable, March 1993, p.22. Behind-the-scenes look at T-W's Orlando, Fla.-based network trial.

Jones upgrade highlights strategy (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 2, 1992, p.32. Upgraded CAN network for Jones' Lancaster, N.Y. system.

Greater Media rebuild is a first for Zenith (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 9, 1992, p.41. Greater Media's Oxford, Mass. system will rebuild using Zenith's HT-2000 set-top decoder.

Hi-tech future is close, but could hold many perils (MCN), Fred Dawson, Feb. 8, 1993, p.3. News analysis of full service network topology announcements.

Malone wants link-up with U S West (MCN), John Higgins, Feb. 15, 1993, p.2. TCI studies how to build fiber plant in conjunction with U S West's plans.

Michigan ops eye statewide hub (MCN), Peter Lambert, Sept. 6, 1993, p.1. Michigan Cable TV Assn. adopts outline for regional, then statewide interconnection by end of decade.

NewChannels, Time Warner discuss network platforms (CED), Gary Kim, Feb. 1993, p.58. NewChannels' "network compatible" topology; Time Warner's ring/SONET architecture.

Passive optical network architectures and applications (CED), C.E.Holborow, P.P. Bohn and S.K. Das, AT&T Bell Laboratories, March 1993, p.24. Current approaches to PON design with typical parameters.

Planning the cable system of tomorrow (CV); Mitch Shapiro, April 19, 1993, p.33. The digital revolution promises to turn cable headends into integrated video distribution centers.

TeleCable develops strategy of near-passive upgrade (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 18, 1993, p.38. TeleCable Corp develops cost-effective retrofit strategy for its Broward Co., Fla.-based upgrade.

N.Y. state operators flex networking muscle (MCN), Fred Dawson, June 21, 1993, p.3. Cable TV Association of N.Y. provide facilities for interactive links between high schools on Long Island and in Syracuse, between hos-

pitals, as part of two-day telecom conference at governor's office.

NewChannels, Time Warner discuss upgraded network plan (MCN), Gary Kim, Jan. 11, 1993, p.29. Update on 750 MHz, SONET development and implementation plans.

New upgrade blueprint may be cheaper, faster (MCN), Fred Dawson, Jan. 18, 1993, p.31. TeleWest, AT&T, ONI announce hybrid fiber/coax plans.

Ops weigh how to distribute along future network (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 24, 1993, p.48. Ops discuss distributed intelligence in their networks.

Operators' '93 plans: The buck stops here (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 30, 1992, p.3. Operators discuss network upgrade plans and expenditures for 1993.

PacBell wants cable's help to extend broadband nets (MCN), Fred Dawson, April 12, 1993, p.49. PacBell announces plans to extend broadband networks to 10 percent of its region, seeks cooperative cable ventures.

Passive cable network topology (CED), Joe Selvage and Vel Kurjakovic, Adelphia Cable Communications, Sept. 1993, p.36. Explanation of active elimination in cable topologies.

Personalized Mass Media Corp. seeks patent partners (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 16, 1993, p.32. Personalized Mass Media Corp. seeks strategic partners to commercialize existing broadband network patents.

Testing and troubleshooting techniques for the passive branching plant (CED), Marvin D. Ashby and Stephen T. Ferguson, Siecor Corp., Sept. 1993, p.22. Methodology and issues relating to testing and troubleshooting of passive optical networks.

Texscan readies for next generation light-wave technology (MCN), Fred Dawson, August 16, 1993, p.36. Texscan Corp. incorporates high-power, optically amplified fiber links into its network distribution line.

Time Warner broadens bandwidth scope in Orlando (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 17, 1993, p.2. S-A, Toshiba Corp to make high-power digital home terminal for Time Warner's full service network trial in Orlando.

Time Warner plans electronic highway (MCN), Fred Dawson, Jan. 25, 1993, p.1. Time Warner announces switched digital system trial in Orlando, Fla.

TCI's consolidation of Denver headends

nearly complete (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 1, 1993, p.27. TCI's Denver systems consolidate from six headends down to two. **TCI's \$1.9B pledge for superhighway (MCN)**, Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.1. TCI to build 7,000 miles of 24-strand fiber; spend \$1.9B over next four years.

TCI sets \$50M for Pa. "superheadend" (MCN), Rachel W. Thompson, Feb. 8, 1993, p.1. TCI will tie together western Pa.-based headends with fiber optic loop.

TCI, Time Warner will develop communication standards (MCN), John M. Higgins, June 7, 1993, p.2. Time Warner Inc. and TCI announce to jointly develop switched network standards.

TCI to unveil plans for "infostructure" network (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 12, 1993, p.1. TCI to announce details on fiber infrastructure; NCTA simultaneously touts cable's financial worth.

TCI ups '93 capital spending to \$750M (MCN), Fred Dawson, Jan. 18, 1993, p.1. TCI announces \$2000 million increase in network spending plans.

U S West picks S-A as supplier for network (MCN), June 21, 1993, p.30. RBOC selects Scientific Atlanta, AT&T and DSC Communications Corp. to provide hardware for 14-state test.

U S West planning massive video broadband networks (MCN), Fred Dawson, Feb. 8, 1993, p.1. U S West to install hybrid broadband network throughout its 14-state operating territory.

Utility to overbuild TCI in Richmond, Ind. (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 9, 1992, p.3. Richmond P&L builds two-way, FTF network for load control, automated meter reading.

A vertical network approach to multimedia (CED), Steve Day, American Lightwave Systems, Sept. 1993, p.66. How to evolve cable networks toward multimedia-type application delivery.

Viacom, TCI fiber net plans advance (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 2, 1992, p.31. Development plans of Bay Area fiber interconnect.

Voice-over-cable draws greater scrutiny (MCN), Fred Dawson, July 5, 1993, p.21. The UK's voice-over-cable technology draws questions from U.S. operators, who favor full service network plans.

Worried ops slow hi-tech spending (MCN), Fred Dawson and Peter Lambert, July 12, 1992, p.1. Cable Act may lead to slowdown in pace of infrastructure development.

Outages and powering

Outages: A CableLabs update, part I (CED), CableLabs staff, Nov. 1992, p.44. Update on CableLab's outage reduction task force efforts.

Outages: A CableLabs update, part II (CED), CableLabs staff, Dec. 1992, p.66. Update on CableLab's outage reduction task force.

Outages remain an operational headache (CED), Leslie Ellis, Dec. 1992, p.77. Poll: Most ops cite cable outages as biggest customer service problem.

System outages (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, Feb. 1993, p.66. Fax-in poll: Outages aren't going away, but cable operators know there's a problem.

Trends in outage reduction: Cable/telco differences (CED), Leslie Ellis, July 1993, p.36. Update on CableLabs' Outage Reduction Task Force; comments from Bellcore officials on telco outage prevention.

Pay-per-view technology

Subscriber-friendly ordering of near-video-on-demand, part 1 (CED), Dan Wiltshire, Pioneer New Media Technologies, April 1993, p.94. In-depth look at the NVOD system in use in Time Warner Cable's Brooklyn/Queens system.

Subscriber-friendly ordering of near-video-on-demand, part 2 (CED), Dan Wiltshire, Pioneer New Media Technologies, May 1993, p.31. In-depth look at the NVOD system in

use in Time Warner Cable's Brooklyn/Queens system.

PCN and PCS

Cable and cellular form new group (MCN), April 26, 1993, p.2. Five cable TV companies, six cellular operators may form National PCS Consortium.

Clouston hints that TCI will form PCS partnership (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 24, 1993, p.50. TCI COO Brendan Clouston discusses joint ventures between TCI and telecommunications companies for PCS delivery.

Comcast, Continental take 20 percent stakes in Teleport Communications (MCN), Fred Dawson, Dec. 21, 1993, p.2. Comcast and Continental join Cox, TCI in cable operator ownership of PCS firm.

Cox and NT agree on co-development of PCS technology (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 30, 1993, p.10. Cox Enterprises, Northern Telecom agree to jointly develop and test specific PCS technologies.

Cox will test Qualcomm CDMA PCS (MCN), Peter Lambert, Sept. 6, 1993, p.33. Cox Enterprises will test Qualcomm Inc.'s code division multiple access radio technology of its PCS testbed in San Diego.

Drive time (CV); Fred Dawson, Nov. 16, 1992, p.39. Cablevision and Cox test PCS via moving vehicles.

FCC gives PCS a wide berth (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, Sept. 27, 1993, p.1. FCC allocates 160 MHz of bandwidth in 2 GHz band

to PCS.

FCC will adopt PCS rules (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, Sept. 20, 1993, p.6. FCC adopts licensing and regulatory scheme for PCS.

From blueprint to reality (CV); Fred Dawson, Nov. 16, 1993, p.36. Cable's potential as a low-cost provider of PCS is growing. How can operators cash in?

House committee OKs spectrum reassignment bill (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, March 1, 1993, p.30. H.R. bill 707 approved to reassign RF spectrum for emerging technologies.

"Hybrid PCS" technology would saturate cable market (MCN), Fred Dawson, July 26, 1993, p.37. Celsat Inc. seeks partners to develop wireless voice networks that use combined advanced satellite and ground-based terminals.

More on the FCC's PCS rules (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, Oct. 4, 1993, p.72. FCC decision allows a PCS provider to aggregate up to 40 MHz of spectrum per service area, and licenses across service areas.

New Cablevision approach improves PCS performance (MCN), Feb. 1, 1993, p.25. Cablevision Systems works with Nexus Engineering to put distributed antenna technology to test.

PCS = entry into cable? (CED), Jeffrey Krauss, Telecommunications and Technology Policy, March 1993, p.20. Analysis of FCC's proposals to establish PCS wireless local loop service.

Sizing the service area (CV); Fred Dawson, Nov. 16, 1992, p.40. The wrestle over how to configure PCS cells in a cable system.

TeleCable, MCI and APC test national PCS

CableUPS™

The Digital Services Power Solution

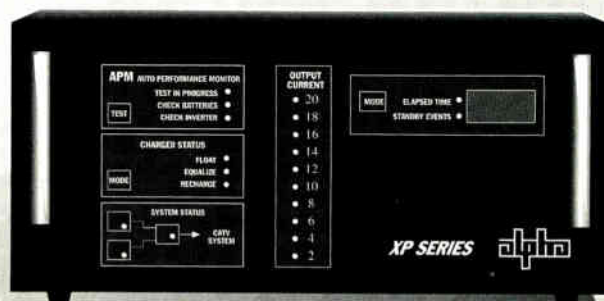
Uninterruptible power is the only complete protection for digital transmission. With CableUPS™ from Alpha, you don't worry about power supply transfer interruption—*because there is no transfer interruption. None! Zip! Zero!*

Sales & Service Offices Located throughout the World

USA • 3767 Alpha Way, Bellingham, WA 98226 Tel: (206) 847-2360 Fax: (206) 871-4936

CANADA • 5700 Sidley Street, Burnaby, B.C. V5J 5E5 Tel: (604) 430-1476 Fax: (604) 430-8908

Uninterruptible Power for Cable



The Alpha XP Series



networks (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 12, 1993, p.50. TeleCable, MCI, APC Qualcomm link experimental PCS networks in Washington, D.C., Dallas.

With better technology at hand, PCS is going mobile (MCN), Fred Dawson, Oct. 4, 1993, p.66. Cablevision Systems, Motorola, Ameritech announce mobile PCS test in Evanston, Ill.

Personality profiles

Adelphia's Liberatore: All the right stuff (CED), Leslie Ellis, July 1993, p.14. Profile of Dan Liberatore, VP of engineering, Adelphia Cable Communications.

Adventures with ghost canceling (CED), Leslie Ellis, Oct. 1993, p.14. Profile of Uwe Trode, product manager, Vector Ghost Canceller, Philips Broadband Networks.

Bellcore's bridgemaker (CED), Leslie Ellis, March 1993, p.14. Profile of Paul Shumate, executive director of distribution network technology, Bellcore.

Claude 'consumer compatible' Baggett (CED), Leslie Ellis, June 1993, p.14. Profile of Claude Baggett, director of consumer electronic systems, Cable Television Laboratories (CableLabs).

Dukes: Your telco is showing (CED), Leslie Ellis, Feb. 1993, p.12. Profile of Steve Dukes, then-VP of advanced network development, CableLabs.

Haimowitz: SCTE's training bulldog (CED), Leslie Ellis, April 1993, p.18. Profile of Ralph Haimowitz, director of training, SCTE.

Immersed in learning (CED), Leslie Ellis, Nov. 1992, p.14. Profile of Tom Staniec, VP of engineering, NewChannels Corp.

A lifetime of cable: In a literal sense (CED), Leslie Ellis, Sept. 1993, p.14. Profile of Jim Refi, distinguished member of technical staff, AT&T.

McDonald-S-A's outside insider (MCN), Peter Lambert, Sept. 13, 1993, p.1. In-depth look at Scientific-Atlanta's new president and CEO, James F. McDonald.

New knows: SCTE in Canada (CED), Leslie Ellis, May 1993, p.14. Profile of Ken New, president of Angstrom Communications and Canadian SCTE chairman.

Semon: A bridge over troubled waters (CED), Leslie Ellis, Aug. 1993, p.12. Profile of Doug Semon, director of engineering/new technology, Viacom Cable.

Training keeps Paul all tied up (CED), Leslie Ellis, Dec. 1992, p.14. Profile of Roger Paul, technical trainer and safety supervisor, Cox Cable Spokane.

Ushering in the digital revolution (CED), Roger Brown, Jan. 1993. Profile of 1992 Men of the Year Tom Elliot, VP of engineering and technology, TCI; Ed Horowitz, senior VP, Viacom International and Howard Miller, senior VP of broadcast operations, engineering and computer sciences, PBS.

Construction companies facing a major boom (CED), Leslie Ellis, October 1993, p.38. Construction companies across the nation can't keep up with demand.

FiberVision seeks Conn. overbuilds (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 11, 1993, p.46. FiberVision applies to overbuild cable operators in Bridgeport, New Britain and New Haven, Conn.

Rebuilding Florida and Hawaii (CED), Leslie Ellis, Nov. 1992, p.25. How Floridian operators responded to Hurricanes Iniki and Andrew.

Technologically, are you a "have" or a "have not"? (CED), Roger Brown, October 1993, p.30. Operators are rebuilding and upgrading at a frenetic pace.

TeleCable develops strategy of near-passive upgrade (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 18, 1993, p.38. TeleCable Corp develops cost-effective retrofit strategy for its Broward Co., Fla.-based upgrade.

Time Warner's Kansas City system may be model (MCN), Fred Dawson, Sept. 27, 1993, p. 43. Time Warner Cable will launch largest 750 MHz project yet with an upgrade of its Kansas City, Mo. systems.

Upgrades vs. rebuilds: Evaluating plant performance (CED), Ted Grycel, TCS Cable Inc., Nov. 1992, p.32. How to plan for a rebuild/upgrade.

Rebuilds and upgrades

1993 rebuild/upgrade plans mirror 1992 (CED), Leslie Ellis, Nov. 1992, p.65. Poll: Op spending will be similar to 1992.

Return Path

(A monthly CED fax-in poll on cable television and communications related issues)



Test Equipment AC power protection!

Is your expensive field test equipment protected by a quality power source?

Small gas generators and Redi-line motor-generators used in CATV service vehicles can be unstable in frequency, voltage and waveform output. Electrical noise and instability affects the reliability of test equipment used in mobile applications. FCC proofs, spectrum analyzer and system sweep measurement accuracy can be affected by harmonics and transients from dirty power sources.

Dynamote solid state DC to AC inverters provide clean, well-regulated AC power for test equipment and power tools for mobile and remote locations.

Fiber optic splice and restoration vans.	System construction vehicles.
Sweep techs.	Technical audit vehicles.
Installers.	Standby power supply back-up.
Power tools and lighting.	FCC proofs.

CSI Comm/net Systems inc., 911 Western Ave., Suite 565, Seattle WA 98104, 1-800-CSI-0544

Factory Authorized Dynamote Distributors and Installers: Pacific Utility Equipment Co. Portland, OR 503-820-0611	P.A.G.E. Co. Allentown, PA 215-395-5871	Fleet Electrical service Worcester, MA 508-755-8666
---	--	--

Compatibility (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, Sept. 1993, p.76. Cable ops think the industry should do more to ease compatibility with TVs and VCRs.

Customer service: Under control? (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, March 1993, p.76. Cable operators give themselves high marks on service.

Emerging technologies (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, Jan. 1993, p.82. Digital compression will work to delay rebuilds, upgrades, operators say.

In-home wiring (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, Oct. 1993, p.94. Ops would like to turn over in-home wiring maintenance to homeowners, but fear signal leakage concerns.

Proof tests (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, June 1993, p.96. First round of FCC proof of performance tests went mostly without hitch.

The SCTE (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, August 1993, p.70. SCTE members are universally satisfied with the organization, but want to attend more local chapter meetings.

Signal leakage (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, July 1993, p.72. Most ops have integrated leakage testing in to routine plant maintenance; are largely pleased with FCC compliance.

System outages (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, Feb. 1993, p.66. Outages aren't going away, but cable operators know there's a problem.

Training (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, April 1993, p.120. Engineering community says they need more and better technical train-

ing.

Work environment/leadership (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, Dec. 1992, p.76. Most cable systems could benefit from improved people skills, ops say.

Safety

Enhancing safety programs (CED), Jim Burkhart, Continental Insurance, August 1993, p.64. How to use "total quality management" techniques to better safety programs and lower insurance costs.

Fiber safety: It's a matter of common sense (CED), Leslie Ellis, April 1993, p.113. Review of fiber safety training tape.

Safety issues: A tough sell to management types (CED), Roger Brown, October 1993, p.32. Coverage and analysis of Safety '93 conference.

Safety programs for CATV contractors (CED), Michael E. Strother, Cable TV Contractors Council, Jan. 1993, p.14. Safety training for construction turnkey firms.

Safety programs: Organizing for prevention (CED), George Sell, Nov. 1992, p.38. Tools to plan a coordinated in-house safety program.

What tools do safety managers need? (CED), George Sell, Dec. 1992, p.72. How to handle being a safety manager.

Satellites

21st century technology—now: global satellite system for signal leakage (CED), Ken

Eckenroth, Cable Leakage Technologies, May 1993, p.54. Use of GPS satellites to track signal leakage.

Trucking by satellite (CV); Simon Applebaum, May 10, 1993, p.24. Buford Television purchases a high-tech fleet communications system.

SCTE

California chapters host "mini-Expo" (CED), Roger Brown, April 1993, p.122. Coverage of Sierra, Central California, Golden Gate and Shasta SCTE chapter meeting.

Distant training saves Minnesotans time and money (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 4, 1993, p.68. North Country SCTE chapter utilizes interactive training to increase technical training, save training costs.

Engineers will discuss how to embrace new business (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 1992, p.36. SCTE's "Emerging Technologies" show focuses on "how-to," not "why."

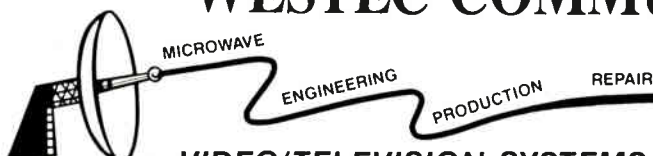
Fiber optics receives due at technology conference (MCN), Gary Kim, Jan. 11, 1993, p.29. Coverage of SCTE Emerging Technology conference.

Future of the cable drop (CED), Bruce Habeck, Anixter Cable TV, Dec. 1992, p.71. Update on subcommittee work regarding recommended drop interface standards.

Haimowitz: SCTE's training bulldog (CED), Leslie Ellis, April 1993, p.18. Profile of Ralph Haimowitz, director of training, SCTE.

One on one with Tom Elliot (CED), Roger

WESTEC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.



- VIDEO/TELEVISION SYSTEMS
- DATA & TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

REDUCE YOUR LEASE LINE COST WITH MICROWAVE. RADIO. CABLE SPREAD SPECTRUM COMPLETE SYSTEMS FOR T1. ETHERNET AND OTHER PROTOCOLS

FOR AML SYSTEMS

- REPAIRS & UPGRADES
- MODIFICATIONS
- REBUILT KLYSTRONS
- NEW AND REFURBISHED EQUIPMENT



• Registered U.S. Trademark of Hughes Aircraft Co

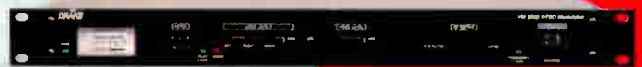
(602) 948-4484

14405 N. Scottsdale Road, Scottsdale, Arizona 85254
Microwave Service (800) 666-4441

FAX: (602) 998-8701

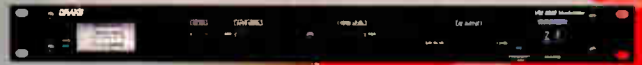
PUSHING WORLD LIMITS OF TECHNOLOGY AND COMMITMENT.

The Drake line of Modulators



Maximum channel capacity, B15C stereo radio, up to 82 channels.

VM2552



Frequency agility, +60 dBmV output, up to 82 channels, 550 MHz frequency.

VM2550



Frequency agility, for systems up to 60 channels.

VM2410A



Frequency agility, for systems up to 23 channels.

VM2310

The Drake line of commercial modulators exemplifies Drake's hard-won reputation for pushing ahead in technology while retaining a commitment to producing products of the highest quality and reliability.

Whether you utilize the VM2310 for smaller system distribution or meet the demanding requirements of stereo audio distribution in a large cable system with the VM2552, you can count on the consistent level of technology and commitment to quality for which Drake is well-

respected. Technology and commitment that operators and installers have come to trust.

And the Drake line of commercial modulators are manufactured with a commitment to quality in America by an American company — Drake... a trusted world leader in communication equipment since 1943.



R.L. Drake Company • P.O. Box 3006 • Miamisburg, OH 45343 • U.S.A.
Sales Office: 513-866-2421 • Fax: 513-866-0806 • Service & Parts: 513-746-6990 • In Canada: 705-742-3122

DRAKE

Brown, August 1993, p.60. Q&A with Tom Elliot, SCTE chairman.

SCTE conference an "emerging" success (CED), Feb. 1993, p.56. Coverage of SCTE's 1993 Conference of Emerging Technologies.

SCTE looks at new technology (MCN), Gary Kim, Jan. 4, 1993, p.30. Preview of Emerging Technologies conference.

The SCTE (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, August 1993, p.70. SCTE members are universally satisfied with the organization, but want to attend more local chapter meetings.

Staniec presented with first Polaris Award (CED), Feb. 1993, p.56. Coverage of Tom Staniec, VP of engineering for NewChannels Corp., receipt of prestigious Polaris award for fiber optic achievement.

Telephony

ADSL storage costs (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 16, 1992, p.42. The estimated cost of video on demand for local exchange carriers.

Ameritech invites local competition (MCN), Jeannine Aversa and Rachel W. Thompson, March 1, 1993, p.3. Ameritech seeks to separate transport and switching functions in mid-western states in order to facilitate entry into cable, long distance markets.

Ameritech plans video dial tone test in Michigan (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 23, 1992, p.10. Sterling Heights, Mich. home for video dial tone, fiber-to-the-curb test.

Are we ready? (CED), Archer S. Taylor, Malarkey-Taylor Assoc., March 1993, p.94. ComNet '93 convention analysis; views on cable entry into telephone service.

AT&T tries to jump start multimedia over copper (MCN), Fred Dawson. AT&T invests 20 percent in The Sierra Network, a telco-enabled interactive game channel.

Baby Bell challenges '84 Cable Act provision (MCN), Fred Dawson, Dec. 21, 1992, p.1. Bell Atlantic files against '84 cross-ownership act in Virginia, announces another video dial tone deal in N.J.

Bell Atlantic enters NYC fray (MCN), Fred Dawson, August 9, 1993, p.1. BA commits to build and operate an advanced wireless system under development by CellularVision of New York.

Bell CEO outlines interactive plans (MCN), Sept. 27, 1993, p.5. Bell Atlantic Corp. will pursue interactive multimedia TV, buy cable systems within parts of its mid-Atlantic tele-

phone region.

Bell Atlantic plans test of video-over-copper in N.Va. (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 3, 1993, p.3. BA to test discrete multitone ADSL as part of its video dial tone trial.

BellSouth, Prime Cable hook up (MCN), John M. Higgins, Oct. 18, 1993, p.3. BellSouth will acquire 22.5 percent stake in Prime Cable's system management co.; will buy Prime's Las Vegas system.

Bellcore demos video over twisted pair (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 16, 1992, p.3. ADSL prototype developed by Bellcore and Northern Telecom slated for field tests.

Britons lead European design revolution (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 23, 1992, p.40. TeleWest, other European MSOs deploy broadband integrated services digital networks (B-ISDN).

Brown pledges to push 'modern' telecom infrastructure (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, Jan. 11, 1993, p.13. U.S. Commerce Secretary Ron Brown supports national infrastructure.

Building the info superhighway (CED), Roger Brown, June 1993, p.26. Cable's role as provider in future national information network.

Cable & telcos: Allies or foes in the digital age? (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 19, 1993, p.1. Q&A with technology execs from cable and telephone industries regarding the future of digital technologies.

Cable prepares for video dial tone (CED), Gary Kim, June 1993, p.64. Discussion of MIS/billing issues related to interactivity, video dial tone.

Cable tech vendors eye telcos (MCN), Fred Dawson, Sept. 20, 1993, p.1. Leading cable hardware vendors leap to exploit telco interest in cable technology.

Cablevision expands alt-access business (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 8, 1993. Cablevision Systems' telecomm subsidiary, Cablevision Lightpath, poises to increase Long Island alternate access coverage.

California next cable-telco battle site (MCN), Linda Haugsted, April 5, 1993, p.3. State PUC to hold hearings on California's telecommunications infrastructure.

Cardinal, Ameritech hail video/telephony trial (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 12, 1993, p.50. Ameritech subsidiary Indiana Bell, Cardinal Communications conclude three-year voice/video test.

Cerritos: Who benefits, and why? (CED), Leslie Ellis, Jan. 1993, p.52. Analysis of GTE's broadband experiments in Cerritos, Calif.

Cellular: Controlled optimism (CED), Gary Kim and Tom Brooksher, April 1993, p.116.

Cellular conference has execs cautiously optimistic about the future of wireless.

Cencom alums will challenge TCI, Cox CAP companies (MCN), Fred Dawson, April 5, 1993, p.4. Brooks Telecommunications forms alternate access firm to go head-to-head against Teleport.

Comcast, Continental take 20% stakes in Teleport Communications (MCN), Fred Dawson, Dec. 21, 1993, p.2. Comcast and Continental join Cox, TCI in cable operator ownership of PCS firm.

Conference scares up telcos—and their worries (CED), Leslie Ellis, April 1993, p.114. Telephone executives discuss their broadband-related concerns at engineering conference.

Cost of entry for telephone cos. (MCN), April 36, 1993, p.36. Chart encapsulating entry cost for telcos to deploy FTTC systems.

Dialing for dollars (CED), Jeffrey Krauss, Telecommunications and Technology Policy, Feb. 1993, p. 18. Details of the North American Numbering Plan for telephone numbers.

Drive time (CV); Fred Dawson, Nov. 16, 1992, p.39. Cablevision and Cox test PCS via moving vehicles.

FCC OKs video dial tone trial (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 29, 1993, p.49. FCC approves nation's first video dial tone field trial, to take place Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone's Virginia region.

For whom the bell tolls (CV); Edmond Rosenthal, May 24, 1993, p.30. Telco efforts to get into the cable business in New Jersey are causing operators to make a choice of fighting or joining.

For whom the bell tolls: It's TCI (MCN), Fred Dawson, Oct. 18, 1993, p.1. Bell Atlantic shocks telephone, cable industries by announcing merger with TCI.

From blueprint to reality (CV); Fred Dawson, Nov. 16, 1993, p.36. Cable's potential as a low-cost provider of PCS is growing. How can operators cash in?

General Instrument ready to unveil "Cablephone" system (MCN), Fred Dawson, Sept. 13, 1993, p.35. GI and American Lightwave close to introduce voice-over-cable product lines.

Glossary of telco terms (CED), Gary Kim, March 1993, p.66. Self explanatory.

GTE's broadband field trial results (CED), Clif Holliday and Vern Junkmann, GTE Telephone Operation Headquarters, Sept. 1993, p.54. GTE engineers discuss technological findings at the company's Cerritos, Calif.-based testbed.

Hauser sale: Mid-sized MSO exits (MCN), Feb. 15, 1993, p.1. Hauser communications sells out to Southwestern Bell.

Generation After Generation

RMS Electronics. Supplying Quality CATV Equipment Around The World.



Since 1943 RMS Electronics, Inc. has been manufacturing, importing and assembling electronic devices and components for the communications industry. Today the RMS product line includes over 400 products used in the construction and rebuilding of cable television systems.

Your grandparents and parents bought from RMS and RMS intends to continue this tradition with the next generation! Call or write today for a free comprehensive product catalog.



RMS ELECTRONICS, INC., 41-51 Hartz Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094
Phone: (201) 601-9191 FAX: (201) 601-0011 Toll Free: (800) 223-8312

Inside the PSTN realm: A telephony primer (CED), Kristi A. Furrer, First Pacific Networks, March 1993, p.62. Basic discussion of telephone terms.

Longer ranges propel voice-over-cable (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 10, 1993, p.42. FPN's Cablephone serves customers at distances up to 50 miles from headend; field trials abound.

MCI wireless plans don't move cable (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 16, 1992, p.56. MCI, AT&T strategy to buy increase involvement in cellular and wireless leaves cable ops unphased.

N.C., telcos to develop information "highway" (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 17, 1993, p.3. LECs and N.C. government initiate info highway with broadband switching capability. **New Cablevision approach improves PCS performance** (MCN), Feb. 1, 1993, p.25. Cablevision Systems works with Nexus Engineering to put distributed antenna technology to test.

N.J. Bell gets \$1.5B fiber nod (MCN), Rachel W. Thompson, Jan. 4, 1993, p.1. NJB wins approval from state's regulators to build \$1.5 billion worth of fiber optics throughout state by 1999.

Operators say: Hands tied by red tape (CED), Leslie Ellis, Aug. 1993, p.30. Annual engineering salary survey finds operators concerned about telco entry into cable.

Ops: Sammons-N.J. Bell pact a model for disaster (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 30, 1992, p.118. Operator/LEC agreement jolts competitive spirit of cable operators.

Oregon phone company tests voice over cable (MCN), Fred Dawson, Jan. 11, 1993, p.28. Independent cable/telco operator in Portland tests voice on its coaxial/fiber plant.

PacBell wants cable's help to extend broadband nets (MCN), Fred Dawson, April 12, 1993, p.49. PacBell announces plans to extend broadband networks to 10 percent of its region, seeks cooperative cable ventures.

Phone homes (CV); Chris Nolan, Nov. 16, 1992, p.42. How U.K. cable operators are doing in the telephony area.

Radio drop may help telephone companies introduce them into broadband services (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 94, 1992, p.94. Nynex's theory of "radio drop" into home fuels wireless discussions.

Rate regulation: Tricks of the trade Aug. 1993, p.18. Benchmarked rates vs. cost-of-service rates; how telcos compare.

Rochester Tel taps ADC in test (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 31, 1993, p.47. Rochester Telephone will perform six month test on ADC Telecommunications' broadband distrib-

ution technology.

Sammons answers New Jersey Bell's call (CED), Roger Brown, March 1993, p.58.

Details of Sammons Comm./NJB deal.

Sammons dials up NJ Bell agreement (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 23, 1992, p.1. Three Sammons systems in N.J. will deactivate their plant and lease fiber-to-the-curb signals from NJB over the next 10 years.

Sizing the service area (CV); Fred Dawson, Nov. 16, 1992, p.40. The wrestle over how to configure PCS cells in a cable system.

Survey finds British ops put telephony on top of wish list (MCN), Jean-Luc Renaud, April 5, 1993, p.1. *Multichannel News* poll finds U.K. operators not so interested in compression, program networks as in telephony.

Telephone access competition (CED), Jeffrey Krauss, Telecommunications and Technology Policy, Nov. 1992, p.20. FCC announcements of competition within telephone service market.

Telephony over cable: Is it viable? (CED), Fred Dawson, Dawson Communications, March 1993, p.32. How cable operators can put phone systems over existing or upgraded fiber/coax plant.

TCI, Time Warner will develop communication standards (MCN), John M. Higgins, June 7, 1993, p.2. Time Warner Inc. and TCI announce to jointly develop switched network standards.

Telcos' dial tone plans on hold (MCN), Fred Dawson, Oct. 11, 1993, p.2. Cable industry makes headway in challenge to telco expansion plans.

Telcos, others urge broader input on compatibility rules (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 16, 1993, p.33. Telco and wireless providers argue to FCC that cable and consumer electronics industries shouldn't have final say on compatibility.

Telcos unveil \$100B plan (MCN), Jeannine Aversa, April 19, 1993, p.2. The nation's seven RBOCs reveal their \$100 billion "infrastructure" plan.

The telephone biz: Who's in charge? (CED), Jeffrey Krauss, April 1993, p.24. Regulatory hurdles faced by telephony business and how this relates to cable's telephony future.

Telephone companies' cost for video entry declining (MCN), Fred Dawson, March 29, 1993, p.33. Telcos plan to build fiber/coax hybrids for \$1,000 to \$1,100 per household.

Texas Show: Telephony discussions abound (CED), Leslie Ellis, April 1993, p.128. Texas Cable Show hosts series of telephone-related technical sessions.

Time Warner goes west for partner (MCN),

Fred Dawson, May 24, 1993, p.1. U S West to invest \$2.5 billion in Time Warner Entertainment.

Time Warner seeks full telephone service (MCN), Fred Dawson, Oct. 4, 1993, p.1. Time Warner subsidiary and telecommunications company AxS asks regulators for permission to provide residential, business telephone service in Rochester and Albany, N.Y.

Time Warner sets voice, other tests in NYC system (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 23, 1992, p.39. Time Warner's 1 GHz Queens system will be testbed for voice, data trials.

Trends in outage reduction: Cable/telco differences (CED), Leslie Ellis, July 1993, p.36. Update on CableLabs' Outage Reduction Task Force; comments from Bellcore officials on telco outage prevention.

U S West, Oracle team up on multimedia server (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 17, 1993, p. 28. US West and Oracle will develop information server for video, voice, data delivery to homes; messaging service scheduled for 1994 implementation.

U S West planning massive video broadband networks (MCN), Fred Dawson, Feb. 8, 1993, p.1. U S West to install hybrid broadband network throughout its 14-state operating territory.

U S West selects Omaha broadband digital interfaces (MCN), Peter Lambert, Sept. 6, 1993, p.33. U S West will test MPEG 2, SONET, 64-QAM and Ethernet data server access standards in its Omaha, Neb.-based trials.

Voice follows video (CED), Gary Kim, June 1993, p.67. The importance of cable participation in telephone delivery.

Voice-over-cable draws greater scrutiny (MCN), Fred Dawson, July 5, 1993, p.21. The UK's voice-over-cable technology draws questions from U.S. operators, who favor full service network plans.

What's happening under the cross-ownership fence (CED), Leslie Ellis, March 1993, p.64. How small, rural phone operators are also providing cable service.

Winning the race? May 1993, p.18. Who is winning the fiber implementation race: cable or telcos?

Tests and measurements

First round proof tests leave ops frustrated, relieved (CED), Leslie Ellis, April 1993, p.36. Operators say FCC tests were completed within deadline, but could be made easier.

Preparing for a municipal inspection of your system (CED), Jonathan L. Kramer, Communications Support Group, Jan. 1993, p. 78. A guide for technical managers regarding FCC proof-of-performance compliance.

Testing and troubleshooting techniques for the passive branching plant (CED), Marvin D. Ashby and Stephen T. Ferguson, Siecor Corp., Sept. 1993, p.22. Methodology and issues relating to testing and troubleshooting of passive optical networks.

Testing for FCC compliance (CED), Steve Windle, Wavetek, Dec. 1992, p.54. How to prepare for FCC proof of performance tests.

Trade show coverage

Antec to demo high-data SONET at National Show (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 31, 1993, p.47. Antec to display two-way, synchronous optical network system at 45 Mbps.

Baggett on consumer interface: "Huge gulf", (CED), Leslie Ellis, June 1993, p.52. Coverage of SCTE Tec-Expo panel on the consumer interface.

Cable's role in telecommunications (CED), Roger Brown, Nov. 1992, p.59. Coverage of Yankee Group's Telco/Cable IV. **Digital program guides featured at Western Show (MCN)**, Gary Kim, Dec. 7, 1992, p.47. Zenith, Insight Telecast and Prevue Network's Trakker unveil guides in Anaheim.

Elliot voted new SCTE chairman (CED), Roger Brown, June 1993, p.48. Coverage of SCTE election outcome.

Engineers hear warnings on full service network (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 26, 1993, p.10. SCTE Tec-Expo attendees discuss proper network architecture planning.

Engineers will discuss how to embrace new business (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 1992, p.36. SCTE's "Emerging Technologies" show focuses on "how-to," not "why."

Expo panelist stress PPV planning (CED), Roger Brown, June 1993, p.52. Coverage of SCTE Tec Expo panel on pay-per-view technologies.

The first cable expo for Brazil (CED), Rubens Glasberg, Tele Viva, June 1993, p.91. Coverage of Brasil Link '93 convention.

Giving high technology a reality check (MCN), Peter Lambert and John M. Higgins, June 14, 1993, p.1. Wrap-up coverage of 1993 National Show.

Impacts of digital compression (CED), Leslie Ellis and Gary Kim, Jan. 1993, p.76. Coverage of 1992 Western Show technical session on video compression.

It's like the "Wild West" in Argentina (CED), Roger Brown, Dec. 1992, p.73. Coverage of Jornados de Television por Cable convention.

New numbers: \$4.7 billion lost to pirates (CED), Leslie Ellis, Jan. 1993, p.68. NCTA's Office of Cable Signal Theft announces new signal theft figures at 1992 Western Show.

Ops losing subs to competition (CED), Gary Kim, Jan. 1993, p.72. Coverage of 1992 Western Show technical session on MMDS and competing technologies.

S-A unveiling \$25,000 MPEG encoding device (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 7, 1993,

p.116. S-A to take the wraps off its digital video encoder at National Show.

SCTE looks at new technology (MCN), Gary Kim, Jan. 4, 1993, p.30. Preview of Emerging Technologies conference.

SCTE Tec Expo: Cable gets back to work (CED), Roger Brown and Leslie Ellis, June 1993, p.30. Coverage of 1993 SCTE Cable Tec Expo, Orlando, Fla.

Set-tops: The new opportunity (CED), Roger Brown, Jan. 1993, p.67. Coverage of 1992 Western Show technical session on digital set-top convertors.

Set-tops will lead Western Show technology offerings (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 30, 1992. Innovations in descrambler technology top list of hardware offerings in Anaheim.

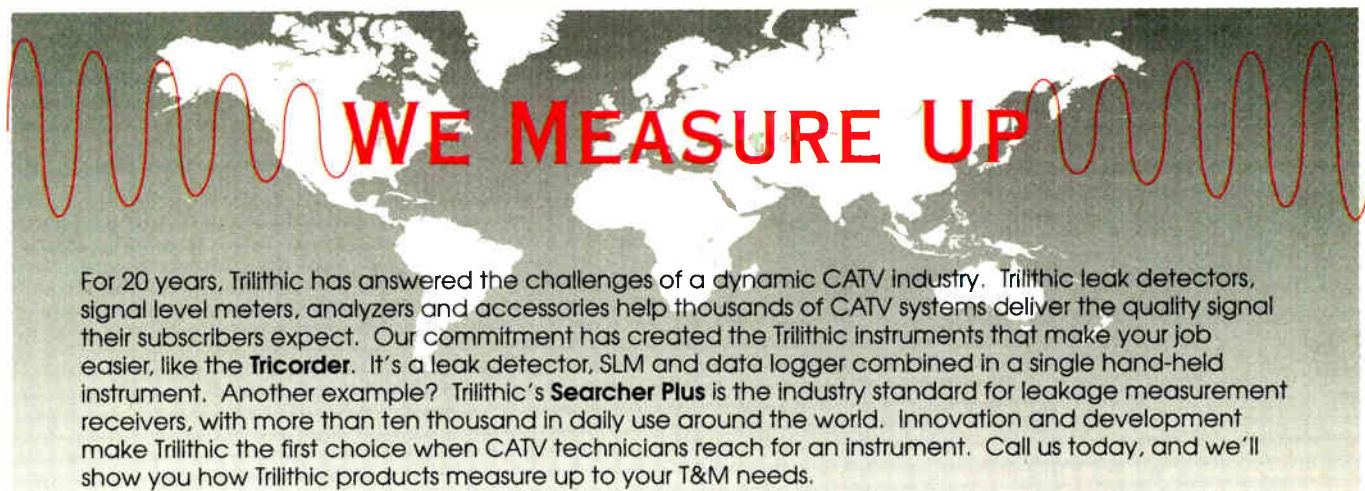
Tech, policy dominate show schedule and floor (MCN), June 7, 1993, p.21. Technology issues abound at National Show.

Technology back in the driver's seat (CED), Roger Brown, Leslie Ellis and Peter Lambert, July 1993, p.42. Coverage of 1993 National Cable Show.

Technology not the key issue (CED), Gary Kim, April 1993, p.32. Summary of presentation made at Optical Fiber Conference.

Texas Show: Telephony discussions abound (CED), Leslie Ellis, April 1993, p.128. Texas Cable Show hosts series of telephone-related technical sessions.

Voice over cable: Do it within two years (CED), Roger Brown, June 1993, p.50. Coverage of SCTE Tec-Expo telephony panel discussion.



WE MEASURE UP

For 20 years, Trilithic has answered the challenges of a dynamic CATV industry. Trilithic leak detectors, signal level meters, analyzers and accessories help thousands of CATV systems deliver the quality signal their subscribers expect. Our commitment has created the Trilithic instruments that make your job easier, like the **Tricorder**. It's a leak detector, SLM and data logger combined in a single hand-held instrument. Another example? Trilithic's **Searcher Plus** is the industry standard for leakage measurement receivers, with more than ten thousand in daily use around the world. Innovation and development make Trilithic the first choice when CATV technicians reach for an instrument. Call us today, and we'll show you how Trilithic products measure up to your T&M needs.



TRILITHIC

9202 E. 33rd • Indianapolis, IN 46236 • (317) 895-3600 • (800) 344-2412

Circle Reader Service No. 40

Training and education

Distant training saves Minnesotans time and money (MCN), Peter Lambert, Oct. 4, 1993, p.68. North Country SCTE chapter utilizes interactive training to increase technical training, save training costs.

Fiber safety: It's a matter of common sense (CED), Leslie Ellis, April 1993, p.113. Review of fiber safety training tape.

Training (CED), compiled by Roger Brown, April 1993, p.120. Engineering community says they need more and better technical training.

Training keeps Paul all tied up (CED), Leslie Ellis, Dec. 1992, p.14. Profile of Roger Paul, technical trainer and safety supervisor, Cox Cable Spokane.

Video compression

And they're off after decompression (CV); Chris Nolan, July 19, 1993, p.26. With a compression standard nearly in place, chip vendors come after the cable market.

Cable considers Zenith scheme for NTSC delivery (MCN), Peter Lambert, May 17, 1993, p.28. Four remaining HDTV proponents continue to negotiate an alliance; seek ways to lay down modulation scheme for digital compressed video.

Cable's digital era is underway (CED), Roger Brown, Jan. 1993, p.60. TCI plans to roll out compression to 1 million subs; ramifications of announcement.

Canadian MSO Shaw buys DigiCable set-tops (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 19, 1993, p.72. Shaw Communications, worried about DirecTv competition, buys 200,000 of GI's DigiCable boxes in strategic defense.

Channel magic (CV); Chris Nolan, Sept. 6, 1993, p.14. Compression could play havoc with the usual definition of a "channel."

Comcast joins TCI on GI bandwagon (MCN), Peter Lambert, Feb. 22, 1993, p.1. Comcast agrees to purchase 150,000 DigiCipher set-tops for 1994 deployment.

Compression beat goes on: CVI latest to enlist (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 15, 1993, p.24. Cablevision industries commits to 125,000 DigiCipher set-tops.

Digital opening the PPV door in Europe (MCN Special Technology Report), Bill Grantham, p.1A. European TV braces for video compression deployment.

Digital revolution sweeps the world (MCN Special Technology Report), Peter Lambert, p.1A. Ramifications of the onslaught of digital technologies.

Discovery debuts remote for 500-channel universe (MCN), Kim Mitchell and Gary Kim, Dec. 14, 1992. Discovery Comm. develops remote control ordering system for use with digital compression terminals.

Discussions about compression miss key points (MCN Forum section), David Abraham, David Abraham & Co., March 29, 1993, p.50. In-home storage device key to user-friendly video on demand.

GI makes room for MPEG 2 compression (MCN), Fred Dawson, May 17, 1993, p.1. GI introduces DigiCipher II system for optional conversion to MPEG 2 digital video compression standard.

'Headend in sky' aimed at small ops, (MCN), Fred Dawson, Nov. 23, 1992, p.1. CableLabs works on low-cost compression approach to rival DBS.

Impacts of digital compression (CED), Leslie Ellis and Gary Kim, Jan. 1993, p.76. Coverage of 1992 Western Show technical session on video compression.

Jones will go slow in digital (MCN), Gary Kim, Feb. 1, 1993, p. 25. Jones CEO Glenn Jones says company will not immediately deploy video compression.

Lenfest's MicroNet purchases DigiCipher (MCN), Peter Lambert, Sept. 27, 1993, p.45. MicroNet Inc. to buy a \$500,000, four-channel DigiCipher encoder from GI.

Macrovision makes anti-copying deal (MCN), April 26, 1993, p.35. Macrovision makes color encoder ICs to prevent copying of PPV programming in future digitally compressed video set-top encoders.

Malone: Digital age will be here in '94 (MCN), Fred Dawson and Gary Kim, Dec. 7, 1992, p.1. TCI announces plans to purchase \$200 million in digital set-tops from General Instrument, AT&T.

MPEG puts finishing touches on new video standard (MCN), Peter Lambert, p.4. MPEG 2 video compression standard finalized, signaling start of compression equipment rush.

MPEG and video compression Q&A (CED), Jeffrey Krauss, Telecommunications and Technology Policy, June 1993, p.20. Q&A of commonly asked MPEG, video compression questions.

MultiVail ad platform nears \$50K (MCN), Peter Lambert, July 12, 1993, p.54. MultiVail Engineering selects Duck Corp.'s digital video compression technology for local ad insertion which may drive cost of headend equipment below \$50,000.

PBS picks GI/AT&T compression system; HBO is scheduled next (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 2, 1992, p.1. Programmer compression deployment plans.

Philips, LSI set to produce MPEG 2 decoders (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 12, 1993, p.34. The race begins for vendors to start making compressed digital video ICs.

Request to offer 50 channels beginning in 1994 (MCN), Thomas Umstead, Nov. 30, 1992, p.33. Compression enables programmer to provide 50 channels of PPV to operators.

S-A completes compression deal with Vyvx, IDB (MCN), Peter Lambert, April 26, 1993, p.34. Vyvx, IDB agree to take immediate delivery of digital compression equipment from S-A.

S-A, Pioneer plan to unveil digital set-tops (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 30, 1992, p.89. Digital-compatible, multimedia-compatible set-tops debuted at Western Show.

S-A unveiling \$25,000 MPEG encoding device (MCN), Peter Lambert, June 7, 1993, p.116. S-A to take the wraps off its digital video encoder at National Show.

Viacom taps S-A's open compression (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 16, 1992, p.1. Viacom Inc. selects S-A's MPEG 2-based digital video compression system for hotel, private cable markets.

TeleCable Corp. to order DigiCable decoders (MCN), Peter Lambert, March 29, 1993, p.35. Telecable announces intent to purchase 50,000 GI convertors.

To wait or not for better CPUs is the question (MCN), Gary Kim, Dec. 14, 1992, p.41. Set-top manufacturers discuss IC power needed for interactive multimedia applications.

Toshiba Corp. uses DigiCipher for SNG units (MCN), Gary Kim, Nov. 16, 1992, p.43. Toshiba to use GI compression system for satellite news gathering system.

Viacom buys DigiCipher gear (MCN), Peter Lambert, August 30, 1993, p.3. Viacom International to purchase GI's DigiCipher video compression equipment for initial distribution of its multiplexed satellite services to cable operators.

What hath John (Malone) wrought? (CV); Tom Kerver, Feb. 8, 1993, p.36. The meaning behind why TCI wants to introduce digital compression.

What's an MPEG? (CV); Chris Nolan, Jan. 11, 1993, p.20. A brief explanation of the MPEG standard.

GLOBAL NETWORK POWERING SOLUTIONS

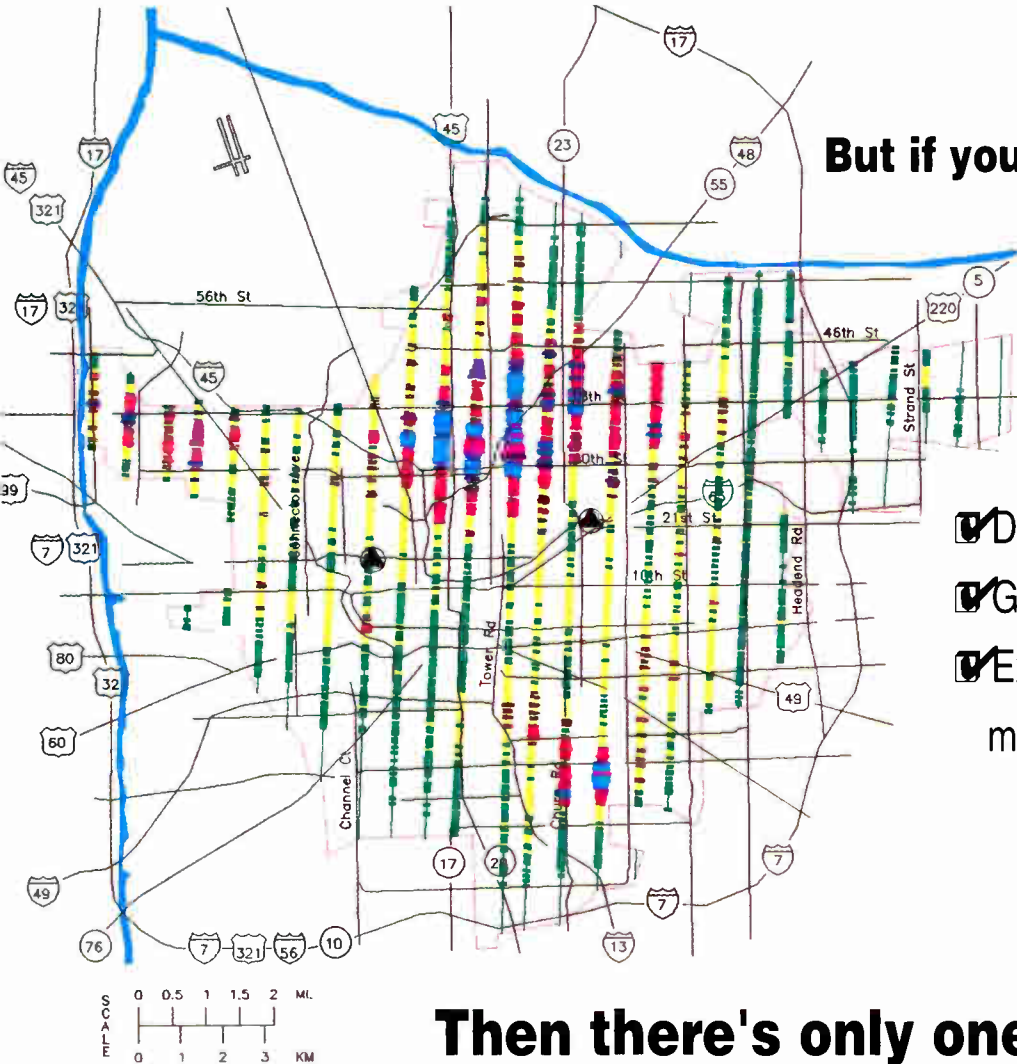
Communication superhighways demand highly reliable powering networks. Power Guard is a world leader in supplying simple solutions to these complex powering issues. Call today to discuss your powering requirements.



801 Fox Trail
P.O. Box 2796
Opelika, AL 36803
800 288-1507
205 742-0055
205 742-0058 Fax

**If your criteria for selecting a Flyover company
is simply "...will I pass?"**

We can recommend at least 4 other companies.



But if you want a Flyover with:

- Accurate NIST traceable calibration
- Dual-channel noise tracking
- Detailed base-mapping
- G.I.S. compatibility
- Experience of nearly 1 million miles flown

Then there's only one...

FLIGHT TRAC
INC

The choice of more MSO's year after year than all other companies combined.
Call or write for your free brochure today.

Flight Trac, Inc.

10108 32nd Ave. West
Everett, WA 98204

Phone (206) 290-9800
Fax (206) 290-9338

...We'll help you pass with flying colors.

vice call) the problem with the mayor's cable would have been resolved properly.

On the one hand, you're tempted to find Brian's information useful. If the other worker is having problems at home, maybe he's not the best one to pick for an upcoming project that requires overtime. On the other hand, maybe it's best to get that information first-hand.

What to do. First, make an effort to stay in touch with your workers. Even a casual interest in their non-professional lives goes a long way in becoming bait for the tattletale. By staying tuned, you'll know what's *really* going on in the organization.

Secondly, Solomon relates, teach the tattletale to solve his own problems. Have you become an indirect means for problems the tattletale won't solve directly?

The silent screwup

Silent screwups are those all-too-familiar proud and stubborn types who need help—but won't ask for it. They have false pride, Solomon explains, and are afraid to ask for assistance because they think it might jeopardize their jobs. As a result, they chronically botch assignments and exhibit unnecessarily inept performance. In this case, it's Chris, who failed to properly install batteries in a series of power supplies, opting instead to hope that the devices wouldn't fail over the weekend. If he had only asked you how to do it, you would have had an outage-free weekend.

What to do. Always try to bolster the self-confidence of people like Chris. Make him feel secure enough to ask for help as soon as he needs it. Because until a silent screw-up feels less vulnerable, he won't open up.

Be clear about your expectations. Demonstrate patience in their ability to

grow within the company. Always be ready, willing and able to help. Assign tasks that can develop their weak skills; suggest outside resources. Increase the frequency of your feedback.

Supplement verbal orders with written instructions. In those written instructions, Solomon suggests, include *everything*: deadlines, exceptions to rules, where to turn for help, what equipment to use and how to report progress.

Lastly, help the screwup to accept respon-

sibility. Instead of telling him *what* to do, ask for his ideas on how to solve problems.

Overall, Solomon recommends remembering that no matter how bright you are, acting out of hurt, disappointment or anger blocks good judgment. By learning the tools of logical action instead of emotional reaction when dealing with difficult employees, bad situations can be turned to your advantage.

Source: *Working with Difficult People*, Muriel Solomon, Prentice-Hall, 1990. **CEB**



Silent screwups are too proud and stubborn to ask for help.



HOLIDAY GIFT idea !!!
Choice of a NCTI COURSE for outstanding performance:

CATV Fiber Optics Installer Course
Installer Technician
Service Technician
System Technician
Advanced Technician
TV/Video Production

CATV Tests & Measurements Tech For Non-Tech Personnel
CATV System Overview
Excellence In Customer Service
Broadband/RF Technician I
Broadband/RF Technician II

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Street _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (____) _____
 Fax (____) _____

CEB-PA/D93



National Cable Television Institute
 801 W. Mineral Avenue
 Littleton, CO 80120-4501
 Phone: (303) 797-9393
 Fax: (303) 797-9394

Circle Reader Service No. 43



Delegation: How to do it and why it's important

Delegation—or the ability to entrust work assignments to others—is a key parameter in managerial success. After all, in most cases, a manager's role is to maximize departmental efficiency; that in itself means the manager can't *do* everything. One of the best tools for the manager is delegation.

Delegation doesn't mean abdicating responsibility or sloughing "dirty work" off onto someone else, according to Andrew E. Schwartz in his book *Delegating Authority*. Instead, he says, delegation is a "temporary procedure aimed at entrusting a project to another individual."

There are many traps to successful delegation, Schwartz notes, including:

- ✓ distrust of employees
- ✓ reluctance to share power

- ✓ misunderstanding of delegation
- ✓ "my way or no way" attitudes
- ✓ perfectionism.

However, overcoming these barriers leads to a management style which saves money for the organization, promotes well-trained employees and builds teamwork, cohesion and spirit.

How does one become a good delegator?

1. Decide what to delegate. Examine the reasons why delegation is warranted: is it to reduce workload, develop an employee, or complete a project early? Typically,

Schwartz says, the following tasks should be delegated: fact gathering, departmental routines, such as filling out time cards, and clerical procedures. Tasks that definitely should *not* be delegated, Schwartz adds, are discipline, tasks for which no employee is qualified, morale and complex situations.

2. Try to delegate a whole task. Instead of parceling projects out between staffers, assign a task to one person whenever possible. Doing so raises employee motivation, encourages greater attention to detail and minimizes confusion.

3. Select the right person. Notably, Schwartz says, the best person for the job is not necessarily the most skillful or experienced.



ELECTROLINE

Number One in Off-Premises Addressable Systems

Over One Million Subscribers Connected.

Équipement Electroline Equipment Inc.
 8750, 8^e Avenue, Montréal, Québec, Canada H1Z-2W4 Téléphone: (514) 374-6335 Fax: (514) 374-9370
 Téléphone USA: 1-800-461-3344 France: (Agent) 67.92.08.92

Circle Reader Service No. 44



COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

- Satellite Equipment
- Wireless/Cable Equipment
- Residential/Commercial
- Available in all formats
(NTSC, PAL, SECAM)

We Ship Worldwide!
812-235-6623

FAX 812-238-1299

**hoosier
satellite**

ADM Antenna Dev.
Andrew
Aspen Eagle
Astroguide
Avcom
Blonder Tongue
California Amplifier
Chaparral
Comband
Comm/Scope
Compression Labs
Comsat
Comtek
Echostar
EMCEE
Gardiner
KTI
Magnavox
Orbitron
Paraclipse
Perfect 10
Pico Macom
R.L. Drake
Scientific Atlanta
Seavey Engineering
Standard
Sony
Superjack
Venture
Wegener
Winegard



Selecting the right person is an evaluative process, dependent largely on the needs of the situation: is the employee available for the job? Do the employee's skills match the demands of the task?

Goal setting

A manager without departmental goals is much like a race without a finish line, Schwartz says. Goals should be clearly defined and communicated to employees such that they answer three key questions: what, when and how. Goal-setting aids the delegation process because it narrows the manager/employee gap, provides a realistic assessment of expectations and ensures goal achievement. According to Schwartz, goal-setting can be divided into five basic steps:

1. Specifying the task: what exactly needs to be done?
2. Describe and communicate goals: make them quantifiable, challenging and attainable.
3. Determine performance criteria: what

criteria will be used to measure results?
 4. Construct an action plan.
 5. Introduce and implement the goal.

Motivating employees

Employee motivation also plays a key role in the success—or failure—of delegated projects. Because delegated work can sometimes seem dull, employees can become disinterested or resentful. Because of this, good communication and clear, cohesive goals are paramount. Schwartz cites several organizational psychologists regarding what actually motivates people. One theory he notes is a need for meaning, in that people must feel their work is important, valuable and worthwhile. Secondly, most humans have a need to feel personally responsible for their work. Feedback is another key employee need. If an employee exerts considerable time and effort on a project, then hears nothing, he or she gains no satisfaction for the process. And, while some employees will openly seek feedback, most do not. Motivation, Schwartz explains, “depends

on getting people to see the link between their job goals and their needs.” When they understand how the two are connected, they’ll recognize the importance of meeting departmental goals.

To motivate the employees within a department, the manager must examine individuals and their environment, as follows:

1. Identify each employee's goals, needs and desires. Simply ask them, or note their actions in varying situations. Bear in mind, Schwartz adds, that while it is nearly impossible to change what a person wants, it's relatively easy to find out what they want.
2. Determine desired performance and behavior targets—and make performance targets attainable. Link desired performance to employee goals.

Evaluate

Even the most experienced delegators should frequently evaluate the success or failure of delegated projects. Delegation is not an easy task, Schwartz writes, and requires planning and practice. **CED**

With Our New ALC...

The Most Important Feature Is What You **Don't** Hear



With the all new Channelmatic Audio Level Control, ALC 3001A, it's not what you hear, but what you don't hear that makes the difference. For instance, you won't hear those often disturbing audio level changes which can occur when you switch from network to a local insertion and back to network again. You also won't hear noise and distortion caused by other manufacturers' poor quality level control devices.

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- > **LOW COST**
LSI technology allows for two audio channels per module providing economical packaging at less than \$270.00 per channel.
- > **COMPACT SIZE**
Because headend space is always at a premium, the ALC was designed for minimum size with the maximum performance. It can provide up to 24 discrete channels of audio level control in one 2 rack unit chassis.
- > **16 USER ADJUSTABLE ATTACK AND RECOVERY TIMES**
Whether fast or slow, customize your ALC response to meet the characteristics of the network on which it is being used. For music, set slow attack/slow recovery. For news, set fast attack/fast recovery.
- > **BROADCAST SPECS**
Built to broadcast industry standards with front panel VU meters that provide quick, easy visual performance evaluation.

Call today and find out how you can enjoy not hearing problems with the new ALC 3001A.



1-800-766-7171, ext. 6252
CHANNELMATIC
Revolutionizing television automation
 821 Tavern Road • Dept 6-252 • Alpine, CA 91901



SUMITOMO LIGHTS THE WAY TO YOUR FUTURE!

Fiber Bundle, Loose Tube, Ribbon, Sheath Stripes, Custom Marking ... Sumitomo meets your outside plant network needs with a complete line of fiber optic cable.

For instance, our LitePipe™ fiber bundle cable is available with up to 96 fibers in armored or all-dielectric constructions. Fibers are grouped with vibrantly colored thread binders for ease of identification. Our cables can be made with customized sheath markings and embedded sheath stripes to make your fiber stand out from other cables in your plant.

Sumitomo fiber cable has the lowest attenuation available to meet your tight system loss budgets. Also, our consistent, uniform fiber geometry, including a ± 1 micron cladding tolerance and superior core and cladding circularity, assures low loss splices and freedom from PMD induced noise.

So turn to us for all of your optical cable needs. Call Sumitomo at 800/358-7378 and let us light your way!

 **SUMITOMO ELECTRIC**
Fiber Optics Corp.

YOUR LIGHT SUPPORT SYSTEM™

MEMBER OF THE SUMITOMO ELECTRIC INDUSTRIES, LTD. GROUP



Negotiation: How to get what you want

It's budget time and you want that extra fusion splicer so bad you can taste it. You're tired of sharing one with three other systems in your region, and think one more would really ease the burden. But the one you want is on the pricey side. How do you get what you want? It's a matter of negotiation.

Negotiation, says Herb Cohen, author of the book *You Can Negotiate Anything*, is the use of power and information within a web of tension. Negotiation isn't about chiseling or intimidation, but is a matter of analyzing information, time and power to affect behavior.

There are several facets to successful negotiation, Cohen says, but all winning negotiations contain three primary elements: information, time and power.

Information, Cohen notes, is really the heart of the matter when it comes to the

negotiation process. He recommends starting early in the information-gathering process, because information is typically easier to obtain before an acknowledged and formal confrontation.

During the information-gathering process, quietly and consistently probe—in this case, for information on your company's budget process. Ask secretaries, clerks, co-workers and whoever else knows anything about the budget process. How much is allotted for capital expenditures?

Another reason to start

the information-gathering process early concerns the age-old concept of "planting the seed." If you were to spring your proposal on your boss too close to deadline, his or her reaction might be a flat-out "no." But, Cohen notes, the word "no" is a reaction, not a position. Planting the seed of thought about the need for a new fusion splicer early on—while you're discerning how the budget process works—keeps the idea on the forefront of your boss's mind.

Time

Recognize early on that in the negotiation process, most concessions occur inches before the actual deadline. A case in point, Cohen notes, is typical human behavior: When do most people file their tax returns? Chances are, the answer is right before the deadline.

And, Cohen says, because most concession behavior occurs at or even beyond deadline, be patient. Remain calm, but alert for the favorable moment to act. Generally speaking, Cohen says, you cannot achieve the best outcome



EVERYONE'S TALKING ABOUT 500 CHANNEL SYSTEMS...

...Simulsat gives you a few hundred more!

SIMULSAT MULTIBEAM® Features...



- One antenna that performs like 35!
- 70° view arc (S2 69° W - C5 139° W)
- Uniform signal reception across the arc
- High performance C & Ku band feeds

Other Antenna Technology Products:

- Satellite Electronics
- VSAT Networks
- Uplinking Services
- Large Aperture Antennas (New & Refurbished)
- Multibeam Retrofits
- Data over Video
- Digital Audio Systems



ANTENNA TECHNOLOGY

1128 E. Greenway • Mesa, AZ 85203 • 602-264-7275 • Fax: 602-898-7667



**Scientific
Atlanta**

NEXUS
ENGINEERING
A Scientific-Atlanta Business

BIGGER TOGETHER TO SERVE YOU BETTER

Nexus Engineering, with its established reputation for product excellence, and Scientific-Atlanta, a world leader in cable television electronics, have become one for the purpose of serving you better.

Out of our union comes a strong commitment to provide solutions to the challenges cable operators face today. One of these solutions is the intelligent status monitoring system that ties together headends, fiber nodes, and

distribution all into one system. A must for maximizing cable system reliability, the intelligent status monitoring system ensuring uninterrupted service to your subscribers.

Such innovative solutions are only a part of our commitment to helping you get the most out of your cable plant's performance. Call us today at Scientific-Atlanta toll free at 800-722-2009 or at Nexus toll free at 800-563-5557 for more information on how we can be bigger together.

◆ MANAGEMENT ISSUES



quickly, but rather slowly and perseveringly.

Power

Power, Cohen explains, is the mechanism with which to get from "A" to "B." Or, in this case, it's the transport vehicle to take you from where you are—wanting a new fusion splicer—to actually having it.

Unfortunately, the word "power" typically has ugly connotations, because it implies a "master/slave" relationship.

In most cases, though, power is neutral, like electricity or wind. And, it's based on perception. All people, Cohen notes, have power. If one firmly believes that he or she has power, that self-confident perception will be conveyed to others. "Within reason, you can get whatever you want if you're aware of your options, if you test your assumptions, if you take shrewdly calculated risks based on solid information, and if you believe you have power," Cohen emphasizes in his book.

One way to enhance negotiating success is to get the commitment of others.

For example, while it's probably obvious that all three regions agree on the need for more fusion splicers, make sure everyone shares your view of the specifics.

Also, prepare to discuss at length the reasons why you want this particular splicer—or, as Cohen puts it, use the power of expertise. If the negotiation is important enough for you to win, it ought to be worth some of your time in boning up. Call the manufacturer and ask for supporting literature.

Finally, Cohen notes, use the power of persistence. Most people, he says, just aren't persistent enough when negotiating. They present their ideas, and when the ideas are shot down, they shrug and walk away. Be tenacious, Cohen says, and learn to hang in there.

Getting the splicer

In your case, let's assume you have the information and time factors necessary for successful negotiation. You know how much the splicer is and why you want it; you know when the budget dead-

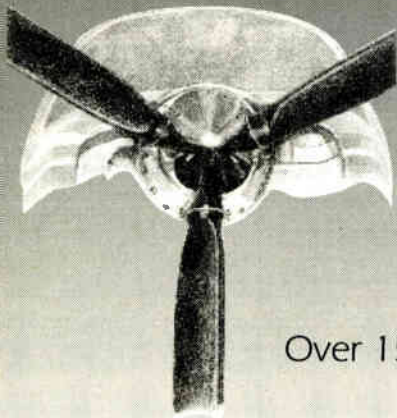
line is. You know you can make the time to develop a compelling argument for the equipment.

As for power, Cohen suggests using the "you" force. In other words, always build your proposal with the company's goals, and hence your boss's goals, in mind. Building a case based on "me" can backfire, simply because a realistic assessment of the other side's position hasn't been made.

Make your idea valuable and desirable: a win-win situation for both sides. Have other options: is there a secondary splicer which will do the job for a lesser price, assuming price is the objection? A good negotiator always gives the other side more than one choice to resolve a problem.

But most importantly, Cohen says in closing, bear in mind that each individual determines his own destiny through his own efforts. "Don't back away from the exercise of negotiation and wait for someone else to act," Cohen says. "It's up to you to find your part and direct your future." **CEB**

PROOF OF PERFORMANCE TESTING



- ☛ Complete FCC proofs
- ☛ Ground leakage surveys
- ☛ Leakage flyovers

Over 15 years experience assuring highest quality FCC recognized procedures and reports.

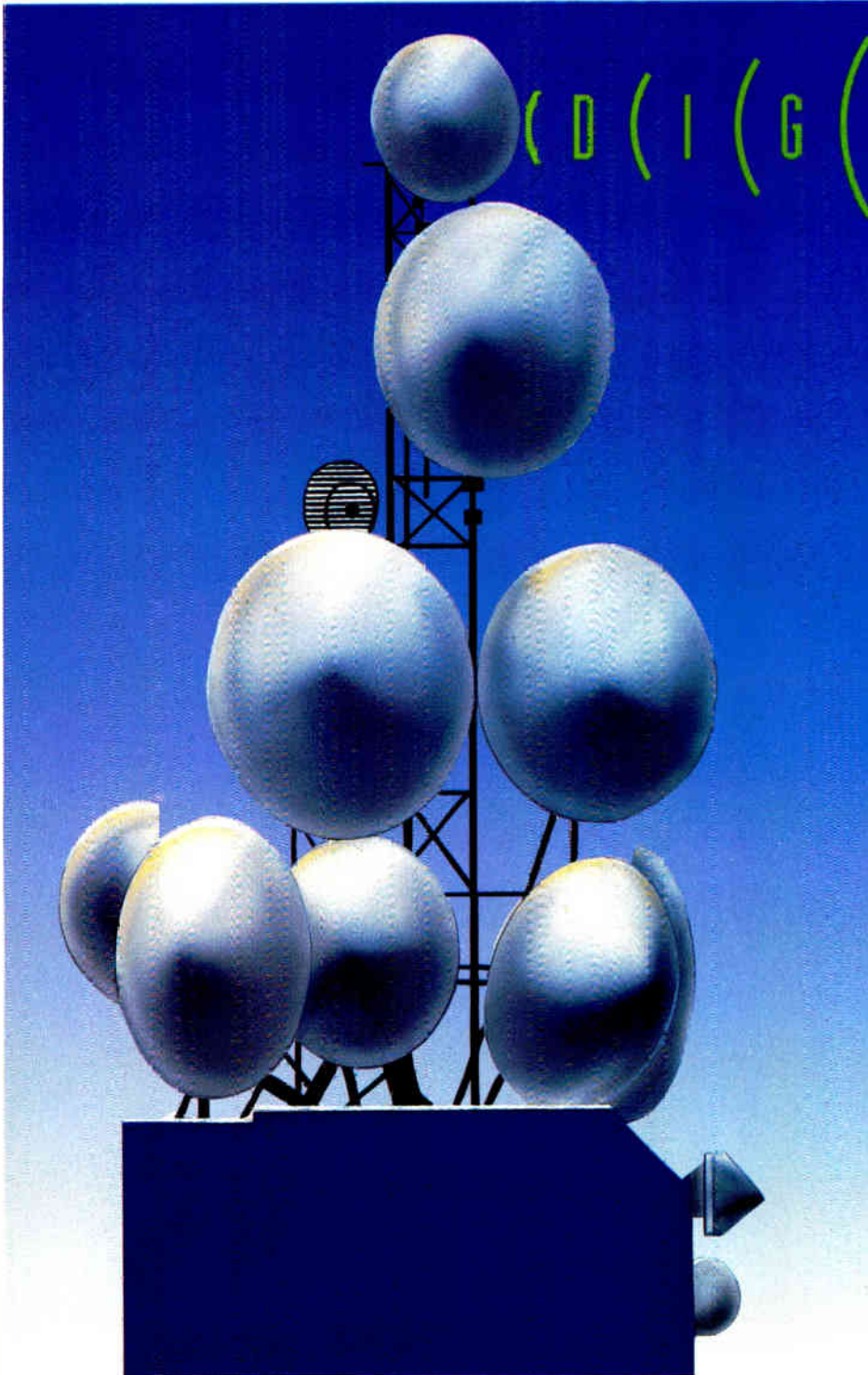
- ☛ Nationwide Service
- ☛ Reports with Maps
- ☛ Package Pricing
- ☛ Non-interfering Surveys

**Dovetail
Surveys
Inc.**

961 Marcon Blvd., Ste. 450
Allentown, PA 18103
Tel: (215) 264-0100
FAX: (215) 264-8901

DIGITAL READY MICROWAVE

FOR A FREE
1-800-663-7902
PROPOSAL CALL



Hughes AML continues to provide technologically advanced microwave equipment designed to achieve maximum performance and customer satisfaction. In keeping with our ever changing cable television market, Hughes AML designed systems are transparent to digital modulation schemes, providing the flexibility to carry virtually hundreds of digitally compressed channels on existing or newly installed Hughes microwave networks, without sacrificing performance. The use of digital modulation schemes contributes to improved performance characteristics, which in turn contributes to customer satisfaction.

Call us today toll free at 1-800-663-7902 to discover what Hughes AML can do for you. Hughes AML, providing the microwave solutions for today and tomorrow.

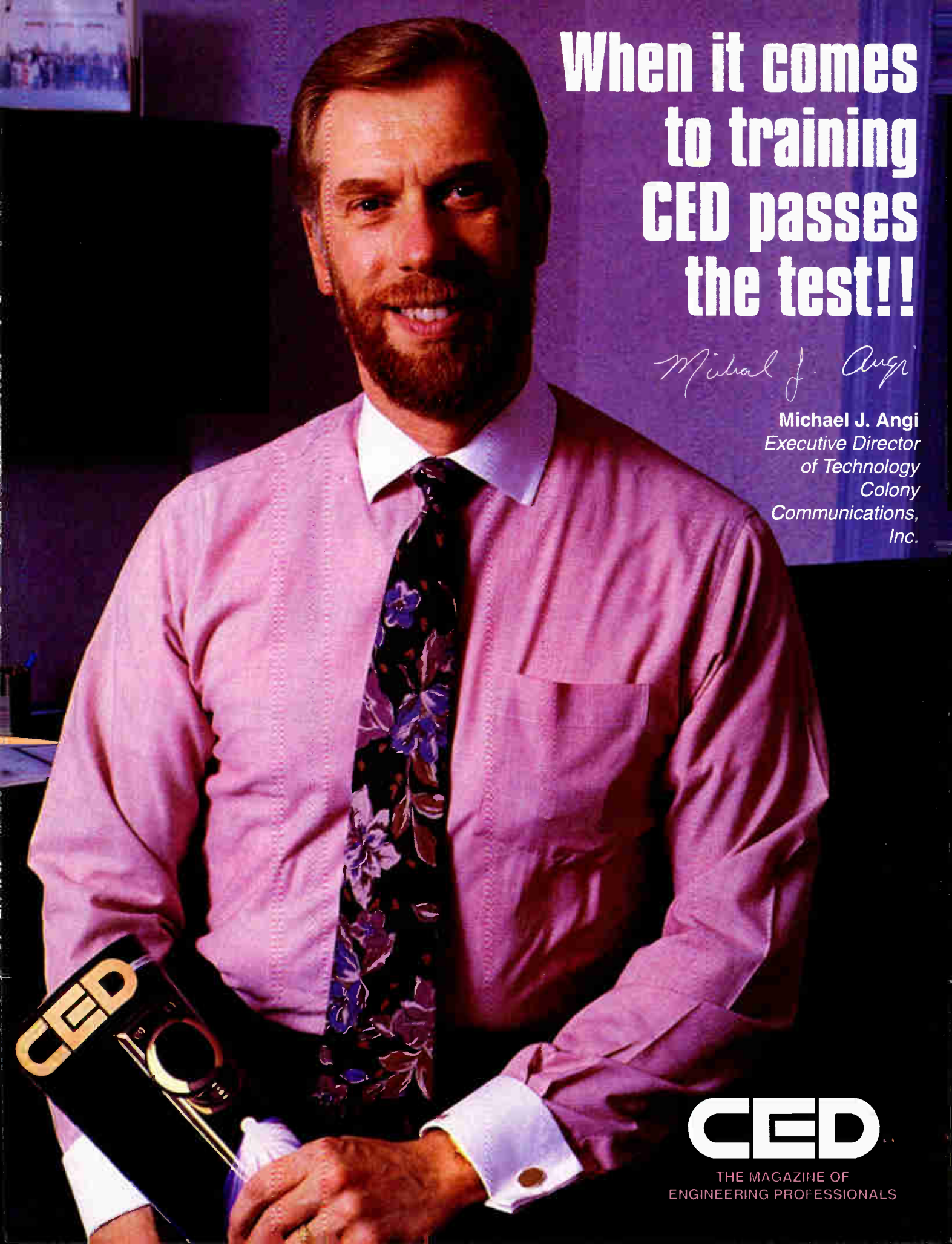
Telephone (204) 949-2400

Fax (204) 949-5458

Circle Reader Service No. 51

HUGHES

BROADBAND MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS FOR TODAY AND TOMORROW

A man with a beard and mustache, wearing a pink dress shirt and a dark floral tie, is smiling and holding a black magazine with the 'CED' logo in gold. The background is a dark, textured wall.

When it comes
to training
CED passes
the test!!

Michael J. Angi

Michael J. Angi
*Executive Director
of Technology
Colony
Communications,
Inc.*

CED

THE MAGAZINE OF
ENGINEERING PROFESSIONALS



Managing stress at work: How to make it work for you

Stress. Rarely a day goes by that we don't hear the word.

Stress, though, doesn't have to be the Grim Reaper of heart attacks, fatigue and even death. Indeed, when properly channeled, stress can be a tremendous motivator, according to Peter G. Hanson, a physician and author of the books *Joy of Stress* and *Stress for Success*.

In fact, Hanson offers these 10 tools for stress at work:

1. Manage priorities.

That doesn't mean making a list of things to do. It means making a *prioritized* list.

2. Manage your time. Hanson suggests taking 10 minutes each evening to estimate the time it will take to finish each item on the next day's priority list. Then, sum all the times, being sure to include travel and documentation times. If the total list of top-priority tasks adds up to more than a day's work, look for short-cuts.

3. Manage details. This means keeping a day planner and using it as an extension of your brain. If an idea pops, write it down. Log all key phone numbers, personal and professional. Keep everything in one place.

4. Commit to exercise. Scheduling regular exercise—Hanson's rule of thumb is three hours per week—significantly reduces the physical effects of stress.

5. Commit to relaxation.

6. Use only the best "fuels." Commit to a healthy diet.

7. Set goals for left brain stimulation (to stimulate intellect and memory). Some methods include learning to play a musical instrument and memorizing something each day.

8. Set goals for right brain stimulation (to stimulate creativity and imagination). To strengthen the right side of the brain, Hanson suggests becoming a storyteller



to children; or, for musicians, improvising with a musical instrument.

9. Make a standing date with family. If you travel, and have children take along their favorite books and schedule five

minutes of bedtime reading for them, over the phone. It's not as good as being there, but it shows your commitment.

10. Make a standing date with your spouse, confidant or best friend.

According to Hanson, the average couple spends only 12 minutes a day speaking to each other in private. **CEB**

Source: *Stress for Success*, Peter G. Hanson, M.D., Ballentine Books, 1989.

Fusion Splicing

Here's the answer to our fiber optic problems!

- No more connectors.
- No more expensive rentals.
- Low signal loss and fewer repairs.

Fiber Optic Fusion Splicer
Low cost, small and lightweight, precise positioning with autofeed fiber advance.

Model PFS500
Multi-Mode & Single Mode
3 Axis alignment
Microscope & reticle
Includes NiCads & charger
\$5,000

Power Technology Inc.

Power Technology Incorporated

Address correspondence to: Box 191117 Little Rock, Arkansas 72219-1117 501-588-1095
 Plant location: 7925 Mabeyvale Cutoff Mabeyvale, Arkansas 72103 Fax 501-588-1094



Time management: Making good use of a day

"I use my morning commute time to plan my day," a *CED* reader wrote recently during the magazine's annual salary survey.

"Invariably, though, things go to hell by 10 a.m. The whole plan is out the window and I'm off in a completely different direction."

Sound familiar? If so, you're not alone, according to Charles R. Hobbs, author of *Time Power* and an expert at helping managers control events—not visa versa. "If there's anything that really describes us as employees, managers or as living people, it's that we are often out of control of events," Hobbs writes.

A good starting point is to determine your role within your company. For example, ask yourself: "What does the company pay me to do?" Write down the four or five critical areas that shape your role. Doing so, Hobbs says, will help keep your focus clear while spawn-

ing ideas for future growth both within the organization and personally.

Use a day planner

The *CED* reader who wrote in about his morning planning period was on the right track. Hobbs recommends a 15- to 20-minute planning period every morning. "If you wait until mid-afternoon or evening," Hobbs says, "urgencies will prevent you from achieving consistency in your commitments."

To put the fruit of the planning session in motion, purchase a day planner with sufficient room to write in daily events, monthly separators, and an address/telephone directory. Once you've

invested in a day planner, however, do not stray from it. "Keep it with you at all times," Hobbs encourages. "You never know where or when a flash of inspiration will occur or a useful idea will be presented. With your date-book at hand, you have once place for immediate entry of ideas and information."

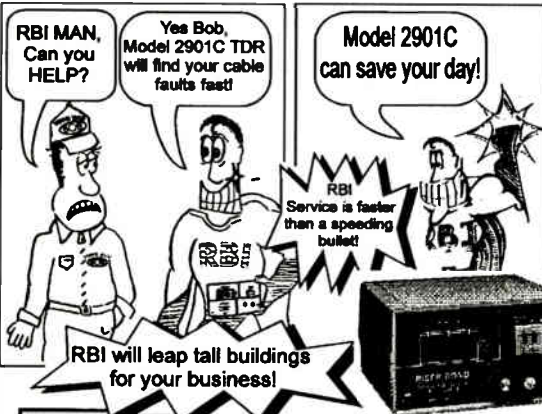
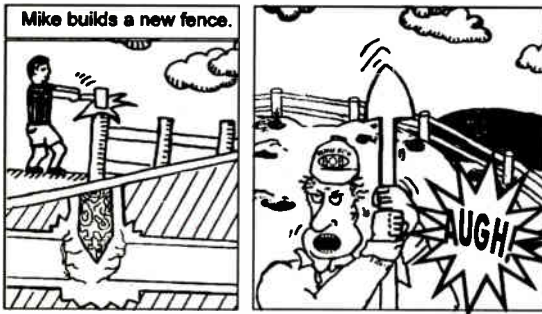
Being effective at work

Hobbs notes that effective time management often begins with an analysis of time spent. As an example, he cites a product manager in a Lincoln, Neb.-based earth moving equipment firm who analyzed his time for two weeks. He found with surprise that he lost an average of 90 minutes per day to passersby. Computing his salary by the hour, he was spending \$6,125 of his company's money on idle time.

He notes that interruptions are often a very necessary part of doing business. "A way to test this is to ask yourself: If I did not have a single interruption for 30 days, where would my job be?" Because of that, Hobbs recommends anticipating necessary interruptions during that early morning planning period, then scheduling brief meetings with those



With a loud "bang", Repair Tech Bob's work day begins.



RiserBond
INSTRUMENTS
5101 N. 57th Street, Lincoln NE 68507-3141
1-800-688-8377
SEE US AT THE WESTERN SHOW, BOOTH # 10

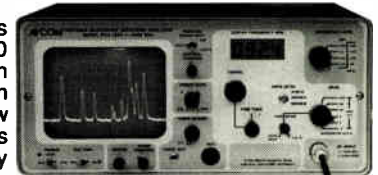
.2-1000 MHz In One Sweep! AVCOM's New PSA-65A Portable Spectrum Analyzer

The newest in the line of rugged spectrum analyzers from AVCOM offers amazing performance for only \$2,855.

AVCOM'S new PSA-65A is the first low cost general purpose portable spectrum analyzer that's loaded with features. It's small, accurate, battery operated, has a wide frequency coverage - a must for every technician's bench. Great for field use too.

The PSA-65A covers frequencies thru 1000 MHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -95 dBm at narrow spans. The PSA-65A is ideally suited for 2-way radio, cellular, cable, LAN, surveillance, educational, production and R&D work. Options include frequency extenders to enable the PSA-65A to be used at SATCOM and higher frequencies, audio demod for monitoring, log periodic antennas, 10 KHz filter for .2 MHz/DIV range, carrying case (AVSAC), and more.

For more information, write, FAX or phone.



AVCOM BRINGING HIGH
TECHNOLOGY
DOWN TO EARTH

500 SOUTHLAKE BOULEVARD
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA 23236; 804-794-2500
FAX: 804-794-8284



SPECIAL SAVINGS OFFER

YES! Start my NEW subscription to Cablevision. I'll save 50% off the regular annual subscription rate.
 1 year (24 issues) for \$28.00.

Payment enclosed Bill me
Charge my

Credit Card #: _____ Exp. Date: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Name: _____ Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ ZIP: _____
Phone: () _____ Fax #: () _____

Offer good on new subscriptions only. Basic rate is \$55 for 1 year. Canadian subscription = \$85; other Int'l subscriptions = \$165. All non-U.S. subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Which of the following best describes your job title (check one only)

- A **Corporate Management**
(Chairmen, Owners, Presidents, Partners, Executive Vice Presidents, Senior Vice Presidents, Treasurers)
- B **Management**
(Vice Presidents, General Managers, Business Managers, System Directors, Station Directors, Station Managers)
- C **Programming**
(Programming Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers or Programming Producers)
- D **Pay Per View**
(Pay Per View Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers, Producers)
- E **Marketing/Subscriber Sales**
(Marketing/Subscriber Sales Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers, Customer Service Representatives, Subscriber Sales Reps)
- F **Advertising Sales**
(Advertising Sales Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers, Representatives)
- G **Technical/Engineering**
(Engineering Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers, Engineers, Technicians/Installers)
- H **News**
(News Vice Presidents, Directors, Managers, Producers)
- I **Other:** (please describe) _____

Which of the following best describes your firm's primary business activity? (check only one)

- Cable TV Operations**
- 01A Independent Cable TV Systems
 - 01B MSO Owned Cable TV Systems
 - 01C MSO Regional/Headquarters Offices
 - 01D Advertiser Supported/Basic Cable TV Networks
 - 01E Pay Cable Television Networks
 - 01F Pay Per View Cable Television Networks
 - 01G Audio Cable TV Networks
 - 01H Cable TV System Rep Firms
 - 01J Cable TV Interconnect Firms

Broadcast TV Operations

- 02A Full Power TV Stations
- 02B Low Power TV Stations
- 02C TV Station Group Headquarters
- 02D Broadcast TV Networks
- 02E TV Station Rep Firms

Other Media Operations

- 03A MDS/MMDS Operations
- 03B SMATV Operations
- 03C DBS Operations
- 03D Local Telephone Companies
- 03E Regional Bell Operating Companies
- 03F Long Distance Telephone Companies
- 03G Cellular Telephone Companies
- 03H Newspapers
- 03I Magazines
- 03J Other Media

Others allied to the field

- 05 Cable TV Contractors
- 06 TV/Cable Component Mfg/Distributors
- 07 Satellite Communications Services/Common Carrier Firms
- 08 Telephone Equipment Mfg/Distributors
- 09 Electric/Gas Public Utilities
- 10 TV/Cable/Telco Research Labs
- 11 Computer Hardware/Software Manufacturers/Distributors
- 12 Computer Service Firms
- 13 Program Producers/Distributors/Syndicators
- 14 TV/Cable Production Facilities
- 15 Financial Institutions, Brokers or Investors
- 16 Law Firms/Lawyers
- 17 Advertising Agencies
- 18 Marketing/Promotion Service Firms
- 19 National Advertisers
- 20 Public Relations Firms
- 21 Talent Agencies
- 22 Market & Audience Research Firms
- 23 Elected Government Officials
- 24 Federal Government Agency Personnel
- 25 State/Local Government Agency Personnel
- 26 Trade Associations
- 27 Schools, Colleges, Universities and/or Libraries
- 28 Consultants
- 29 Other (please describe): _____

Step 2: Subscribe to



Step 3: Subscribe to



CED SPECIAL SAVINGS OFFER

YES! Start my NEW subscription to CED. I'll save 50% off the regular annual subscription rate.
 1 year (13 issues) for \$24.00.

Payment enclosed Bill me
Charge my

Credit Card #: _____ Exp. Date: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Name: _____ Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ ZIP: _____
Phone: () _____ Fax #: () _____

Offer good on new subscriptions only. Basic rate is \$48 for 1 year. Canadian subscriptions = \$69; other int'l. subscriptions = \$96. All non-U.S. subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

What is your title? _____ (please specify) **B3XSHW**

1 Please check the category that best describes your job function.

- a. Management
- b. Engineering Management
- c. Technical Management
- d. Engineering
- e. Technical
- f. Other _____

2 Please check the category that best describes your firm's primary business. (please check only one)

- 1a. Independent Cable TV System
- 1b. MSO (two or more Cable TV Systems)
- 2. Cable TV Contractor
- 3. Cable TV Program Network
- 4. SMATV or DBS Operator
- 5. MDS, STV, or LPTV Operator
- 6a. Microwave Company
- 6b. Local Telephone Co.
- 6c. Regional Bell Operating Co.
- 6d. Long Distance Telephone Co.
- 6e. Cellular Telephone Co.
- 7. Commercial Television Broadcaster
- 8. Cable TV Component Mfg
- 9. Cable TV Investor
- 10. Financial Institution, Broker or Consultant
- 11. Law Firm or Government Agency
- 12. Program Producer, Distributor, Syndicator
- 13. Advertising agency
- 14. Educational TV Station, School or Library
- 15. Telecommunications Consulting Firm
- 16. Local Area Network End-User
- 17. Local Area Network Equipment/ Services Supplier
- 20. Satellite Communications Services/ Common Carrier Firm
- 21. Telephone Equipment Mfg/Distributor
- 18. Others Allied to the field _____ (please specify)

3 Are you a member of SCTE? Yes No.

4 In the performance of your job, check the product categories you authorize, specify or purchase. (check all that apply)

- a. Subscriber Equipment
- b. Fiber Optic Equipment
- c. Test Equipment
- d. Distribution Equipment
- g. Other _____ (please specify)
- e. Headend Equipment
- f. Contract Services

5 What is the approximate dollar value of the annual budget you are responsible for?

- a. over 1,000,000
- b. 500,000 - 1,000,000
- c. 250,000 - 500,000
- d. 100,000 - 250,000
- e. 50,000 - 100,000
- f. less than 50,000

Priority Handling!

New Subscription Order



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

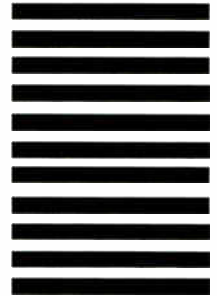
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 709 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**P.O. BOX 7698
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-8798**



Take advantage of these special subscription offers
Mail your completed form or FAX to 212-887-8493 today!

Priority Handling!

New Subscription Order



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

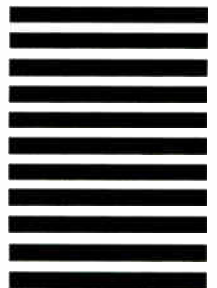
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 709 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

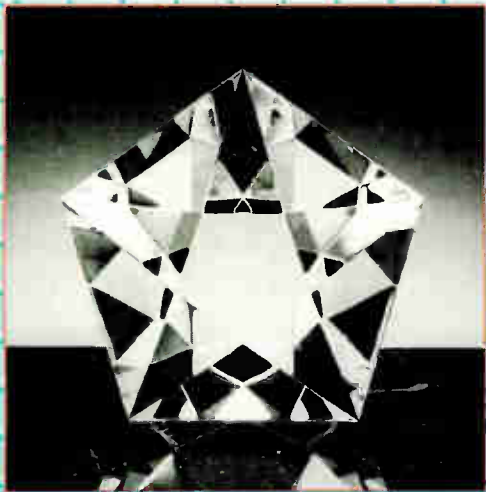


**P.O. BOX 7699
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-8799**



You're Invited!

To a reception honoring the *2nd Annual Polaris Award* winner, sponsored by CED magazine, Corning Inc., and the SCTE.



▲ This Steuben crystal sculpture entitled "Rising Star" will be presented to the Annual Polaris Award winner. A \$2,000 donation to the SCTE will also be made by Corning, Inc., in the winner's name, to promote Fiber Optic Training. ◀

This year's "Rising Star" will be recognized for helping our industry gain a greater understanding of the strategic benefits of deploying optical fiber.

Please join last year's winner, Tom Staniec of NewChannels Corporation, and hundreds of your industry colleagues in congratulating this year's recipient to be announced at the SCTE Conference on Emerging Technologies.

Where:

The Pointe Hilton Resort on South Mountain, Phoenix.

When:

Wednesday, January 5th, 6-8:00 p.m.,
South Mountain Ballroom.



"interrupters" early in the day. Middle managers, Hobbs notes, get interrupted on average every eight minutes; senior managers are interrupted every five minutes.

Common, self-imposed time wasters include:

- ✓ insufficient planning
- ✓ unrealistic time estimates
- ✓ too much involvement in details
- ✓ excessive socializing
- ✓ inability to say no
- ✓ arguing

Time savers include standing while making telephone calls and while taking interruptions, instead of sitting. Doing so will subtly lessen the inherent "comfort factor" associated with being seated, while imparting a degree of urgency.

Meetings, visitors and telephones

More than 11 million meetings are conducted in the U.S. everyday; most are unnecessary or poorly conducted. Hobbs offers these tips for an effective meeting:

1. Doubling preparation time will cut meeting time in half. Most people arrive at meetings unprepared.

2. Use a written agenda with firm start and end times. Distribute agendas before the meeting, then write the agenda on a blackboard or washable wallboard. And, stick to starting and ending meeting times. Never reward latecomers by waiting or regurgitating information once they arrive. Hobbs notes that one company enforced this policy by placing the meeting chairman by the door at the scheduled starting time. Everyone who arrived by the scheduled start time were invited to sit; then any extra chairs were removed from the room. Latecomers were punished by having to stand for the duration of the meeting.

3. Limit verbosity. Request conciseness before the meeting, or limit the "windy" individual by gently interrupting and summarizing his response: "So Joe, am I correct in saying that your point is....?" Joe's answer can be one of two: yes or no.

Because humans are gregarious and social by nature, we have an inherent psychological inclination to visit rather than to end a visit. Hobbs cites a few simple ways to curb extend-

ed conversation:

1. Maintain a businesslike stance. Give your visitor your complete attention (that includes ignoring the ringing telephone.) Sit on the edge of your seat. Be quick and alert.

2. Set a time limit your visitor is not used to hearing. For example, say "I have four minutes," instead of five minutes. This focuses attention on time; creates a sense of urgency.

3. Stand when it's time for the visit to end. When it is your turn to speak and the meeting is at a concluding point, stand and walk toward your visitor. If the visitor is from outside the company (a vendor, for example), take the liberty to walk them to the elevator or to their car.

Many of these guidelines can also be applied to telephone calls. Standing and pacing, for example, during an extended call can create within you a sense of urgency.

Developing a time management system that works for you is an ongoing project. It takes time, dedication and energy. Relapses occur. But, Hobbs says, accept any setbacks and correct for them. **CED**

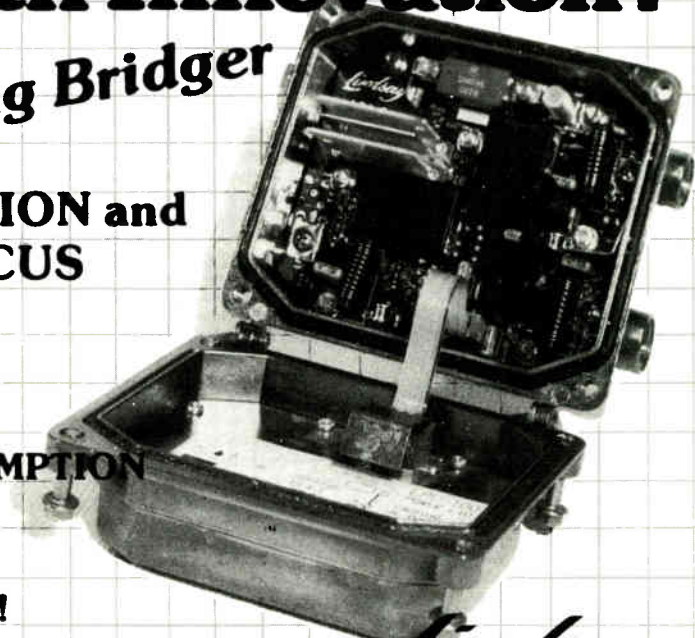
Source: Hobbs, Charles R. "Time Power," Harper and Row Publishers, 1987.

Designing for the Future with Innovation!

100 Series Multiport Roving Bridger

SIMPLICITY, INNOVATION and ISO 9000 QUALITY FOCUS Creates:

- ★ RELIABILITY
- ★ FLEXIBILITY
- ★ LOW CURRENT CONSUMPTION
- ★ MULTI GAIN OPTIONS
- ★ LOW COST
- ★ AND SO MUCH MORE...!



Lindsay

Call Us... 1 - 800 - 465 - 7046

Read It And Reap



It's our new six step strategy to maximize your cable sales using Uniwand™ universal remotes. They not only operate your subscribers' cable converters, but all their other equipment as well. And, best of all, the added value they bring to your service will help reduce churn.

Three Great Product Choices.



This new booklet tells you all about our new products which set the industry standard for remote technology. They include the Uniwand, Uniwand "Little Easy™" and

the Uniwand "Little Easy™". Your subscribers will not only be able to operate their cable converters, but TVs, VCRs, plus CD Players and DCR or DMX.

Complete Support For Your Subscribers.

Our Toll-Free Consumer Help-Line will assist your subscribers with any questions they might have. And we're so sure that our remotes will operate their equipment, we guarantee it.

Customized Keys To Promote Premium Channels.

With our advanced technology we can customize our remotes so specially-marked buttons will bring up any premium channel you wish to promote.



The Merchandising Tools It Takes To Succeed.

We can also give you remotes customized with your logo, bill stuffers promoting your remotes, point of sale displays and a 30-second taggable TV spot.

Pricing You'll Appreciate.

These are the exact same remotes that have made us the sales leader in retail. Because of that volume, we're able to pass on the savings to you with unit costs starting at \$10.

Home Control.

And only Uniwand can provide your subscribers with a revolutionary home control system that will allow them to operate lights and appliances all over their house. And allow you to add even more ancillary income. When it comes to maximizing cable sales, we wrote the book on it. Call or write us for yours today.

UNIWAND™
UNIVERSAL REMOTES



Total Quality Management reducing waste & rework

In 1992, TeleCable launched its Total Quality Management program in order to reduce waste and re-work. To date, company officials estimate the program has saved the MSO about \$1 million.

TKR Cable decided a few years ago to build a total employee training program from the ground up. Since then, it has developed a broad training and safety program that is the envy of many.

Intermedia Partners is developing a computer-based training program from the ground up for all its employees. Meanwhile, Cox Cable San Diego recently completed construction of a training center, complete with classrooms and fitness center.

These are just some of the programs that are serving as models for the cable industry. About 100 persons responsible for training cable system employees recently gathered in

Anaheim, Calif. to attend Training '93, a conference sponsored by Multichannel CommPerspectives, a unit of The Cable Publishing Group (which also publishes this magazine).

The goal of the two-day event was to share ideas and tips for developing an effective training program at either the system or MSO headquarters level. Topics included building a program from the ground up, how to measure training effectiveness, developing curriculum, customer service training for field personnel, getting the most for your available resources, legal aspects, getting support from top managers and taking a program to the next level.

Why should a company develop a total training program? If the goal is to offer customer service, become profitable, provide employee satisfaction and improve community relations, a total training program is mandated,

said L. Primrose Reeves, director of training at TKR. Training provides these things by reducing employee turnover and ensuring that the public sees the best side of every front-line employee.

Program construction

Actually creating such a program is impossible without complete commitment from the top (a term known as "management buy-in"); even with that buy-in, getting employees to commit can be difficult because people often rebel from such programs.

Once the buy-in is obtained, a training program has to start with a philosophy that is built into every facet of the program. Other key components include a mission statement and a series of goals or objectives that will be evaluated periodically. From there, needs must be assessed. Next, courses must be developed and methods of evaluating the courses should be identified.

A truly effective training program integrates sales, technical and customer service training in every course, which results in a higher level of customer satisfaction.

By setting meaningful objectives, a training program can be properly evaluated, said Keith Howes, director of training for Continental Cablevision's Sierra Region. Specifically, four things should be evaluated: the program, the presenter, the trainees and on-the-job results. Evaluation methods can vary and may include tests, attitude surveys, observation, productivity reports, evaluation forms, professional opinion, etc.

The training process

In order to effectively train others, the presenter must be motivated to train others, well-prepared and consistent, according to Toni Kanakaris, national training director at Century Communications. The basic rules of thumb regarding training are as follows:

- ✓ Establish a training schedule and stick to it.
- ✓ Be prepared with a "multimedia" presentation of flip charts, hand-outs, video tapes, overheads, role-plays, etc.
- ✓ Formally announce to everyone the training and schedule.
- ✓ Perform the training.
- ✓ Monitor and track employee performance.
- ✓ Inform the management of training results and progress.
- ✓ Develop plans, schedule and secure buy-in for follow-up training.
- ✓ Announce training results.
- ✓ Implement follow-up training. **CED**

For Which We Stand



- ▶ Quality and Service is Our Priority
- ▶ Meeting the Industry Standards
- ▶ Continued Customer Support
- ▶ Products Designed & Manufactured in the USA



cable prep®

BEN HUGHES COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS CO.
207 Middlesex Avenue, P.O. Box 373
Chester, Connecticut 06412-0373
(203) 526-4337 FAX (203) 526-2291
(800) 394-4046

Experience the Difference . . .

We always laugh about other guys . . . I was in a hurry . . . Kickoff was in a half hour . . . We just fired up this new section, and it wasn't working right. Then it happened. Why me? We just got our new Sencore SL750I . . . I was the first to use it. I couldn't wait to see it handle 60 scrambled channels. Then an outage call came in . . . I put the truck in gear, rolled ahead, and I got that sick feeling. I'd forgotten something. Well, I was really going to miss the SL750I's keypad

tuning, dual batteries, video, audio, and HUM measurements. I pulled the SL750I from the mud - it was still ON! Well, they're right about these meters - they're tough!

- Prefer to remain anonymous

See us at the
Western Cable Show
at the Hilton, in the
La Jolla Room

The new SL750 line of signal level meters is the best meter you'll ever own. To find out more on how the SL750I can help you, call **1-800-SENCORE** today! (736-2673)

Circle Reader Service No. 29

SENCORE

3200 Sencore Drive, Sioux Falls, SD 57107
Phone: (605) 339-0100, Fax: (605) 339-0317



Video disks Why they're so good for PPV in cable television

By Jon Hazell, Video Engineering Supervisor, Paragon Cable

There is an interesting sculpture hanging from the ceiling of the engineering shop at Paragon Cable, where I work. Spiralling down a wire is a four-foot-long, metal, rubber and plastic helix consisting entirely of used pinch rollers.

Aside from its value as a unique conversation piece, this sculpture represents nearly \$7,000 worth of worn out videotape recorder parts. As cable companies look to augment revenues with pay-per-view, ad insertion, and other local programming, the drawbacks and limitations of VTRs become more and more unacceptable.

Paragon is an industry leader using local playback sources to generate revenue and promotion. In Portland (Ore.), we insert local spots on 16 cable networks and reserve a channel for paid programming playback. We program two local origination channels, four locally-programmed pay-per-view channels

As operators look to augment revenues with PPV, the drawbacks of VTRs become unacceptable.

and a pay-per-view barker channel.

And, we even do local insertions on the Prevue Guide. All this activity requires more than 100 VTRs.

A very rigorous and very costly maintenance program is what keeps everything

going as it should.

In addition to maintenance expenses, there are some other well-known problems with VTRs.

The first is the tape itself. It wears out, shreds, gets easily damaged, and doesn't store

well. The cost of videotape is a significant expense. The tape format can also be a source of headaches.

When operating a large number of VTRs in a cable environment, for example, there are only a few economically practical tape formats, and all of them suffer from serious signal degradation problems when dubbed down several generations.

Optical no-brainer

It's easy to see why we're interested in less expensive and more reliable alternatives to VTRs. There are several high technology solutions looming on the horizon, including digital storage and opto-magnetic disk recording.

Digital storage systems using computer hard disk drives and data compression look promising for ad insertion, but there are several drawbacks.

The only systems currently available are in development or in beta testing stages and still

have a lot of bugs to be ironed out. Manufacturers are not yet in total agreement about a compression standard, though most are leaning toward MPEG-2. Storage capacity in these systems is at a premium and it doesn't seem practical yet to use them for full length programs.

OMDRs, or opto-magnetic disk recorders, also have some drawbacks as VTR replacement devices. The technology is proven and reliable, but the recorders are expensive for mass applications, with prices on the order of those for broadcast-quality type C one-inch VTRs.

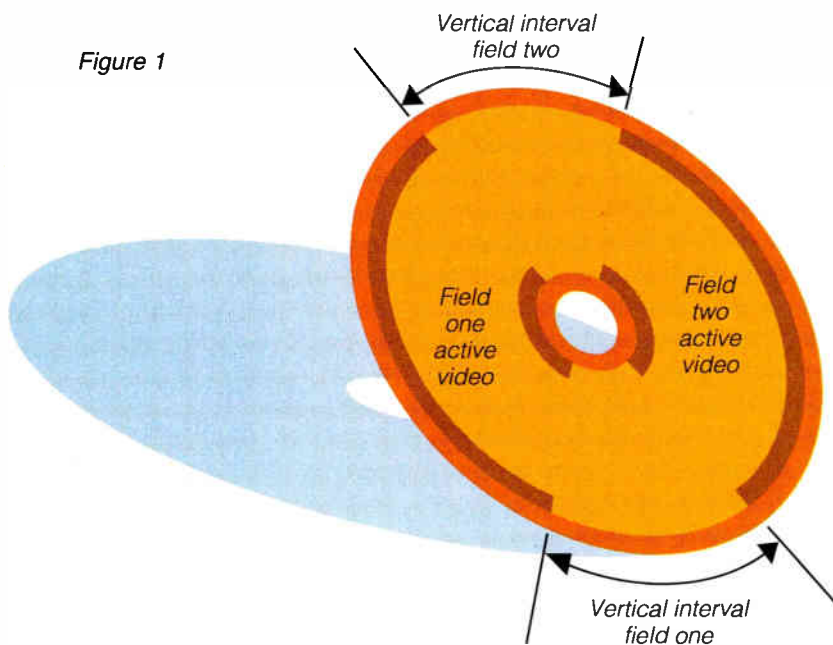
The record/playback media is also expensive, though it can be used many times over without degradation. Still, the cost of blank OMDR disks limits their usefulness for the storage of more than a few programs. Like digital storage systems, OMDR systems are more suitable for ad insertion than program playback.

Plan C: video disks

While these high technology systems still have some drawbacks for program playback, there is currently a viable option to VTRs in some program applications: video disks. Video disks were introduced in the early '80s to compete with the Beta and VHS tape formats in the home video market. They promised better video and audio quality, and a more robust storage medium.

Video disk players are mechanically simple and require little routine maintenance. The disks themselves are hardy and, unlike tape,

Figure 1



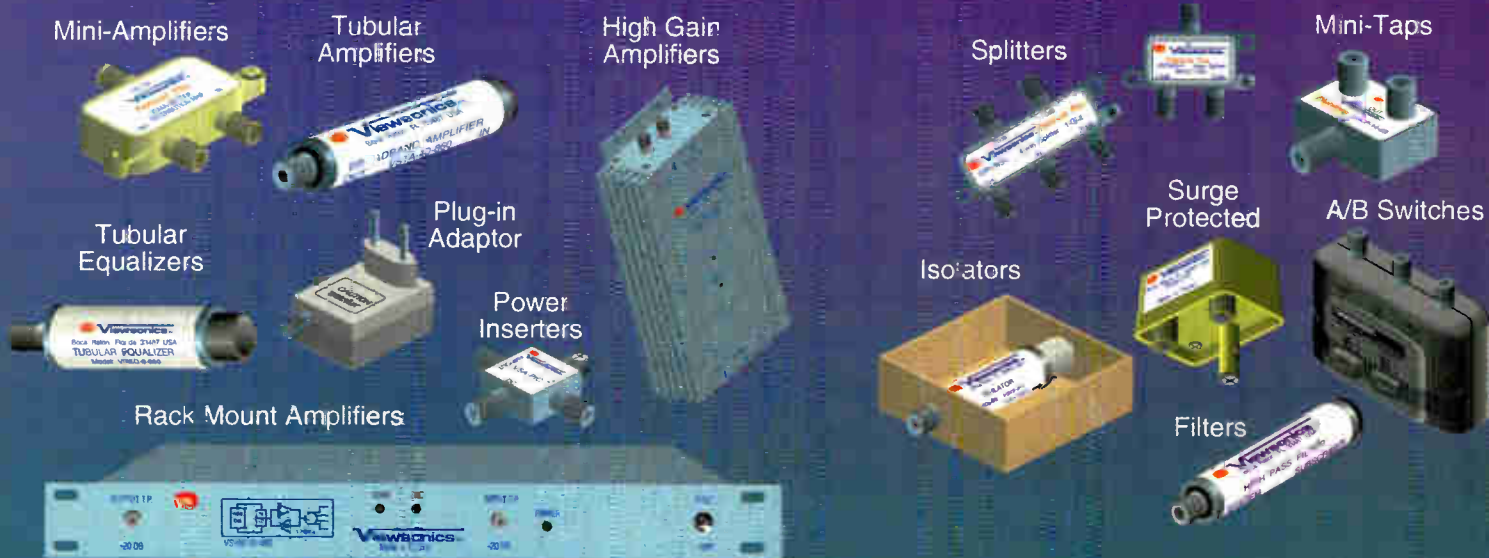
NO MATTER WHERE YOU ARE...

VIEWSONICS PRODUCTS HAVE BEEN OUTPERFORMING THE COMPETITION IN CABLE, DATA, SMATV & MMDS SYSTEMS WORLDWIDE FOR 20 YEARS.



Amplifiers/Equalizers (Up to one 1GHz)

Passives (Up to one 1GHz)



OVER 200 PRODUCTS IN STOCK!

Custom Items Are Our Specialty



Viewsonics inc.

Circle Reader Service No. 60

6454 E. Rogers Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33487 USA - 1 800 645-7600 - 1 407-998-9594 - Fax 1 407-998-3712

◇ VIDEO DISKS

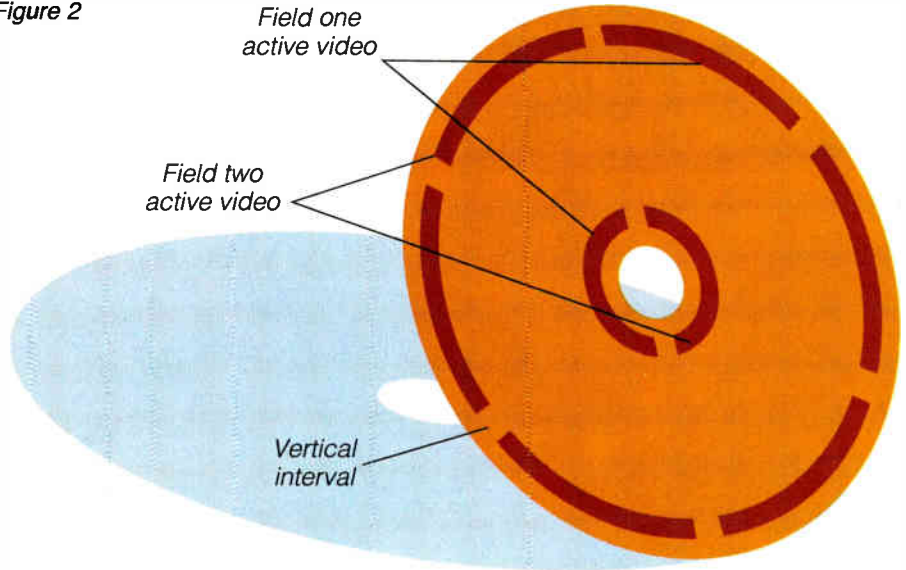
don't wear out because there is no friction generated from moving past fixed guides, rollers and heads.

Unfortunately for proponents, video disks failed to catch on because, unlike tape, they can't be easily recorded and they can't be erased.

Creative uses

The format remained alive through a variety of industrial uses and is now making a solid comeback in the home video rental market. Cable systems doing stand-alone pay-per-view (as opposed to using satellite services like Request and Action) can reduce tape and VTR problems by taking advantage of the fact that many popular movie titles are now being released on video disk. A little creative thinking will uncover a number of other ways laser disks can solve cable system playback prob-

Figure 2



Ad Index

	Reader Service	Page #		Reader Service	Page #
AM Communications	1	2	Pirelli Cable North America		
American Lightwave Systems	4	6-7	Communications Division	7	13
Alpha Technologies	8, 36	15, 22A	Qintar	27	48
Antenna Technology	48	54	RMS Electronics	39	27A
ANTEC Communication Services	66	96	Riser-Bond	53	60
ANTEC Network Systems	9	17	Sadelco	18	36
Arrowsmith	26	47	Scientific-Atlanta	17	33-35
AVCOM of Virginia	54	60	Sencore	59	65
Belden	20	39	Siecor	12, 14	23, 25
Budco	21	40	Standard Communications	3	5
C-COR Electronics	10, 64	19, 76	Sumitomo Electric Fiber Optics Corp.	47	53
Cable Prep/Ben Hughes	58	64	Times Fiber	29	5A
Cable Link	62	73	Trilithic	40	29A
CALAN	67	26	Trilogy	2	3
Carson	23	42	Triple Crown Electronics	13	24
Channell Commercial	24	43	Universal Electronics	57	63
Channellmaster	33	18A	Viewsonics, Inc.	60	67
Channellmatic	46	52	Wavetek	5, 28	9, 2A
Comm/Net Systems Inc.	35	23A	Westec Communications	30	12A, 24A
Comm/Scope	31	15A			
Contec	65	27-28, 95	Product Showcases		
Dovetail Systems Corp.	50	56	BT&D Technologies	108	79
R.L. Drake	38	25A	CATV Subscriber Services	105	78
Dynatech Cable Products Group	63	75	Cable Data	102	78
Eagle Comtronics		27-28	Computer Assisted Tech.	114	81
Electroline Equipment Inc.	44	50	ComSonic	118	82
Flight-Trac	42	32A	DH Satellite	100	77
GC Technologies	32	17A	Diamond Comm. Prod.	107	79
Great Lakes Data Systems, Inc.		27-28	EDS	103	78
Hoosier Satellite Inc.	45	51	FM Systems	110	80
Hughes Aircraft of Canada Ltd.	51	57	First Data	104	78
Jerrold	6	11	Geoklein Industries Inc.	115	81
Lectro Products	11	21	Hewlett Packard	119	82
Lindsay Specialty Products	56	62	Jerry Conn Assoc. Inc.	111	80
Methode Electronics	61	71	Leightronix	112	80
NCTI	43	49	Lode Data	106	79
Nexus Engineering	49	55	Monroe Electronics	113	80
Northern Telecom Cable Group	15	29	Panasonic	121	82
Optical Cable Corp.	22	41	Sencore	117	81
Philips Broadband	19	37	Sumitomo Electric Fiber Optics	109, 120	79, 82
Pioneer New Media Tech, Inc.	25	45	Universal Electronics Inc.	116	81
Power Guard	41	31A	Wade Antenna Ltd.	101	77
Power Technology	52	59			

**Video disks,
in the
real world,
are ideal
for situations
where multiple
plays are
required.**

lems.

What is a laser video disk? Basically, a video disk is similar to an audio compact disc, only larger. It's about the size of a long-playing record, if you can remember what they were like!

Like the needle tracking

an LP record, the laser tracks a video disk in a spiral pattern, but instead of working from the outside in, the first tracks are located on the inside of a laser disk.

CAV and CLV formats

Video disks come in two formats, constant angular velocity (CAV) and constant linear velocity (CLV). A CAV disk has a constant rotational speed of 1,800 RPM. The components of the video signal are recorded in specific sectors of the disk, which is divided like a pie (see Figure 1).

CAV is not perfectly efficient because the outermost and widest part of each pie slice contains the same amount of information as the innermost and narrowest portion of the slice. A CAV disk can hold up to 30 minutes of video on each side.

By using a more efficient layout, CLV disks are capable of storing 60 minutes of video on each side. On a CLV disk video information is recorded in equal length linear sections, with three frames recorded on the outermost track of the disk and one frame recorded on the innermost track (see Figure 2).

The disk player changes its rotational speed so that video frames are output at a constant rate. When scanning the outside tracks on a CAV disk, the speed is 600 RPM. When scanning the inside tracks, the speed is 1,800 RPM.

Traditionally, the trade-off for the extra length of CLV disks has been the inability to do slow motion and single frame viewing, which are possible with CAV. Industrial disk players have built-in full-frame timebase correctors and are capable of slow motion and still frames with either format.

An industrial video disk player has control inputs and video and audio outputs, so it can

be substituted directly for a VTR in most playback situations. Because there is a built-in TBC (timebase corrector), a disk player can be connected directly to a cable system modulator and won't cause the glitching, hiccuppy, instability problems seen with uncorrected VTRs.

How video disks work

How do video disks work in the real world? Considering their limitations, they work very well. They are ideal for situations where multiple plays are required.

For example, video disks can play and re-cue over and over again without wear and tear on the machine or the playback medium. Repeatedly running a spot on a barker channel or a program guide will destroy a VTR and the tape playing in it in short order—and will require a lot of tender, loving care.

If a 30-second spot airs once every five minutes it will air 12 times an hour, 288 times a day, 2,016 times a week. Most tape manufacturers suggest that a tape can endure around 100 passes before becoming too worn for use. Are you changing that tape twice a day?

As for the VTR, the number of thread/unthread cycles is tremendous. There are ways to get around some of these problems using tape (recording multiple copies of the spot on the tape, for example) but all have serious operational drawbacks. A neat solution to this quandary is to use video disks instead of tape.

A disk with a 30-second spot on it can air repeatedly, back to back (with about a one-second cue-up time) with no degradation and virtually no wear and tear on the player.

Recording

At this point, the question of how to record video disks arises. The cost of a video disk player is in the same ball park as that for an industrial grade video tape player. A video disk recorder is quite a different story. These machines have high accuracy and stability requirements.

They come built into a solid desk-like structure that, in this day of miniaturization, harkens back to an earlier time. The cost is closer to that of a new Rolls Royce than that of a used Ford Escort.

The high cost of video disk recording

Methode Electronics, Inc.
Fiber Optic Products

Put yourself in front of the cost performance curve for fiber optic connectors and cable assemblies.

Single mode and multi-mode available with ceramic and polymer ferrules • ESCON® • ST®, SC, FC and FDDI styles for 125, 140 and large fiber sizes • Mating couplings and PC receptacles • Termination tooling • Training materials • Technical support • Advanced composite materials • Cable assemblies for all industry standard systems

METHODE ELECTRONICS, INC. Fiber Optic Products Division

7444 W. Wilson Avenue • Chicago, IL 60656 • 708/867-9600 • 800/323-6858 • Fax 708/867-9130

ST® is a registered trademark of AT&T. ESCON® is a registered trademark of IBM

Circle Reader Service No. 61

◆ VIDEO DISKS

equipment dictates that a company make a business of disk duplication in order to afford one. That is out of the question for most cable systems. Fortunately, several companies are in the video duplication business. A list of them is shown in Table 1.

Costs for recording

The cost for recording a single disk is approximately \$250. This figure is usually flexible, based on the number of disks you want made, how often you want disks record-

ed, and all sorts of other creative negotiating tactics. Most of these companies feature a short turn-around time of a day or two for video disk recordings.

A bean-counter may balk at the \$250 per disk recording cost, but compared to the cost of VTR wear, the cost of tape, the operations cost to dub and re-dub the tape, and the all-important image of quality that is presented to the customer, the cost of laser disks isn't so high after all.

Where laser video disks really shine is pay-

per-view. Most major film titles are available on video disk. The video quality is generally quite good and the audio quality is excellent. Maintenance costs are low and reliability is high. Many automation systems can be configured to control laser disk players. In the approaching world of near video-on-demand, laser disk players are very attractive as VTR alternatives.

Video disk caveats

There are some caveats about using laser disk players in pay-per-view scenarios, how-

ever. Not all movies are available on video disk, particularly adult titles, so for now any playback system will still have to include VTRs. The industrial-grade TBCs included with video disk players are not the highest quality. They do put out a stable signal,

but many parameters do not have adjustments.

For example, all of our players have low chroma burst at the output with no way to correct it. This isn't really a problem for us, because each pay-per-view channel is run through an additional TBC/frame sync, but it is annoying.

Also, the video and audio quality of disks from some sources is marginal. There frequently seems to be a quality difference between dubs made for the consumer market and those made for professional uses such as pay-per-view.

The laser disks we air are standard consumer disks. Sometimes it appears that levels weren't as carefully matched during the duplication process as they might have been.

Another issue that is yet to be decided when it comes to video disks is pan 'n' scan vs. windowbox. Most feature films are shot in 35 mm, which has a wider aspect ratio than the 4-to-3 of standard television. Historically, when features are dubbed to tape for air on television, the action is centered on the screen with the edges cut off. Sometimes, when action is at one side of the picture, the image is panned to follow the action and then back

**Send Technical
Paper Proposals to
NCTA by
December 22, 1993**



One-page summaries of prospective papers will be selected in early January by an NCTA Engineering Committee subcommittee. Judges look for reference value and originality. Previously published papers and product pitches are not eligible. Any topic of interest to cable TV engineering managers is acceptable. Mail or FAX summaries with author(s) name, company, address, FAX and telephone numbers to:

**Katherine Rutkowski
Director, Technical Services
National Cable Television Association
1724 Massachusetts Ave., NW
Washington, DC 20036
FAX # 202/775-3698**

CABLE '94



THE NATIONAL SHOW

MAY 22-25, 1994

NEW ORLEANS

Crawford Communications
Atlanta, Georgia
(404) 876-7149

Diner + Allied
San Francisco, California
(415) 777-1700

Editdroid
Santa Monica, California
(310) 315-5050

Laser Disc Recording Center, Inc.
Cambridge, Massachusetts
(617) 354-7628

Legal Medical Presentation Systems
Richardson, Texas
(214) 918-9390

L. A. LaserArts International Ltd.
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada
(604) 739-1136

Magnetic North
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
(416) 365-7622

Magno Sound & Video
New York, New York
(212) 302-2505

Optimus
Chicago, Illinois
(312) 321-0880

The Post Group
at Disney/MGM Studios
Lake Buena Vista, Florida
(407) 560-5600

The Post Group
Hollywood, California
(213) 462-2300

Telstar Editing
New York, New York
(212) 730-1000

List courtesy Pioneer New Media Technologies

to the center again. This is called pan 'n' scan. It's what most television viewers are used to.

Many video disks use windowbox, the other method of dubbing wide-screen film to narrow-screen video. In a windowbox film, the video frame is cropped to leave the entire wide-screen image in the center with a black bar at the top and bottom.

This allows the viewer's eye to roam across the entire filmed image. Our experience has been that viewers don't like windowbox very much.

On a consumer's television, the windowbox image is much smaller and a large amount of the screen appears to be wasted. Responsive studios are now making disks available in both formats.

Not a ubiquitous solution

Clearly, video disks are not the solution for all of the playback problems facing a cable system that wants to expand its local presence and local revenues.

Ad insertion and video production probably need different solutions. Still, laser disks make an excellent alternative to video tape for program-length playback and in circumstances requiring repeated plays.

In those areas, video disks offer a substantial cost savings over VTRs. Maybe in the future, the sculpture in our shop will be made of something else! **CED**



Cable Link Inc. INTRODUCES The



MICROTROL 100 PLUS Addressable Controller

The first addressable controller engineered and priced for the smaller cable system.

\$2,499⁰⁰

Available with the following options

- Telephone PPV
- Accounting/MIS software
- Billing System Software
- Lease option

For more information call or fax

Cable Link Inc.

Serving the cable industry throughout

NORTH AMERICA

MEXICO

SOUTH AMERICA

PH (614) 221-3131 FAX (614) 222-0581

See us at the
Western Show,
Booth #608

Whither 3/4-inch New ad systems look like PCs tapes and players?

By Leslie Ellis

Scientific-Atlanta's announcement last month that it would OEM its digital compression boards to leading computer supplier Digital Equipment Corp. for use in its digital ad insertion system comes as proof positive that, with technology as the enabler, the ad insertion business has become a big boy's game.

Clearly, the 3/4-inch magnetic tape-based systems of yesteryear are quickly becoming a thing of the past. Replacing the vast stores of traditionally unwieldy VTRs are the new kids in town: digital storage and retrieval systems based on a combination of MPEG compression and standard, off-the-shelf personal computers.

In S-A's case, for example, it will provide DEC with its real-time MPEG encoder and a two-card MPEG decompression set. Each two-card set controls one advertising channel; the cards themselves are variations of standard PC expansion boards. It's this plug-and-play mentality that is shaping up to define digital ad insertion.

"When considering the future of digital ad insertion, it's useful to consider it this way: the decompression cards are like the tape deck, the SCSI hard drive is the tape itself and the CPU is like the controller," relates Don Rice, VP of engineering for Telecommunication Products Corp.

Growth potential huge

Why such a heavy emphasis by big players like Scientific-Atlanta and DEC on an already saturated equipment marketplace?

Technological innovation, mostly.

Compression technology makes 30-second video spots storable in roughly 10 mbytes to 30 mbytes, depending on the compression algorithm used. And, with the almost unlimited storage capacity of today's hard disk drives, operators are no longer tied to a maximum of four VTR players each handling 100 or so spots each.

As Bob Luff, VP/GM of new digital tech-

nologies for Scientific-Atlanta explains, this unlimited spot inventory can only help an industry that has experienced double-digit growth over the past five years. "Cable ad sales is one of the few totally unregulated revenue streams in the cable industry," Luff says. "None of these revenue streams come out of the pockets of the subscribers. That's what has cable operators interested in the acceleration of insertion material development."

The new, digital ad realm works something like this: Video ads are played into an MPEG encoder, which compresses and encodes the ads. The digitized ads are stored on a video server (usually, a standard but high capacity hard disk drive). A CPU-like controller loaded with a traffic list stores the day's play schedule, and readies the digitized spots prior to play. When the network cue tones come down, the ads are decompressed, decoded and switched out onto the air.

Of course, specific air methods vary widely by manufacturer. S-A, for example, loads each channel's next play load into a smaller hard disk drive—a sort of data buffer—prior to play. Channelmatic, on the other hand, eschews single-channel integrity, opting not to use a data buffer. It's control unit readies spots and retrieves digital copies from other channels' hard drives prior to playback, then switches the decompressed and decoded ads directly from each channel's storage drive.

Meeting of the minds

The new digital age, despite the obvious payoffs in reliability and performance, doesn't come without some headaches, however—particularly for traffic and billing software providers.

Last month, in fact, 11 companies representing ad insertion hardware and software met in Denver at the behest of software providers CompuLink and CCMS. The reason? To sort out a data exchange interface protocol for use in uploading and downloading traffic schedules and verification play data to and from insertion hardware.

"Currently, we maintain about 20 different interfaces to different pieces of equipment. It's a huge pain," says Pete Czornohus, director of operations for CompuLink. "We're getting more and more requests from MSOs to write new interfaces to some of the digital equipment that's coming onto the market. It's pretty costly for us to sit down and write a new interface for every piece of equipment that comes out."

In attendance at the meeting were Arvis, Ad Systems, CCMS, Channelmatic, DEC, MultiVail Engineering, Optimedia, Perfect Sync, SkyConnect, Starnet and Texscan.

"Our basic objective is to define a data set that we're going to pass back and forth," Czornohus says. "I think it'll be an ongoing process: it's not going to be a one meeting thing."

Also in the digital mix is CableLabs, which over a year ago initiated an ad hoc committee to examine the interconnectivity of the ad sales business. Last month, it released the fruits of its work in a 281-page draft document chock full of information flow charts, transaction sets and data elements. "The goal here was to develop a blueprint of all the business data elements and how they interact with each other, so that ultimately we can get to a completely electronic interchange of business information," says Scott Bachman, VP of operations technologies for CableLabs.

So that ad sales participants don't have to re-invent the wheel, CableLabs has described an American National Standards Institute standard, X.12, already in wide use by "thousands of companies" in the U.S. and worldwide, Bachman says.

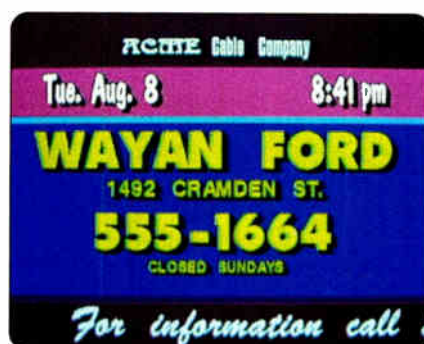
The standard, not in use currently by cable operators, embodies a vast well of electronically-formatted business documents, including invoices, purchase orders, affidavits and contracts, for example. The idea, Bachman says, is for the ad insertion business to adopt these existing electronic documents for data exchange.

The next step in the process, Bachman says, is vendor and operator feedback and a multiple vendor test of the actual information flow—between advertising agencies, cable networks, information providers, cable ad sales offices and all associated hardware and software. "The place to do that is with a real agency to a real entity," Bachman says, noting that the tests won't happen at CableLabs.

"We're hearing very strong positive comments from the industry that they would like to see a common hardware platform," Luff says. "They don't want another Beta vs. VHS scenario." **CED**

AUTOMATED FEATURES

MAKE THE DYNAGEN EASY TO USE, LOW PRICE MAKES IT EASY TO OWN.



DynaGen™
Text and Graphics Systems for the PC

The new DynaGen PC-based character generators *won't* cost you a bundle. They *will* give your text and graphics an amazing boost. DynaGen 400 is perfect for automated advertising, promotional channels, and bulletin boards at a fraction of the cost of traditional units. DynaGen 300 is an excellent low-cost titler and display system with Instant Sizing, Free-Form Text, and amazing color spreads.

DynaGen character and graphics generators are based on a single circuit board which fits into a

standard IBM® PC/AT compatible computer. The multiple channel, multiple region DG 400 can support up to four independent channels in a PC chassis with up to 24 simultaneous message displays. Add photo image display and machine control and DynaGen becomes an automated display powerhouse.

Like a breath of fresh air, DG 300 will breath new life into your text, titles, and logos. Fast and easy to use, DynaGen 300 can't be beat. Easy to use, easy to own... DynaGen from Cable Products.

cable products



DYNAGEN SPECIFICATIONS	
DG 400	DG 300
• Multi-Channel	• PC-Titler
• Multi-Region	• Auto Page Sequencing
• Data Communications	• Color Spreads
• Automated Scheduling	• Instant Sizing
• Photo Image Display	• PCX Logos

DECEMBER

6-7 Digital Transmission Systems. Sponsored by George Washington University. Location: Washington, D.C. Cost: \$1,125. Call (800) 424-9773.

6-10 Optical Fiber Communications. Sponsored by George Washington University. Cost: \$1,295. Call (800) 424-9773.

8 Badger State SCTE Chapter Testing Session. Installer and BCT/E exams to be administered in all categories at both levels. Location: Fon du Lac, Wisc. Call Brian Revak, (608) 372-2999.

8 Miss/Lou SCTE Chapter Technical Seminar. "Prime Star" with Thomas Cobb. Location: Ramada Inn, Slidell, La. Call Gary Vidrine, (504) 295-1197.

9 SCTE Satellite Tele-Seminar Program. "Ghost Cancellation" with Uwe Trode of Philips Broadband Networks. Location: Transponder 14 of Galaxy I. Videotaped by the Central New York Meeting Group. Call SCTE headquarters, (215) 363-6888.

11 Rocky Mountain SCTE Chapter Testing Session. Installer and BCT/E exams to be administered in all categories at both levels. Call Ron Upchurch, 790-

Conferences/Shows

January

1-3 SCTE Conference on Emerging Technologies. Location: Phoenix, Ariz. Call SCTE headquarters, (215) 363-6888.

13-15 Caribbean Show. Location: San Juan, Puerto Rico. Call CCTA, (809) 775-4099.

16-18 Inter-American Link '94. Location: Mexico City, Mexico. Call (305) 929-6657.

February

20-25 Optical Fiber Conference. Location: San Jose, Calif. Call (202) 416-1980.

23-25 The Texas Show. Location: San Antonio Convention Center, San Antonio, Texas. Call (512) 474-2082.

March

21-24 National Association of Broadcasters. Location: Las Vegas, Nev. Call (202) 429-5356.

0386, ext. 403.

12 Ark-La-Tex SCTE Chapter Technical Seminar. "Fiber: How

it is made and how it works with rebuilds." Location: Ramada Inn, Bossier, La. Call Randy Berry, (318) 238-1361.

13-15 SCTE Technology for Technicians II Seminar. A hands-on technical training program for broadband industry technicians and system engineers. Location: San Antonio, Texas. Call SCTE headquarters, (215) 363-6888.

13-17 Digital Networks Training. Sponsored by Antec Network Systems. Location: Denver, Colo. Call (800) FIBER-ME.

13-17 Hands-on Fiber Optics Workshop. Sponsored by FC². Location: Sturbridge, Mass. Call (508) 347-8192.

13-17 Modern Digital Modulation Techniques. Sponsored by George Washington University. Location: Orlando, Fla. Cost: \$1,295. Call (800) 424-9773.

14-15 Distribution Systems. Sponsored by Scientific-Atlanta. Location: Kansas City, Kan. Call Bridget Lanham, (800) 722-2009.

14 Chattahoochee SCTE Chapter Social Event: Annual Christmas party. Call Hugh McCarley, (404) 843-5517.

14 Desert SCTE Chapter Technical Seminar. "Construction

Safety and OSHA." Location: San Geronio Inn, Banning, Calif. Call Greg Williams, (619) 340-1312, ext. 277.

14 New England SCTE Chapter Technical Seminar and Testing Session. BCT/E and installer certification tutoring with Odule Breau, Greater Media Cable. Location: Greater Media Cable, Worcester, Mass. Call Brian Bedard, (508) 853-2525.

14 Southeast Texas SCTE Chapter Technical Seminar. "Proof of performance testing" with Ray Searcy of Prime Cable/Houston and "Supervision III" with Kelly Watson of Lakewood Cablevision. BCT/E and installer exams will be administered. Location: Warner Cable, Houston, Texas. Call Rosa Rosas, (409) 646-5227.

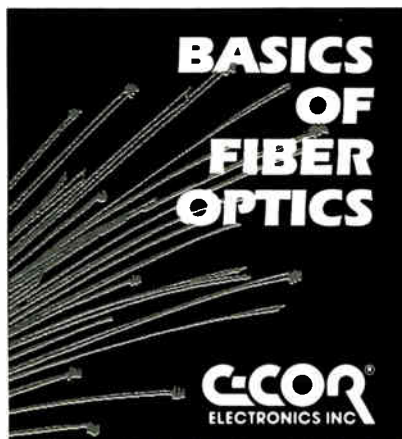
15 Central California SCTE Chapter Technical Seminar. "CATV Design Basics for Installers and Technicians." Location: Turlock, Calif. Call Jim Robinson, (209) 835-4037.

15 San Diego SCTE Chapter Technical Seminar. Call Kathleen Horst, (310) 532-5300, ext. 250.

16-17 Headends and Earth Stations. Sponsored by Scientific-Atlanta. Location: Kansas City, Kan. Call Bridget Lanham, (800) 722-2009.

16 SCTE OSHA/Safety Seminar. Training seminar for system managers and safety coordinators on maintaining records and developing safety training programs. Location: San Antonio, Texas. Call SCTE headquarters, (215) 363-6888.

17 Greater Chicago SCTE Chapter Testing Session. BCT/E exams to be administered in all categories at both levels. Location: Zenith Electronics, Glenview, Ill. Call Bill Whicher, (708) 362-6110.



A COURSE IN APPLICATIONS FOR CATV
Jan. 11-13 / Orlando, FL & March 8-10 / Phoenix, AZ

C-COR offers a comprehensive 3-day seminar on fiber optics and its applications in CATV. The course is geared toward system engineers, system managers, chief technicians and anyone interested in the use of fiber for CATV-like applications.

For more information call
800-233-2267 ext. 4422.

60 Decibel Road / State College, PA 16801

PRODUCT/SERVICES

CED Product/Services Update offers the latest equipment and services available.

Many of these are featured at
The 1993 Western Show.

Each update features a reader service number. Additional information is available FREE by simply completing the reader service card located on page 69. Make the most of this special service by making your request NOW!

ANTENNAS

DH Satellite

Commercial Spun Aluminum Antennas

SIZES

- 3 Meter 10'
- 3.3 Meter 11'
- 3.7 Meter 12'
- 3.9 Meter 13'
- 4.2 Meter 14'
- 4.5 Meter 14-8'
- 5 Meter 16'



DH Satellite

600 N. Marquette Rd.
Prairie du Chien, WI 53821

Phone: 608/326-8406
Fax: 608/326-4233

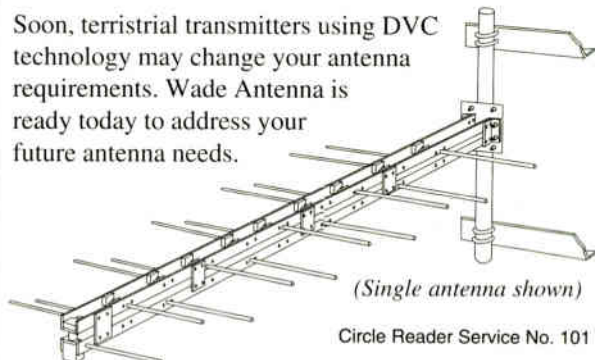
Circle Reader Service No. 100



LOG vs YAGI FOR OFF-AIR RECEPTION OF DVC SIGNALS?

For over 25 years Wade Antenna has utilized log periodic antennas exclusively to minimize co-channel and adjacent channel interference for our customers.

Soon, terrestrial transmitters using DVC technology may change your antenna requirements. Wade Antenna is ready today to address your future antenna needs.



For more information call
1-800-463-1607

If you have an immediate problem send us a
fax with details to

1-905-574-5221

WADE ANTENNA LTD

ANTENNAS

TRANSITION

Transition to Transaction

Convergence. Fiber. VOD.
Reregulation. Telephony.
New revenue sources.
Compression.
Changing the way
you do business.

Look to CableData to help
you make the transition from
subscriber management to
transaction management.

Atlanta (404) 564-8440
Sacramento (916) 636-5800
Leeds, England (44) 532-702666

cable data
Gain from the experience
Profit from the vision

TRANSACTION

Circle Reader Service No. 102

*“EDS introduces
unparalleled flexibility
in a Customer
Information
Management System.”*

Cable customers don't ask for much.
Just more choices and better service.
The INFOplus system for EDS can
help you offer both. If you'd like
more information, please contact us
at the 1993 Western Show booth 1312
or call us at (800) 257-1189.



EDS is a registered trademark of Electronic Data Systems Corporation. © 1983 EDS

Circle Reader Service No. 103

NOW SHOWING AT BOOTH 1117

A Cable Services Group Triple Feature!

- Advanced CSR System
- VIP Information Reporting
- CablePerks (em)

ALSO SHOWING:

Cable Control System
CableMAX
CompuLink



**DECEMBER 1-3, 1993
WESTERN CABLE SHOW**

Cable Services Group, 10825 Old Mill Road, Omaha, NE 68154.
(402) 222-4495.

Circle Reader Service No. 104



CATV
Subscriber
Services, Inc.
since 1972

When you need
contract services,
you want results.
CSS delivers.

Construction Services

- Specifically:
- Aerial
 - Underground
 - Fiber Optic
 - Rebuild
 - Upgrade

Engineering Services

- Specifically:
- Field Strand mapping
 - Field Engineering/As
Builds
 - Mapping & Design
 - AUTO CAD/LINEX
 - CLI Detection/Correction

Installation Services

- Specifically:
- Standard Installs
and Reconnects
 - Pre/Post Apt. Wiring
 - Underground
 - Aerial
 - Drop Swings

Customer Related Services

- Specifically:
- Door-to-Door Sales
 - Audits
 - With Sales
 - With Disconnect
 - With Pole or
Pedestal Work
 - With CSS Clerical
Cross Reference
 - Bad Debt Discounts
& Collections

Our past performance is your guarantee of results!
Call (800) 334-0860 Today!

Circle Reader Service No. 105

Introducing... Lode CADD

Lode Data's integrated CATV Design and Drafting software for AutoCAD release 11 and 12

- No more red-and-greens
- Shatter the 2 m.p.h. barrier
- The standardization of AutoCAD
- Free tech support
- Free upgrades
- Free 90 day evaluation package

Lode Data Corporation
7120 East Hampden Avenue
Denver, CO 80224-3000
Tel 303-759-0100
Fax 303-757-5604



Circle Reader Service No. 106

Tap/Trap Mounting System



Holds up to 4 Traps and one Tap -
All Together!
Just one of our new
and improved products



**Diamond Communication
Products Inc.**

500 North Avenue
Garwood, NJ 07027
908-789-1400
FAX 908-789-7975

Circle Reader Service No. 107

We Know Our Couplers Will Meet Your Standards

Because They Meet This One:

Bellcore TA-NWT-0001209

- ◆ Virtually All BT&D Couplers Meet or Exceed Applicable Bellcore Requirements
- ◆ BT&D Performance Guarantee
- ◆ Premium Products at Off-the-Shelf Prices
- ◆ Products and Support Tailored to Your Needs

Call Us At
1-800-545-4306



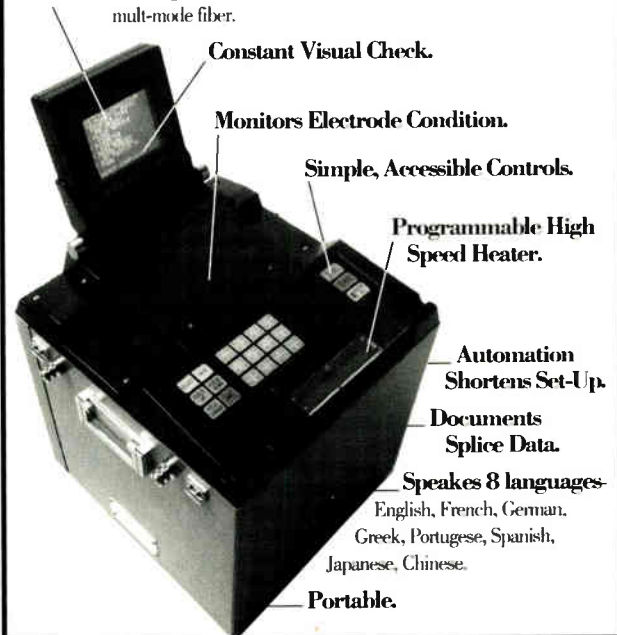
500 North Walnut Road Kennett Square, PA 19348

Circle Reader Service No. 108

SO MANY AUTOMATED FEATURES, IT'S LIKE ADDING AN EXTRA CREW.

Sumitomo Type-35SE Fusion Splicer

Automatic splice loss estimation for single mode and multi-mode fiber.



SUMITOMO ELECTRIC FIBER OPTICS CORP.

800-358-7378

Circle Reader Service No. 109

- TV Audio Sync Buz
- AD Insert Video Level Change
- 60Hz Ground Loops
- Unclamped Video
- Video Overmodulation
- Video Undermodulation
- Lost Color Brightness
- Videocipher Level Change
- Scrambler Outage
- Local Origination



VIDEO MASTER VM 771

**AUTOMATIC VIDEO LEVEL CONTROL
NO FRONT PANEL RACK SPACE REQUIRED
FULLY AUTOMATIC - NO ADJUSTMENTS, EVER!**

SIZE:
H = 3"
W = 2"
D = 6"

- Video Output = 1 Vp-p
- Sync Output = 40 IRE Units
- White Output = 100 IRE Units, Max
- Color Burst = 40 IRE Units
- Up to 2 Vpp 60Hz, Clamped Out
- H.F. Video Loss, Compensated.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$345

**LOW COST!
HIGH VALUE!
BUY NOW!**

ANOTHER INNOVATIVE NEW PRODUCT FROM:

FM SYSTEMS, INC.

1-800-235-6960 1-714-3355

FAX 1-714-979-0913

3877 South Main St., Santa Ana, CA 92707

★ MADE IN THE USA ★

See us at the Western Show, Booth 553

Circle Reader Service No. 110

Need Clean Signals?



Give Us A Call!

- Removes Impulse Noise (Those Annoying "Sparklies")
- Utilize Existing Equipment!
- Cost Effective & Reliable

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:



Jerry Conn Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 444, Chambersburg, PA 17201-0444

PHONE: 800-233-7600 FAX: (717) 263-1547

Circle Reader Service No. 111

TCD-RT EVENT CONTROLLER



- Unattended videotape playback
- Automated recording
- Programmable audio/video switching
- \$2995.00

FEATURES:

- Control for 64 VCR's
- Control for popular audio/video routers
- Optional remote control/programming software
- Printer output for event listing/logging

LEIGHTRONIX, INC.

2330 Jarco Drive, Holt, MI 48842 (517) 694-5589, FAX (517) 694-4155

Circle Reader Service No. 112

Model 624
VIDEO SENSOR



MADE IN U.S.A.

Monroe Electronics is happy to introduce the new Model 624 VIDEO SENSOR which provides automatic 2X1 audio-follow-video switching by monitoring the loss of horizontal sync pulses. When video is lost on the primary source the 624 will automatically switch to the secondary video source until the primary source returns. With the 624's small size; easy installation; and low price the Model 624 VIDEO SENSOR is cheap insurance against lost video. So call Monroe today and we'll be happy to help eliminate your loss of video problems!

ME MONROE ELECTRONICS

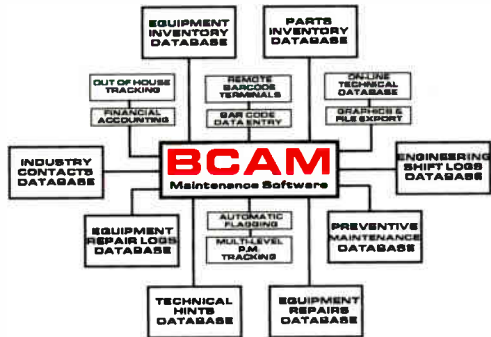
LYNDONVILLE, NEW YORK 14098

800 821 6001
716 765 2254
FAX 716 765 9330

Circle Reader Service No. 113

BCAM

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE



with BCAM's New
Proof of Performance
Module

Featuring
Test Measurement Automation
VM-700A Serial Interface
Machine Control

Computer Assisted Technologies Inc.
847A Second Ave. Suite 1750
New York, NY 10017
Tel: 212-687-2226/Fax: 212-922-9521

Circle Reader Service No. 114

Geoklein's **STEADYSTATE ANTI-ICING SYSTEM**

- ✗ Prevents the accumulation of ice and snow
- ✗ Uses continuous core semiconductive polymer heating element that regulates its own heat output
- ✗ Self-regulating heating element saves energy by adjusting power output
- ✗ Simple design
- ✗ Rugged polymer construction
- ✗ Long life
- ✗ Minimum maintenance
- ✗ Easy installation
- ✗ Custom design kits available upon request



415/694-7770
or
303/440-7770

GEOKLEIN INDUSTRIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1886, Los Altos, CA, 94023, 415/694-7770, 961-8009 Fax
P.O. Box 18118, Boulder, CO, 303/440-7770, 541-9099 Fax

Circle Reader Service No. 115

Introducing The **"BIG EASY"** Universal Remote Control



- Guaranteed To Operate Your IR TV, VCR And Cable Box
- Replaces Lost Or Broken Remotes
- Reduces Clutter
- Controls All Functions Of Original Remote

UNIWAND

UNIVERSAL REMOTES

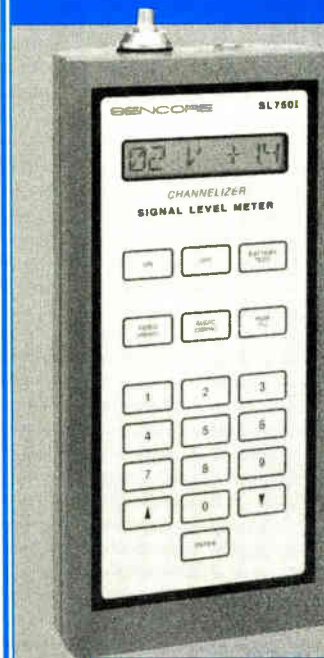
1-800-966-9600

See us at the Western Show, Booth #1470

Circle Reader Service No. 116

Introducing — The SL750I "Channelizer"

New!



The first hand-held signal level meter designed to provide you with quick and accurate measurements in an easy-to-use, rugged package.



Call **1-800-SENCORE** (736-2673)

Circle Reader Service No. 117

NEW
**Wondering
 how you'll solve
 the 1995 problem?**

VideoWindow™
 is the total
 solution that
 fits in the
 palm of
 your hand.



Booth 1347 Western Show

Circle Reader Service No. 118



NEW HP 8591C Cable Television Analyzer



Meets all FCC
 Proof-of-performance
 for RF and Video Testing

Direct Marketing Organization - 1-800-452-4844
 Attn: Inquiry Mgr., M/S 51LSJ, P.O. Box 58119, Santa Clara, CA 95052-9952

Circle Reader Service No. 119

**UNMATCHED NETWORK
 FLEXIBILITY STARTS HERE.**

Sumitomo Series II optical transmitters

Quick-change modules cut downtime.

Laser isolator boosts performance, stability.

Tough steel covers
 protect even the
 subsystems.

Surface-mount
 electronics add
 network
 reliability.

LED's show laser
 power at a glance.

Quick setup & top
 performance without test equipment.

See us at the Western Show, Booth # 1384

SUMITOMO ELECTRIC FIBER OPTICS CORP.

800-358-7378

Circle Reader Service No. 120



Panasonic supplies a full line of professional and industrial video equipment for production, editing, playback and pay-per-view. Panasonic markets video products for the VHS, SVHS, MII and D-3 formats and cable converters with & without volume control.

**PANASONIC BROADCAST &
 TELEVISION SYSTEMS COMPANY,
 CABLE SYSTEMS DIVISION**

Panasonic Way, 3E-7, Secaucus, NJ 07094

Phone: (201) 392-4709

Fax: (201) 392-6821

Visit us at the Western Show, Booth # 138

Circle Reader Service No. 121



The issue: Convergence

Bell Atlantic's acquisition of Tele-Communications Inc. was a watershed event that promises to have profound effects on national telecommunications policy. Since then, other telcos have invested in MSOs and others are rumored to join in shortly. But there remain dozens of unanswered questions about how these mergers might affect everyone else in the old "cable TV" business. This month, we'd like your thoughts on what the whole thing means to you.

The questions:

1. Do you think your system will ultimately be taken over by a telco?

Yes No Don't know

2. Given the choice, would you personally prefer to work for a telco or a cable company?

Telco Cable company No preference

3. Why?

4. Do you think telephone technical personnel are better compensated (salary and benefits) than cable personnel?

Yes No Don't know

5. The telephone companies today are heavily unionized. Do you think technical employees who build, service and maintain broadband networks ought to be unionized?

Yes No Don't know

6. Do you think acquisition of cable companies by telcos will actually result in more local competition or less local competition?

More Less Don't know

7. Do you personally fear the day your system is taken over by a telco?

Yes No Don't know

8. Do you think basic skill training (digital technology, telephony basics, etc.) will take on new significance for you personally?

Yes No Don't know

9. Do you think your company's training programs should be reworked to include more information about competition and new networks?

Yes No Don't know

10. Do you think governmental restrictions related to telcos being banned from offering video freely and MSOs being banned from telephony should be removed?

Yes No Don't know

11. Do you believe they actually will be anytime soon?

Yes No Don't know

12. Do you believe CableLabs will continue to be funded by telephone companies that purchase MSOs, or will those companies choose instead to fund Bellcore (the telcos' R&D facility)?

CableLabs Bellcore Don't know

Your comments:



303-393-6654

Make a copy of this page and fax it back to us at the number above or mail it to CED, 600 South Cherry Street, Suite 400, Denver, Colo. 80222.

We will tally the results and print it in a future issue. Your suggestions for future questions are always welcome.

We also want some written comments from you on this subject. Names won't be published if you request your name to be withheld, but please fill out the name and job information to ensure that only one response per person is tabulated.

Your name and title

System name:

Your MSO:

Location:

Your job function:

RESULTS

Cable operators appear quite willing to become active participants in a revamped national emergency alerting system, but balk at having to install expensive equipment that won't help them generate any revenue.

Seventy percent of those responding said they are interested in becoming more active in the program, but not a single respondent said the system in which they work would be willing to spend \$500 per channel (considered a low-end figure) for the equipment in the headend.

Operators were split over whether they have plans to add emergency equipment next year, with most saying they would add new gear only if forced by franchise stipulations. Perhaps this is because less than half who responded said their systems are located in geographic areas that are prone to numerous national emergencies.

Half of those responding to the survey said they already have override equipment in place. Of those, fully 60 percent have gear that overrides with both audio and video signals. According to the survey, most of the equipment in place is tested and/or activated on a regular basis.

The issue: Emergency alerting

Another FCC rulemaking currently underway that stands to have a major impact on the cable industry is one related to the old Emergency Broadcasting System. The FCC would like to modernize the system and bring more cable operators into the program as active participants. Operators want to be good citizens, but the industry has said it cannot afford expensive hardware because of the number of channels a system distributes.

The results:

1. Is your system active in the current EBS locally?

Yes	No	Don't know
30	70	0

2. Is your system interested in becoming more active in a modern emergency alerting program?

Yes	No	Don't know
70	10	20

3. Is your local geographic area prone to numerous emergencies on an annual basis?

Yes	No	Don't know
30	60	10

4. Are you aware of the FCC proceedings to include cable in the new national alerting system.?

Yes	No	Don't know
80	20	0

5. Does your franchise agreement require emergency alerting capability?

Yes	No	Don't know
40	60	0

6. Do you have plans to add emergency alerting equipment to your headend in the next year?

Yes	No	Don't know
40	40	10

7. If a new alerting system cost \$500 per channel, would your system buy it?

Yes	No	Don't know
0	70	30

8. If a new alerting system cost \$1,000 per channel would your system buy it?

Yes	No	Don't know
0	80	20

9. Does your system presently have programming override equipment in place in the headend?

Yes	No	Don't know
50	50	0

10. If so, does it override audio only, or audio and video signals?

Audio	Audio & video	Don't know
40	60	0

11. If your system has such equipment, does it override all channels, including broadcast?

Yes	No	Don't know
80	20	0

12. If you have emergency alerting equipment, is it activated and/or tested often?

Yes	No	Don't know
80	20	0

Comments:

The new system needs to be fair and affordable. \$50,000 per headend is not affordable.

– Name withheld by request

We are a city-owned cable company. Adding an EBS system would cause us to raise our rates.

– Michael Monsrud, Bagley Public Utilities, Bagley, Minn.

We use a number of alert devices and we have a problem phaselocking them, so we are in violation of tolerance standards every time the alert is used.

– Ray Fournier, Continental Cablevision, Dover, N.H.

Cable operators, vendors announce personnel moves

Daniel F Akerson, formerly president and CEO of **MCI Communications**, has been named chairman and CEO of General Instrument Corp, succeeding outgoing Donald Rumsfeld. Also at GI, **John Seely Brown**, chief scientist and corporate VP of **Xerox Corp.**; and **Morton H. Meyerson**, chairman and CEO of **Perot Systems** have been added to its 12-member board of directors.

The three replace former GI chairman Frank G. Hickey, who retired; Brian Little, a general partner of Forstmann Little and Co.; and James M. Denny, vice chairman of Sears, Roebuck and Co.

Albin F. Moschner has been elected president and COO of **Zenith Electronics Corp.** Moschner was previously senior VP of operations. As president and COO, he will continue his focus on cost-reduction and operating

improvements for Zenith, as well as leading the company's cable equipment business.

David Nicholas has been named VP and general manager of **Texscan MSI**. In his new role, Nicholas will lead the company's digital ad insertion ventures. He joins Texscan from Pioneer New Media Technologies, where he was senior VP of its business systems division.

Connie Buffalo has been named VP of **Mind Extension Institute**. Buffalo has been MEI's director



David Nicholas



Connie Buffalo

of educational product development.

Whit Jackson has been promoted to VP, video encryption technologies for **Macrovision Corp.** Jackson will oversee sales, marketing and product development of the company's video scrambling products and technologies.

Tom Potosnak has been named product manager/cable television for **Reliance Comm/Tec Corp.**'s Reliable Electric Division. In his new assignment, Potosnak will be responsible for all marketing issues related to

traditional CATV enclosures, as well as for the company's recent focus on advanced CATV enclosures, fiber optic products and electronic equipment cabinets. Potosnak was formerly senior product specialist for the company.

Mike Braun has been named president and CEO of **Kaleida Labs Inc.** Braun, a 20-year IBM veteran, will succeed Nat Goldhaber, who has been named co-chairman of the board.

Braun's most recent position at IBM was VP and managing partner of IBM's "firework partners" division, a group responsible for the formation of businesses that use multimedia technologies. Kaleida Labs is a joint venture between Apple Computer and IBM. Its mission is to develop standards and license technology for cross-platform multimedia products spanning the PC, consumer electronics and communications industries.

Bernie Czarnecki, president of **Cablemasters Corp.**, has been named **Region 11 director for the SCTE**. Czarnecki succeeds **Diana Riley**, senior account manager for **Jerry Conn Associates**, who relinquished her regional director seat earlier this summer when she was transferred to Denver, Colo. Riley will, however, remain on the board as chairman of the operations committee.

James F. McDonald has been named president and CEO of **Scientific-Atlanta**, succeeding **James V. Napier**, who will continue to serve as the company's chairman. McDonald was formerly a general partner with J.H. Whitney and Co., a private investment firm in New York.

William A. Geist has been named VP, information technology and services for **Scientific-Atlanta**. Geist had formerly been VP of information services for Reichhold Chemicals. In his new role, Geist will be responsible for the development and maintenance of data, voice and video information strategies for S-A.

Michael T. Hayashi has been appointed VP of advanced engineering for **Time Warner Cable**. In his new position, Hayashi will lead the hardware and operations software development effort for the company's full service network project underway in Orlando, Fla. He will also be responsible for development of next-generation subscriber services. Hayashi joined Time Warner Cable last year as VP of international development.

Dan Dougherty has been named outside sales representative for **Jerry Conn Associ-**

ates. He was formerly with Diamond Communication Products. In his new role, Dougherty will oversee the New York and New England Region.

Also at JCA, **Glen Langley** has been named outside sales representative for the southeastern portion of the U.S. Langley had formerly been with Trilogy Communications and Stormwatcher Inc.

Stephen B. Adler has been named VP of systems integration for **Bull HN Information Systems**. In his new role, Adler will establish partnering relationships and provide Bull products to systems integrators throughout North America.

David P. Beddow has been named VP of **TCI Technology Inc.**, a subsidiary of Telecommunications Inc. In his new role, Beddow is responsible for overseeing the construction and operation of TCI's digital compression uplink and playback center, which is scheduled for completion in 1994. Beddow joins TCI from Primestar Partners.

Thomas E. Dooley, senior VP of corporate development for **Viacom International Inc.** has been named president of the company's Interactive Television division. Dooley will coordinate the company's initiatives in interactive TV and multimedia, as well as strategic planning.

Steve Youtsey has joined **Trilogy Communications** as VP, international operations. Youtsey was formerly with Pyramid/CableCon Connectors.

Dario Santana has been promoted to product manager, addressable systems for **Jerrold/General Instrument**. In his new



Dario Santana

position, Santana will be responsible for overseeing all of Jerrold's addressable cable product marketing efforts, including computer-controlled convertors, addressable controllers and standard analog terminals.

Santana was previously wireless product manager for the company. **Mike Pulli** will take up the reins in Jerrold's wireless operations as its new wireless product manager. Pull joined Jerrold in 1992 as its manager of business planning. **CED**



Mike Pulli

Dish de-icer

BOULDER, Colo.—New from Geoklein Industries is its Steadystate anti-icing system, which prevents the accumulation of ice and snow on satellite dish reflectors. The key to the product, Geoklein officials say, is its unique heating strip construction. Unlike conventional heat tapes with resistance wire construction, Steadystate uses a heating element that is a continuous core of semiconductive polymer, company officials submit. The polymer regulates its own heat output as the ambient temperature changes. Heat is thus distributed evenly and hot spots are eliminated, company officials say.

Steadystate starts to work when the temperature drops. Carbon particles in the conductive core of the heater create a network of electrical paths with heat output; when the heat rises, as it does with the ambient temperature increases, the heater core expands and the network of electrical paths begin to disconnect.

The heater strip is supplied on reels ready to be cut to length and installed. The heating strip can be "easily installed" even around antenna ribs and supports, using pressure sensitive adhesives supplied with the Steadystate kit.

Circle Reader Service No. 70

Fiber transmitter/receiver

ENGLEWOOD, Colo.—New from ABC Cable Products is its CBLinX-1 line of RF-to-fiber optic transmitters and receivers, which were designed as a cost effective solution to inter-mixed copper and optical fiber facilities, ABC officials say. As such, the CBLinX family permits transmission of video, data, analog or digital signals where the use of fiber optics is cost prohibitive.

Specifically, ABC officials say, the products are aimed at applications where DFB and Nd:YAG lasers transmitters aren't cost effective—such as in return path, institutional feed and redundancy applications for the cable TV and closed circuit TV industries. Initial product offerings, as an example, transmit up to four or more video channels in the 10 MHz to

550 MHz frequency range, with a C/N figure of greater than 50 dB, CSO of less than -60 dB and CTB of less than -55 dB. Input connections are of a common F-type connector; output to the fiber is via a FC/PC connector.



CBLinX-1



Sweep with hand-held receiver

INDIANAPOLIS, Ind.—New from Wavetek is its "Stealth Sweep System," pictured here, designed with a hand-held receiver for convenient field use and a non-interfering transmitter for the head-end. The system offers extremely fast sweep updates—to the tune of 200 points

of response data updated in roughly a second—and a simple user interface that Wavetek officials say significantly shortens learning curves and set-up time.

A continuously referenced sweep method eliminates headend drift errors, company officials submit, and a propri-

The unit has been tested, ABC officials say, using fiber lengths of up to 12 km.

CBLinX-1 consists of a transmitter and receiver pair housed in a desktop or rack-mounted configuration.

Circle Reader Service No. 71

Handheld fusion splicer

PRINCETON, N.J.—Aurora Instruments has announced availability of its new FASE II handheld, programmable fiber optic fusion splicer, designed to provide quick and high quality field splices on singlemode or multimode fiber optic cable.

The splicer uses a proprietary fusion technique known as "axial reciprocation," Aurora officials say, which increases the surface tension effect on fiber ends as they are fused. An internal, rechargeable battery within the unit can facilitate roughly 100 splices, but an AC power cord and charger is included with the splicer.

Microprocessor-based programs built into the splicer enable a full range of programmable settings, including arc current range of 4.5 mA to 22.0 mA, arc time range from zero to

9.9 seconds, and overtravel, reciprocating amplitude and gap ranges from zero to 30 μm .

To use the handheld splicer, fiber ends are inserted into a fixed V-groove; ends can be viewed with a built-in, 75X microscope. Fine adjustments can be made with a thumb wheel. A piezo-electric positioner enhances fiber alignment during the arcing process, Aurora officials say. And, a 16-character, two line LCD indicates step-by-step splicing instructions as well as displaying the programming mode. Internal software counts and records the number of splices performed.

Designed for field use, the FASE II operates in temperatures from -10° Celsius to +40° Celsius. It weighs just over four pounds, and is available with a wide variety of accessories including a portable tube heater and splice sleeve protection tubes.

Circle Reader Service No. 72

Digital video transportation system

MERIDEN, Conn.—New from American Lightwave Systems is its DV6010 digital fiber

Stealth Sweep System

etary DSP technique is included to make hum and carrier-to-noise measurements on modulated carriers. The Stealth tests to 1 GHz, is compatible with scrambled and digital signals and includes frequency agile telemetry.

The Stealth 3SR also features a high resolution display for viewing of multiple measurements simultaneously. The 3SR receiver features a full spectrum display and an analog representation of single channel measurement data. When tuned to a specific channel, for example, the following information is provided:

- tuned channel,
- video frequency and level,
- audio frequency and level,
- the difference between video and audio carrier levels
- a battery charge condition.

The Stealth 3ST transmitter transmits a sweep that "steps around" channels so as not to interfere., and the accompanying 3SR receiver references existing carriers when possible.

Circle Reader Service No. 79

transmission system, design to transport up to eight video channels in either one or two directions simultaneously. The system uses 10-bit uncompressed video technology, which ALS officials say far surpasses the performance capabilities of RS-250c short haul transmission. The use of uncompressed video avoids artifact generation which might affect video performance, ALS officials say. Because of that, the DV6010 transmits all digital and audio information in an uncompressed form.

The system is available (optionally) in a fully redundant version which includes hot standby switching capability. If the redundancy option is selected, the system protects against signal loss caused by the loss of a fiber or the loss of any individual system component, such as an optical transmitter, receiver, multiplexor, demultiplexor or power supply.

Circle Reader Service No. 73

The fastest optical power meter?

QUEBEC, Canada—Exfo E.O. Engineering has



FOT-910

at two wavelengths and in two directions—all within 33 seconds. Further, Exfo officials say, all of the testing mentioned above is performed from a single fiber and a single output port, thus reducing errors and testing time.

All attenuation measurements are automatically stored in the unit's non-volatile memory, and can be sent to a portable, on-site thermal printer for instant performance documentation.

Other features of the FOT-910 include dynamic range of +10 dBm to -68 dBm, 0.01 dB resolution, 2 kHz tone detection and transmission and an easy-to-read, alphanumeric and backlit LCD. Also included is downloading software, which enables data transfer to a PC via an RS-232 port and bi-directional loss averaging. An optical return loss option enables back reflection measurements from 0 dB to -55 dB at both 1310 nm and 1550 nm.

Circle Reader Service No. 74

OTDR with Windows interface

HICKORY, N.C.—Siecor Corp has announced its 2001-PCw, an OTDR emulation software package that operates within Microsoft's Windows version 3.1 environment. The software is designed for use with Siecor's 2001 high-resolution OTDR.

The package enables OTDR users mouse-style analysis, comparison and batch printing capabilities, as well as compatibility with multiple networks and printers. Further, a global edit feature enable users to update cable/identification labels for a group of traces all at once, instead of one-by-one.

Circle Reader Service No. 75

Fiber optic overlash block

TREVOSE, Pa.—New from GMP is a fiber optic overlash block suited for lashing to new messenger strands from 1/4-inch to 3/8-inch in diameter, or when overlashing to existing lashed cable bundles up to 2 inches in diameter.

The overlash block is easy to raise and attach with the company's wire raising tool, and securely retains the cable and messenger strand for lashing. It weighs 1.5 pounds and is constructed of electro-galvanized steel.

introduced its FOT-910 attenuation/ORL test set, which it describes as "the fastest power meter in the industry." To support this claim, Exfo officials submit that the unit can test one fiber

GMP officials say that the block's economical price enables users to affordably employ additional blocks in each span to improve cable support.

Circle Reader Service No. 76

Briefcase-sized earth station

ATLANTA—Scientific-Atlanta has announced availability of a new, portable land satellite communications terminal, dubbed the Model 9826 TerraStar-M, which provides international travelers with global, two-way communications and optional fax and data capabilities.

The earth station weighs under 30 pounds and fits under airline seats and in overhead compartments. A unique feature of the TerraStar, S-A officials say, is its flat-plane antenna, which can be remotely located from the terminal—an important feature when establishing line-of-sight communication with a satellite in inclement weather. For example, sometimes a satellite cannot be accessed from an interior office; rather than carrying the entire unit outdoors, the antenna can be placed on the roof or on a balcony.

The terminal functions as an interconnect to the Inmarsat-M digital satellite communications service. In addition to two-way voice capabilities, the unit will be available with optional fax, data (at 2400 b/s) and voice encryption (at 4800 b/s) ports. (Although Inmarsat doesn't yet offer data and encryption services, the unit is equipped to accommodate these services when available.)

The basic TerraStar-M system, priced at "less than \$25,000," S-A officials say, comes with a remotable antenna, terminal electronics with a protective aluminum housing, a telephone and a soft, nylon case.

Circle Reader Service No. 77

Singlemode cable assemblies

ATLANTA—New from GCT Technologies is a high performance line of singlemode cable assembly products for the telephone, cable television and local area network industries. The line includes GCT's S²PC (for "super-smooth physical contact) singlemode assemblies with FC, SC, D4 and ST-type connectors. Typical insertion loss on the assemblies is less than 0.1 dB; return loss is typically less than -55 dB, GCT officials say. Biconic singlemode cable assemblies are also available.

All GCT jumpers are tested to Bellcore TR-NWT-000326 specifications, according to company officials.

Circle Reader Service No. 78

Compiled by Leslie Ellis

CLASSIFIEDS
Equipment Marketplace



From the
Headend to
the Home
WE BUY
WE SELL
AND WE
REPAIR
614-221-3131
Fax 614-222-0581

**EMERGENCY
ALERT SYSTEMS**
BY
Idea/onics
69 channels 14 day delivery
compatible with all headends
-AFFORDABLE-
(701) 786-3904
**24 AND 88 CHANNEL UNITS
ALSO AVAILABLE**

COAST CATV SUPPLY
We Sell: **IN STOCK**
NEW & REFURBISHED
Amps, LE's, Taps, Splitters,
Connectors & Headends
ALL BRANDS 270 TO 550 MHz
Call for updated price list
We Buy: **WANTED**
ALL BRANDS
YOUR USED OR EXCESS EQUIPMENT
Fax your used/excess list
909-272-2360 FAX: 909-272-3032

DRAWINGS at your FINGERTIPS
in SECONDS



KINGFILE STORES UP TO
1200 DRAWINGS
Drawings hanging individually or in groups make flat files obsolete. You can file or retrieve any drawing, print, overlay sheet, map, etc. in seconds without ever touching your filed sheet.
Self-adhesive Suspension Strips for SINGLES and Metal Hangers with spring clips for MULTIPLES provide speedy insertion and removal. No thumbing through drawings in flat files - no smudges, tears or dog-ears. Quality wood or steel KINGFILES are counter balanced for easy access, minimum floor space and lowest filing cost per sheet.
Write for Details and Free Catalog -
H. SCHREIBER COMPANY - Red Lion, PA 17356
PHONE 717-244-3625

CONTEC™
INTERNATIONAL
10 Years in Equipment Repairs!
We Provide:
• Warranted reconditioning of line, headend and test equipment
• Precise calibration of test equipment and meters
• Alpha manufacturer warranty repairs
• Extensive bench testing for FCC compliance
• Computerized buy/sell surplus inventory locator system
Phone: (800) 382-2723
FAX: (518) 382-8452

QUALITY CATV EQUIPMENT REPAIR
C PRO inc *Dissatisfied with your present situation? Give us a call now! 800 - 466 - 2776*
• Nationwide Customer base
• FREE Pickup & Delivery in certain areas
• Real FLAT RATE PRICING on converters
• Jerrold Addressable Converter Repair Specialists
• Distribution and Headend Repair
• Used Equipment bought and sold
Now in our 4th year of supplying Quality Repair to major MSO's throughout the USA
1600 S. NOLAND RD. STE. #110
INDEPENDENCE MO 64055
Tel: 800-466-2776 Fax: 816-254-5782

PICTURE YOUR COMPANY'S AD
IN THIS SPACE,
BUY CED CLASSIFIED!
IT MAKES SENSE, BECAUSE IT PAYS.

dB-tronics®
Equipment Sales and Service

CONTACT US FIRST!

- Upgrade, modification and repair of Subscriber, Dist., Headend & Test Equip.
- Sales of Re-manufactured Equipment
- Specialists in SA Addressable Converter Repair, including Inband
- Industry Leader in Quality, Customer Service and Security
- State-of-the-Art Repair Software Provides Extensive Tracking & Reporting
- Free Pickup and Delivery, "True" Flat Rate Pricing

Voice (800) 356-2730 • Fax (803) 439-7518
For More Information Write To:
dB-tronics Inc., Attn: CED Ad
182 Quinn Road • Wellford, SC 29385
get converted!

BOUGHT / SOLD / SERVICED

G. I. VideoCipher II - \$299	I N S T O C K	Standard 24 PC - \$225	
Mag. 5-330 Trunk - \$299		SA 330 Trunk - \$199	
Jerrold SJ Trunk 301- \$199		Syl/Tex 2000 Trunk - \$199	
Jerrold SJ Trunk 400- \$299		Jerrold JLE-400 - \$ 85	
Magnavox 5LE330 - \$ 85		Jerrold SJ 450 Trunk- \$435	
SA Slimline 450 Trnk- \$435		Jerrold CIV Mod - \$550	
SA 8525 w/Remote - \$ 25		Hamlin CRX - \$ 12	
Pioneer BC-2002/2 - \$1.99		Tocom 5503-A - \$ 40	
Assorted Taps - \$1.50		C-Cor 450 LE NEW - \$ 175	
MINIMUM QUANTITIES APPLY-CALL FOR COMPLETE INVENTORY LIST			
(215) 630-0320			
800-WT ARENA			
FAX 630-8202			


ARENA SERVICES, INC.
WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL! SINCE 1982
ALL TYPES OF EQUIPMENT NEEDED - FAX LIST

Equipment Marketplace/Products and Services Directory

Your Converter Connection



I-PAC

CATV REPAIR
800 - 677 - 5255


Industry Service Since 1966		ROCKY MOUNTAIN JUMPER CABLES P.O. BOX 9707 • HELENA MT 59604	Custom Made Jumper Assemblies All Brands Fittings/Cable
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • F Male • RG - 56 • PL • RG - 59 • BNC • Other • F Female • RG - 11
Our jumpers never leave our plant during construction, insuring inspection of each phase of construction. Our quality control insures you the lowest RF leakage possible. Call for pricing and free sample. (406) 458-6563			

Main Line Equipment Inc.
National Distributor for
PATHMAKER-TEXSCAN
WE BUY:
Used converters & used line gear
WE SELL:
Refurbished converters & line gear
WE REPAIR:
Converters & line gear for cable systems
ALL AT REASONABLE PRICES
Distributor of EAGLE traps
1-800-444-2288 • FAX 310-715-6695
Los Angeles, California

New From SADELCO™ R&D
Hi-Tech Edition of the Popular Installer's meter
1 GHz White Noise Source
Santa Barbara CA, TEL/FAX 805-682-3341

Sub TRACKER
CATV - MDS - STV
PC BILLING SYSTEM
INTERNATIONAL VERSION
Statements - Full Access Database
Management Reports - Affordable
IBM-PC or IBM AS400 Platform
50 to 500,000 Subscribers
CANERGY CABLE SOFTWARE
COUNTRY CODE 1-403-354-2510 OR
403-354-8780 FAX



WE NEED SURPLUS NEW & USED
Connectors, Taps, Headend, Linegear, Misc.
TM BROKERS
Phone (208) 683-2797
FAX (208) 683-2374

PRE INVENTORY OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

- 8 Way Taps 550 MHz
- Drop Cable
- Headend Equipment
- Traps
- Test Equipment
- Video Equipment
- Professional VCR's
- Distribution Amplifiers
- Connectors
- Antennas

For a complete list FAX +1-215-675-7543

 **COMMERCIAL ELECTRONICS, INC.**
CATV ENGINEERING SERVICES
CATV EQUIPMENT REPAIRS

Hybrid Sales	Meter Calibrations
Equipment Upgrading	Headend Alignment
Performance Measurements	FCC Offsets

Free Pick-up Service In Certain Geographic Areas

800-247-5883 or in Virginia 800-345-6834
209 E. Jackson St., PO Box 484, Gate City, VA 24251

BUY CED CLASSIFIED!
Get With The Program!

CED CLASSIFIED MEANS BUSINESS!

◆ CLASSIFIEDS

Products and Services Directory

AUTHORIZED PARTS CO.

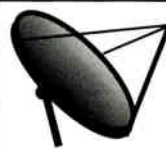
Leader in Parts Supply
New and Used Converters
Headend & Line Equipment
Experienced Export Staff

See us at Booth #502 at the SCTE Show

USA Office: 708-658-6900 • 24 hour FAX: 708-658-0582

Quality Cable & Electronics Inc.

1950 N.W. 44TH Street Pompano Beach, Florida 33064



QUALITY
& ELECTRONICS INC.
CABLE

CONVERTERS
HEADENDS
DROP MATERIAL
LINE EQUIPMENT

New / Used

All Equipment / Competitive Prices

Phone: 305•978•8845 Fax: 305•978•8831

DAVID GREEN

Call or Fax us today with your request!

California Amplifier

U.S. manufacturer of: C-Band LNBFs (Pulse, Voltage Switched and Dual H/V Output), LNBFs, Commercial Phase-Locked LNBFs, Ku-Band LNBFs (Multiple Frequencies), Feedhorns (C, C/Ku, C/Ku/S), Arabsat LNBFs and TVRO accessories. Wireless Cable (MMDS) products include: 31 and 33 Channel Integrated "Yagi" antenna/downconverters, stand-alone downconverters (Multiple Frequencies), LNAs and the Beambender™, a low cost microwave repeater.

460 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, CA 93012 USA

Phone: (805) 987-9000
Fax: (805) 987-8359

■ Contact: Chuck Uhl, Director of Sales

"Video Poster"™ Page Generator & Controller

New! Text-to-speech voice

Local Weather
Temp: 85 F Humidity 35%
Wind from SW @ 5 MPH

Split screen control allows logo and text to remain on screen...

...Scrolling messages...

5 New HI-RES Fonts
12:24:30 THURSDAY 3:21:92

Modem option Video Cable supplied "RAMX" Video Video Poster™

COMMODORE 64

Battery backed clock "BCLK" VCR control

Infra-Red Remote VCR control

NTSC VIDEO

HBO

Logos can display on Video Poster™

Modem Control of Remote Sites!
Program all from IBM or MAC

*Hi-Res fonts, Video Page & Character Generator *Store more than 600 pages Logos & pictures stored on cartridge *16 colors, 5 fonts, Crawl, Flash, Special effects *Two (240 ltr.) variable size crawls per page *Accurate real time clock & date *Restores & displays pages, time & date even if power fails! *Low cost C64 computer (NTSC + Ch 3/4 out) *100 Time and date control events *Infra-red controls up to 8 VCR's *Transfer & control via modem *Control model "RMAV" & external relays + VCR's *NTSC color bars* Satellite touch-tone decode commercial insert*User friendly, Demo & Instructional VHS tape

Model	Price	Description of "Video Poster"™ Options:	Call for Demo tape
"RAMX"	\$349.95	Video Poster; 600 page Battery backed RAM-disk, Video cable & manual	
"C64"	\$179.95	Refurbished computer, with power supply (1 year warranty all products)	
"Modem"	\$ 89.95	1200 baud Hayes compatible plug-in modem for remote page transfer	
"BCLK"	\$ 69.95	Battery clock (with RAM) restores time & date if power fails	
"PK8"	\$179.95	Relay control, Touch-tone decoder, Infra-red senders, 8 analog inputs	
"WX1"	\$189.95	Temp. deg. C. or F. + Humidity sensors; Req. PK8	
"WSDM"	\$279.95	Anemometer Wind speed and direction; Req. PK8	
"1541"	\$189.95	Optional disk drive; external unlimited back up for RAMX	
"DVM2"	\$379.95	Page controlled Digital audio; 10 messages, 2 min.	
"TSP1"	\$379.95	Text-to-speech computer voice message each screen.	
"VCR8"	\$129.95	Control up to 8 VCR tape decks with PK8 & Infra-Red	
"RMAV"	\$ CALL	2 to 8 75Ω "F" audio & video AXB control	
"MST1"	\$ CALL	Touch-tone sat. decoder AXB Insert, VCR con.	

PK8 expansion DVM1 or TSP1 adds voice messages to all screens Text-to-speech or digitized voice

WSDM WX1

Rack Mounted AXB Audio/Video Switches 8 ch. mono/stereo

Engineering Consulting Tel: 714-671-2009 Fax: 714-255-9984
583 Candlewood St. Brea, Ca. 92621 *Mastercard *Visa *Discover *Amex *PO *COD

White Sands

Jumper Cables

CUSTOM MADE CABLE ASSEMBLIES INCLUDING
F to F, N to N, BNC, RCA, F-81

Gilbert AHS	RG-56	Belden
LRC	RG-59	Times
Off Shore	RG-11	Comm/Scope
Amphenol	RG-213	Intercomp
	RG-214	

We will make any cable assembly. Quick delivery on all colors and lengths.
Fax: (602) 582-2915. Ph (602) 581-0331

335 W. Melinda Drive, Phoenix, Az 85027

Call Now
To Reserve
This Space


1-800-866-0206

LEMCO

CALL FOR YOUR CATALOG
800-233-8713

THE
TOOLS
OF THE
TRADE

Engineering/Design/Construction



CABLE TELEVISION CONTRACTORS COUNCIL

Of the Power & Communication Contractors Association

NATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR CATV CONTRACTORS

FREE INFO


- Conferences - Insurance
- Publications - Safety

Tel: 800-542-7222
Fax: 703-823-5064

AERIAL PLACING TRUCKS

- 5 - 1988 T40C Mounted on Ford F800 Chassis
Full Stringing Equipment
Diesel Engine - Auto Trans
Front Mounted Pump & Generac
Purchased New From Telsta for \$118,000.....\$45,000.00
- 2 - 1990 T40C Mounted on Ford F700 Chassis
Full Stringing Equipment
Diesel Engine - Auto Trans
Onan Engine.....\$45,000.00
- 1 - 1991 T40C Mounted on Ford F800 Chassis
Full Stringing Equipment
Diesel Engine - Auto Trans
Diesel Onan.....\$48,000.00

Photo's Upon Request... call Larry Noon (508) 831-7414



CABLE CONSTRUCTORS, INC.

COMPLETE TURNKEY CONSTRUCTION 1-800-338-9299

- Coaxial and Fiber
- Mapping and Design
- Make Ready
- Splicing and Activation
- Fusion Splicing
- Material Supply
- Aerial, Underground & Fiber Construction
- Emergency Fiber Restoration
- System Sweep
- Proof of Performance
- Turnkey Headend
- Complete Turnkey Project Management

quality service performed on a timely basis

FCC PROOF OF PERFORMANCE TESTING



FIBER OPTIC DESIGN & ACTIVATION
HEADEND OPTIMIZATION
COMPLETE SYSTEM AUDITS

AUTOCAD CUSTOMIZED CATV MENU & SYMBOLS LIBRARY
CAD DRAFTING & DESIGN
STRAND MAP & AS BUILT
MAP DIGITIZATION & REVISIONS

P.O. Box 244
Yankton, SD 57078
(605) 665-1393

(800) 292-0126



GET A SUPER DEAL ON A NEW TELSTA A-28 VAN MOUNTED LIFT **\$29,995***

- Fully Equipped • Ready-To-Go •
- In Stock Coast to Coast for Fast Delivery •

It's The #1 Productivity Tool for the CATV Industry

CALL TODAY TOLL-FREE: 1-800-521-5351

* Price valid for 1993 model year chassis

*A-28 Van Mounted Lift
Utility Version Also Available*

Let Us Make Your Ad

If you would like to run an ad with **CED Classified** and you need to have one produced please call Marisa Ioannucci at CED to discuss space rates, graphic capabilities & deadlines:

Tel: 1-800-866-0206 or 215-964-4330

Fax: 215-964-4663

◆ CLASSIFIEDS

Career Marketplace/Training

When you put
your recruitment
ad
in the right
haystack
finding the needle
is easy.
Use The
CED CLASSIFIED
SECTION
It Makes Sense.

Lead Technician:

Triax USA Associates is currently accepting applications for one Lead Technician in the Narrows/Pearisburg, VA office. This person will oversee all technical compliance, plant maintenance, and installation activity within the area. This position reports directly to the District Chief Technician and Regional Plant Manager.

Five years of CATV technical experience with at least one year of experience in technical supervision is required. A thorough working knowledge of CATV plant, headend maintenance and design is required. Training or equivalent experience in electronics, NCTI or SCTE BCT/E is helpful. Applicant must be able to climb utility poles, must possess a valid drivers license, and must be insurable by our automobile insurance carrier. Relocation may be required.

A competitive wage and benefits package is provided. Interested parties should apply in writing via mail to:

Triax Cablevision

Attn: Garry Lucas

P.O. Box 400

Milton, WV 25541-0400

We are proud to be an equal opportunity employer.

SERVICE TECHNICIAN SUPERVISOR

Join the management Team at Bay Cablevision. Candidates must have 3 years experience as a Maintenance Technician, strong working knowledge of all aspects of CATV and a good driving record. In addition, they must have the ability to motivate individuals to reach and maintain high productivity. Send resume to:

**Human Resources
Bay Cablevision
2900 Technology Court
Richmond, CA 94806**

Design Supervisor

Independent MSO looking for a Design Supervisor to work within our inhouse Engineering/Construction Department. This person will be responsible for the "hands-on" design of rebuild/upgrade projects utilizing coax and fiber optics technologies, and supervision of designer and drafter. Must have strong background in Autocad and experienced in using computerized design programs: preferably experienced with LodeCad and LodeData 6 to 8 years design experience required, with supervisory background. Must be organized, able to motivate staff, and meet deadlines. Prefer some field survey experience. High school diploma or equivalent required, secondary education in related fields preferred. Salary commensurate with experience. Forward resume and recent salary history to:

**MONMOUTH CABLEVISION ASSOCIATES
PO BOX 58 • BELMAR, NJ 07719
ATTN. HUMAN RESOURCES**

**Need some Help?
let CED Classified's
Career Marketplace
recruit it for You!**

Career Marketplace/Training

**SEND CED CLASSIFIED
BOX NUMBER
REPLIES TO:
CED BOX # _____
CHILTON COMPANY
1 CHILTON WAY, 2ND FLOOR
RADNOR, PA 19089**

**Peter
Froehlich & Co.**
executive search

SCTE Member

P.O. Box 339 Weatherford, TX 76086
(800) 742-4947 FAX (817) 594-1337

**All levels of Technical
Positions - Corporate to
Hourly. Positions
Available Nationwide.
Call or Write. Fees Paid.**

The Digital Future!

Ride the information superhighway!
ATM & SONET are the vehicles.
Can you drive them?

New Multimedia CBT, Books & Market Reports detail the networks, devices and technologies that are merging Cable, Computing, and Telecommunications.

Call For Free Catalog! For Your PC or LAN



**Reference Point
1-800-VIP-DISK**

**With over
18,000 people
in the Cable
Engineering
Profession,
you can never
be too
well-trained.**

**NOW
IN YOUR
AREA!**

**ANTEC
Network Systems
FIBERWORKS
Digital Networks
Training Course**

Developed for cable TV operators, system planners and design engineers, this course provides a detailed technical overview of digital telephony theory as it applies to cable television operators considering the Alternate Access business.

September 27-30	New Orleans, LA
October 25-28	Los Angeles, CA
November 8-11	Orlando, FL
December 13-16	Denver, CO

Registration must be confirmed two weeks in advance of each course. Schedule is subject to change.

For detailed course information, including a complete 1993 course schedule, contact your Denver-based account representative at **1.800.FIBER.ME** (1.800.342.3763).

**ANTECSM
NETWORK SYSTEMS**

© 1993 ANTEC

The Gordian Knot revisited



By Archer S. Taylor,
Director and Senior
Engineering Consultant,
Malarkey-Taylor Associates

That mushroom cloud generated by the critical mass convergence of TCI and Bell Atlantic on October 13 marks the opening of a new era in telecommunications as surely as Hiroshima marked the new era in international relations.

The impact on cable television is likely to develop over time, spreading from ground zero (TCI and Bell Atlantic) to all corners of both industries. No one, probably not even John Malone nor Raymond Smith, can predict reliably the shape of the future. That it will be dramatically different is incontestable, whether or not this particular deal is consummated.

For starters, Fred Dawson was right, back in 1989, when he warned the cable TV industry that it had better become familiar with switching technology because it will soon be a part of the future.

It has been obvious for some time that near-video-on-demand (NVOD) could not compete effectively with true video-on-demand (VOD), especially if VCR-like features, such as pause and fast forward/reverse, were to be provided. And, it is generally recognized that central switching is a more realistic way to provide true VOD, especially in large systems, than with dedicated channels, even with compression.

Not TRACS, Mini-Hub, or Discade

Switched architecture, such as Time Warner's full service network (FSN) and others, differs importantly from TRACS, Mini-Hub, Cabletime, or the older Rediffusion Dial-A-Program or Ameco's Discade (TM). In most of these older switched versions, all channels were multiplexed in the clear on conventional broadband trunk lines. Feeder lines were connected to a series of street cabinets, each of which contained 16 to 32 (more or less) dedicated switches (actually convertors), for every subscriber TV outlet.

In the FSN architecture, on the other hand, a control computer at the headend, known as a "session manager" interprets the message from the user terminal to determine which program the user has selected. After first checking the user's credit, the session manager then instructs the server to assemble the desired program into ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) digital packets, with the user's address imbedded in the packet headers.

The packets are then assigned to a slot in an available DS-3 (45 Mbs) channel to be transmitted by 16 VSB (or 64 QAM) modulated RF carriers in an assigned 12-MHz channel (e.g. in the band 450 MHz or 550 MHz to 750 MHz).

The session manager advises the intelligent set-top interface which channel to tune for the requested program. This highly intelligent box (much smarter than mere humans!) then demodulates the 12 MHz signal, demultiplexes the 10 to 15 compressed video signals and enables the properly addressed program to be dis-

played.

Statistically, not all of the households in the serving area would require the use of a transmission path at the same time. The particular DS-3 bandwidth carrying the packets with the desired program information would be available only to the user with the matching address. Depending on the traffic loading, therefore, the fiber trunks would need to provide, simultaneously on the 450 MHz to 750 MHz band, transmission paths for only 25 percent to 40 percent of the households in each nodal serving area. All premium programs, including PPV and VOD, would be accessed in this way. basic and extended basic would be carried normally as broadband VSB/AM in the clear at 54 MHz to 450 MHz.

No freedom of choice for pirates

Without access to the switching center, an unauthorized tap of either the fiber or coaxial cables would permit viewing only the particular program someone else had selected. This kind of random peep show, without access control, could hardly engender a financially rewarding piracy venture.

The key to program security, then, would clearly be focused on unauthorized access to the switching facility, whether attempted by means of physically breaking and entering, insider perfidy, unscrupulous hackers, or sophisticated piracy. While security always requires constant vigilance, it could be controlled at the switching center before the product is distributed to the network.

Because the FCC appears likely to prohibit scrambling of basic and extended basic programs, there would be no need for descrambling facilities with the hybrid switched and broadband network architecture such as is planned for the FSN.

Agony over compatibility

Thus, the current agony over compatibility of the descrambling interface could fade away as the ripples from the cable-telco convergence lead to centrally switched architectures. The noteworthy fact is that, except for the sophisticated central switching technology, the present trend to smaller serving areas of 500 or fewer households per node at 750 MHz bandwidth already is quite consistent with the centrally switched configuration.

Moreover, the supposed need for 500 channel capacity (or even more) would become obsolete. The capacity of the program storage files would be virtually unlimited.

Think about it. The impact of TCI/Bell Atlantic is almost certain to accelerate the trend to headend packet switching technology.

Wherever that occurs, the need for scrambling will no longer exist. There may well be other compatibility problems, but this particular Gordian Knot is likely to move into history. **CED**

BOTTOM LINE

CONTEC™ Converter Service Makes You Money...

Let's face the facts... the longer a cable converter provides uninterrupted service to your subscriber... the more money you make. Breakdowns mean customers complain, trucks roll, and time evaporates... sound familiar?

At CONTEC, we specialize in building "strategic service partnerships" with cable operators... NATIONWIDE.

By exceeding OEM standards, our quality repairs withstand the test of time... and so do our business relationships.

CONTEC LEADERSHIP PROVIDES:

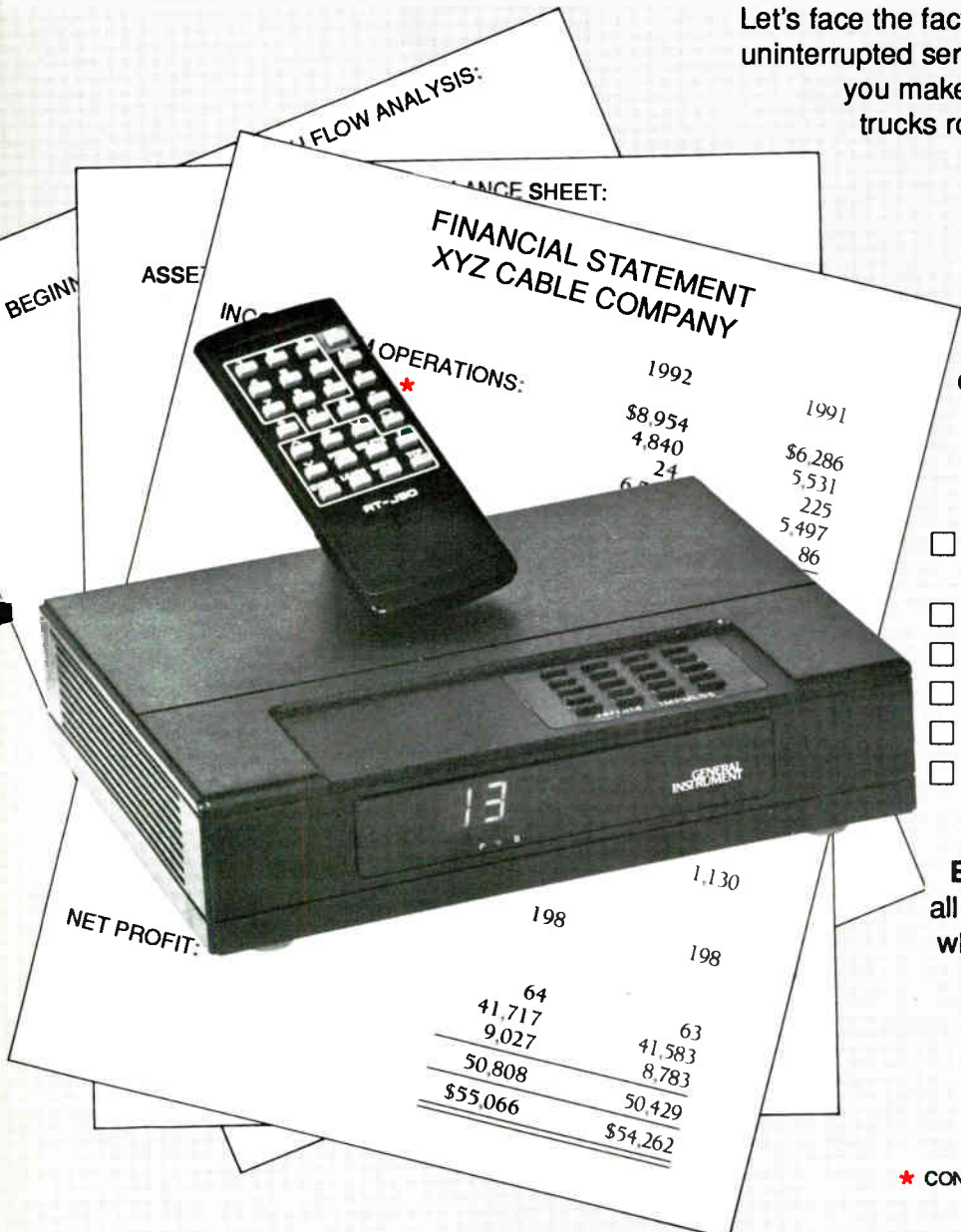
- Computerized tracking of repairs by serial number.
- Experienced, factory trained technicians
- Stringent quality control procedures
- Security clearance of each shipment
- Efficient customer service
- Fast turnaround and delivery

BOTTOM LINE, CONTEC service centers all work in harmony to keep your converters where they belong... in subscriber homes... And, that makes you money!

CALL TODAY

1-800-382-2723

* CONTEC's Jerrold compatible replacement remote control units.



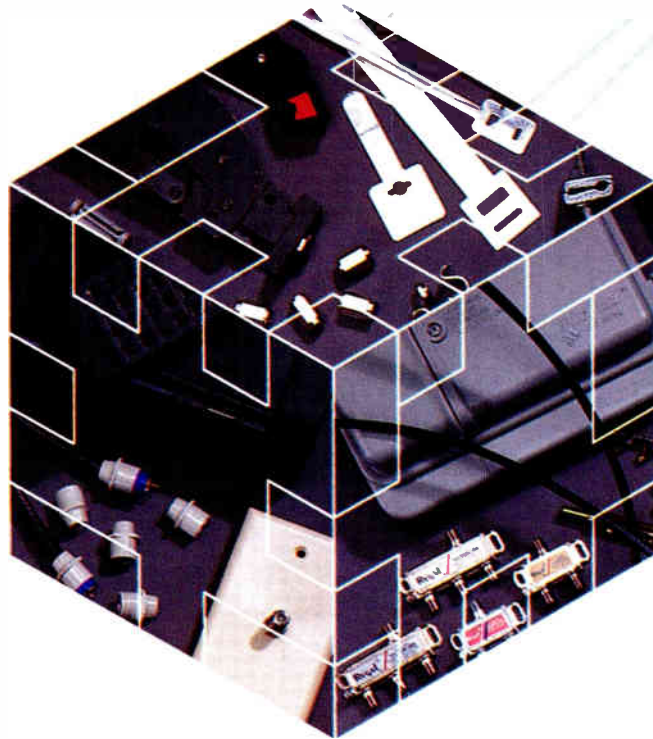
CONTEC™

THE LEADER IN CONVERTER TECHNOLOGY †

1023 State Street, P.O. Box 739, Schenectady, NY 12301-0739

Phone: (518)382-8000, FAX: (518)382-8452

first The Integrated Drop System



Your drop is more than just parts – it's a system. ANTEC Communication Services offers a new way to approach the drop – as a complete system. The Integrated Drop System (IDS)[™] consists of individual products, engineered as a system, and tested to ensure component compatibility.

Backed with training, technical support, standardized installation procedures, and other value-added benefits, the IDS approach ensures consistency in your drops.

ids
integrated drop system

IDS enhances the performance of your cable network, and substantially reduces trouble calls.

The industry's first drop system, IDS increases the quality of your service today, and prepares you for the future of your network.

From now on, when you think drop – *think system*. And when you think system – *think IDS*.

Learn how the Integrated Drop System can benefit your network – call the ANTEC Communication Services office nearest you.

ANTEC
COMMUNICATION SERVICES

ANTEC Communication Services Headquarters • Rolling Meadows, Illinois (708) 437-5777

Atlanta, Georgia (404) 840-7901 • (800) 242-1181 • Chicago, Illinois (708) 350-7788 • (800) 514-5368 • Dallas, Texas (214) 446-2288 • (800) 251-5006
Denver, Colorado (303) 746-8949 • (800) 841-1531 • Iron Mountain, Michigan (906) 774-1111 • (800) 624-8358 • Montreal, Quebec (514) 636-1421 • (800) 561-9710
Santa Ana, California (714) 757-1630 • (800) 854-0143 • Seattle, Washington (206) 838-9552 • (800) 438-9290 • Toronto, Ontario (416) 507-6226 • (800) 665-1482
Vancouver, British Columbia (604) 276-9366 • (800) 665-2929 • Wharton, New Jersey (201) 328-0980 • (800) 631-9603